

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 1

Chemicals for use in industry, science and photography, as well as in agriculture, horticulture and forestry; unprocessed artificial resins, unprocessed plastics; fire extinguishing and fire prevention compositions; tempering and soldering preparations; substances for tanning animal skins and hides; adhesives for use in industry; putties and other paste fillers; compost, manures, fertilizers; biological preparations for use in industry and science.

Explanatory Note

Class 1 includes mainly chemical products for use in industry, science and agriculture, including those which go to the making of products belonging to other classes.

This Class includes, in particular:

- sensitized paper;
- tyre repairing compositions;
- salt for preserving, other than for foodstuffs;
- certain additives for use in the food industry, for example, pectin, lecithin, enzymes and chemical preservatives;;
- certain ingredients for use in the manufacture of cosmetics and pharmaceuticals, for example, vitamins, preservatives and antioxidants;
- certain filtering materials, for example, mineral substances, vegetable substances and ceramic materials in particulate form.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- raw natural resins (Cl. 2), semi-processed resins (Cl. 17);
- chemical preparations for medical or veterinary purposes (Cl. 5);
- fungicides, herbicides and preparations for destroying vermin (Cl. 5);
- adhesives for stationery or household purposes (Cl. 16);
- salt for preserving foodstuffs (Cl. 30);
- straw mulch (Cl. 31).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|--|
| 010008 | acetate of cellulose, unprocessed |
| 010007 | acetates [chemicals]* |
| 010010 | acetic anhydride |
| 010011 | acetone |
| 010012 | acetylene |
| 010013 | acetylene tetrachloride |
| 010016 | acid proof chemical compositions |
| 010014 | acids * |
| 010251 | acidulated water for recharging batteries / acidulated water for recharging accumulators |
| 010461 | acrylic resins, unprocessed |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 010018 | actinium |
| 010025 | activated carbon / activated charcoal |
| 010019 | additives , chemical, to drilling muds / chemical additives to drilling muds |
| 010020 | additives , chemical, to motor fuel / chemical additives to motor fuel |
| 010308 | additives , chemical, to insecticides / chemical additives to insecticides |
| 010309 | additives , chemical, to fungicides / chemical additives to fungicides |
| 010022 | adhesive preparations for surgical bandages |
| 010002 | adhesives for industrial purposes |
| 010028 | adhesives for billposting |
| 010203 | adhesives for paperhanging / adhesives for wallpaper |
| 010573 | adhesives for wall tiles |
| 010690 | adjuvants , other than for medical or veterinary purposes |
| 010029 | agar-agar |
| 010030 | agglutinants for concrete |
| 010031 | agricultural chemicals, except fungicides, herbicides, insecticides and parasitocides |
| 010036 | albumenized paper |
| 010033 | albumin [animal or vegetable, raw material] |
| 010040 | alcohol * |
| 010042 | aldehydes * |
| 010564 | alginates for industrial purposes |
| 010669 | alginates for the food industry |
| 010037 | alkalies |
| 010559 | alkaline iodides for industrial purposes |
| 010560 | alkaline metals |
| 010039 | alkaline-earth metals |
| 010562 | alkaloids * |
| 010052 | alum |
| 010046 | alumina |
| 010047 | aluminium alum |
| 010048 | aluminium hydrate |
| 010049 | aluminium silicate |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 010050 | aluminium chloride |
| 010051 | aluminium iodide |
| 010565 | aluminium acetate* |
| 010054 | americium |
| 010061 | ammonia * |
| 010063 | ammonia alum |
| 010558 | ammonia [volatile alkali] for industrial purposes / volatile alkali [ammonia] for industrial purposes |
| 010060 | ammoniacal salts |
| 010062 | ammonium aldehyde |
| 010567 | ammonium salts |
| 010700 | ammonium nitrate |
| 010064 | amyl acetate |
| 010065 | amyl alcohol |
| 010067 | anhydrides |
| 010066 | anhydrous ammonia |
| 010068 | animal charcoal |
| 010069 | animal albumen [raw material] |
| 010165 | animal carbon preparations |
| 010568 | animal carbon |
| 010710 | animal manure |
| 010393 | metal annealing preparations |
| 010070 | anthranilic acid |
| 010645 | anti-boil preparations for engine coolants |
| 010006 | anti-frothing solutions for batteries / anti-frothing solutions for accumulators |
| 010073 | anti-incrustants |
| 010071 | anti-knock substances for internal combustion engines |
| 010571 | anti-sprouting preparations for vegetables |
| 010523 | anti-tarnishing chemicals for windows |
| 010072 | antifreeze |
| 010074 | antimony |
| 010075 | antimony oxide |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 010076 | antimony sulfide |
| 010693 | antioxidants for use in manufacture |
| 010694 | antioxidants for use in the manufacture of cosmetics |
| 010695 | antioxidants for use in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals |
| 010696 | antioxidants for use in the manufacture of food supplements |
| 010260 | antistatic preparations, other than for household purposes |
| 010082 | argon |
| 010084 | arsenic |
| 010085 | arsenious acid |
| 010607 | artificial sweeteners [chemical preparations] |
| 010086 | astatine |
| 010004 | auxiliary fluids for use with abrasives |
| 010594 | bacterial preparations, other than for medical and veterinary use |
| 010009 | bacteriological preparations for acetification |
| 010595 | bacteriological preparations, other than for medical and veterinary use |
| 010101 | barium |
| 010104 | barium compounds |
| 010574 | barium sulfate |
| 010102 | baryta |
| 010103 | baryta paper |
| 010495 | barytes |
| 010106 | bases [chemical preparations] |
| 010126 | basic gallate of bismuth |
| 010208 | bate for dressing skins / dressing , except oils, for skins |
| 010108 | bauxite |
| 010619 | beer preserving agents |
| 010121 | beer-clarifying and preserving agents |
| 010109 | bentonite |
| 010111 | benzene derivatives |
| 010713 | benzene |
| 010110 | benzene-based acids |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 010112 | benzoic acid |
| 010113 | benzoic sulfimide |
| 010714 | benzol |
| 010115 | berkelium |
| 010578 | bicarbonate of soda for chemical purposes |
| 010118 | bichloride of tin |
| 010119 | bichromate of potassium |
| 010120 | bichromate of soda |
| 010122 | biochemical catalysts |
| 010579 | biological preparations, other than for medical or veterinary purposes |
| 010658 | biological tissue cultures, other than for medical or veterinary purposes |
| 010334 | birdlime |
| 010125 | bismuth |
| 010494 | bismuth subnitrate for chemical purposes |
| 010168 | blood charcoal |
| 010225 | blue vitriol / copper sulfate [blue vitriol] |
| 010432 | blueprint paper |
| 010434 | blueprint cloth |
| 010167 | bone charcoal |
| 010134 | borax |
| 010135 | boric acid for industrial purposes |
| 010315 | brake fluid |
| 010137 | brazing preparations |
| 010583 | brazing fluxes |
| 010381 | brickwork preservatives, except paints and oils |
| 010585 | bromine for chemical purposes |
| 010460 | by-products of the processing of cereals for industrial purposes |
| 010163 | caesium |
| 010488 | calcined soda |
| 010141 | calcium cyanamide [fertilizer] / calcium cyanamide [fertiliser] |
| 010152 | calcium carbide |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 010510 | calcium salts |
| 010142 | californium |
| 010709 | calomel [mercurous chloride] |
| 010638 | camphor , for industrial purposes |
| 010151 | carbide |
| 010586 | carbolineum for the protection of plants |
| 010148 | carbon |
| 010149 | carbon disulfide |
| 010166 | carbon for filters |
| 010528 | carbon tetrachloride |
| 010597 | carbon black for industrial purposes |
| 010146 | carbonates |
| 010150 | carbonic acid |
| 010357 | carbonic hydrates |
| 010591 | casein for industrial purposes |
| 010677 | casein for the food industry |
| 010153 | cassiopium [lutetium] / lutetium [cassiopium] |
| 010154 | catalysts |
| 010139 | catechu |
| 010038 | caustic alkali |
| 010490 | caustic soda for industrial purposes |
| 010489 | caustics for industrial purposes |
| 010155 | cellulose |
| 010590 | cellulose esters for industrial purposes |
| 010592 | cellulose derivatives [chemicals] |
| 010593 | cellulose ethers for industrial purposes |
| 010158 | cement [metallurgy] |
| 010170 | cement for footwear |
| 010194 | cement for mending broken articles |
| 010196 | cement preservatives, except paints and oils |
| 010195 | cement-waterproofing chemicals, except paints |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 010160 | ceramic glazings |
| 010621 | ceramic materials in particulate form, for use as filtering media |
| 010646 | ceramic compositions for sintering [granules and powders] |
| 010161 | cerium |
| 010015 | chemical condensation preparations |
| 010044 | chemical substances for preserving foodstuffs |
| 010045 | chemical preparations for facilitating the alloying of metals |
| 010177 | chemical preparations for scientific purposes, other than for medical or veterinary use |
| 010178 | chemical reagents, other than for medical or veterinary purposes |
| 010181 | chemical substances for analyses in laboratories, other than for medical or veterinary purposes / chemical preparations for analyses in laboratories, other than for medical or veterinary purposes |
| 010211 | chemical preparations for use in photography |
| 010317 | chemical preparations for smoking meat |
| 010395 | chemical preparations to prevent mildew |
| 010404 | chemical preparations to prevent wheat blight / chemical preparations to prevent wheat smut |
| 010639 | chemical intensifiers for paper |
| 010640 | chemical intensifiers for rubber |
| 010654 | chemical additives for oils |
| 010708 | chemical coatings for ophthalmic lenses |
| 010107 | chemicals , except pigments, for the manufacture of enamel |
| 010505 | chemicals for use in forestry, except fungicides, herbicides, insecticides and parasiticides |
| 010575 | chemicals for the manufacture of paints |
| 010679 | chemicals for the manufacture of pigments |
| 010174 | chimney cleaners, chemical |
| 010182 | chlorates |
| 010554 | chlorides |
| 010183 | chlorine |
| 010186 | cholic acid |
| 010187 | chromates |
| 010188 | chrome alum |
| 010190 | chrome salts |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 010191 | chromic acid |
| 010477 | chromic salts |
| 010189 | chromium oxide |
| 010598 | cinematographic film , sensitized but not exposed / cinematographic films , sensitized but not exposed |
| 010199 | citric acid for industrial purposes |
| 010254 | clarification preparations / purification preparations |
| 010169 | coal saving preparations |
| 010599 | cobalt oxide for industrial purposes |
| 010688 | collagen for industrial purposes |
| 010206 | collodion* |
| 010570 | colour-brightening chemicals for industrial purposes / color-brightening chemicals for industrial purposes |
| 010001 | combusting preparations [chemical additives to motor fuel] |
| 010622 | compost |
| 010117 | concrete preservatives, except paints and oils |
| 010116 | concrete-aeration chemicals |
| 010138 | condensation-preventing chemicals |
| 010647 | coolants for vehicle engines |
| 010214 | corrosive preparations |
| 010219 | cream of tartar for chemical purposes |
| 010667 | cream of tartar for the food industry |
| 010668 | cream of tartar for industrial purposes |
| 010602 | creosote for chemical purposes |
| 010220 | crotonic aldehyde |
| 010221 | cryogenic preparations |
| 010596 | cultures of microorganisms, other than for medical and veterinary use |
| 010226 | curium |
| 010215 | currying preparations for leather |
| 010216 | currying preparations for skins |
| 010228 | cyanides [prussiates] / prussiates |
| 010227 | solutions for cyanotyping |
| 010230 | cymene |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 010617 | damp-proofing chemicals, except paints, for masonry |
| 010580 | decolorants for industrial purposes / bleaching preparations [decolorants] for industrial purposes |
| 010236 | defoliants |
| 010231 | degreasing preparations for use in manufacturing processes / grease-removing preparations for use in manufacturing processes |
| 010239 | dehydrating preparations for industrial purposes |
| 010635 | descaling preparations, other than for household purposes |
| 010021 | detergent additives to petrol / detergent additives to gasoline |
| 010241 | detergents for use in manufacturing processes |
| 010242 | dextrin [size] |
| 010243 | diagnostic preparations, other than for medical or veterinary purposes |
| 010244 | diastase for industrial purposes |
| 010632 | diatomaceous earth |
| 010245 | diazo paper |
| 010240 | disincrustants |
| 010605 | dispersions of plastics |
| 010582 | preparations of the distillation of wood alcohol |
| 010247 | distilled water |
| 010248 | dolomite for industrial purposes |
| 010136 | drilling muds |
| 010333 | dry ice [carbon dioxide] |
| 010250 | dysprosium |
| 010650 | electrophoresis gels |
| 010609 | emollients for industrial purposes |
| 010268 | emulsifiers |
| 010265 | enamel-staining chemicals |
| 010089 | engine-decarbonising chemicals / chemical preparations for decarbonising engines |
| 010272 | enzyme preparations for industrial purposes |
| 010660 | enzyme preparations for the food industry |
| 010273 | enzymes for industrial purposes |
| 010661 | enzymes for the food industry |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 010274 | epoxy resins, unprocessed |
| 010276 | erbium |
| 010279 | esters* |
| 010280 | ethane |
| 010281 | ethers* |
| 010041 | ethyl alcohol |
| 010282 | ethyl ether |
| 010287 | europium |
| 010652 | expanded clay for hydroponic plant growing [substrate] |
| 010339 | fat-bleaching chemicals |
| 010340 | fatty acids |
| 010291 | ferments for chemical purposes |
| 010159 | fermium |
| 010229 | ferrocyanides |
| 010292 | ferrotypes plates [photography] |
| 010271 | fertilizers / fertilisers |
| 010293 | fertilizing preparations / fertilising preparations |
| 010296 | filtering preparations for the beverages industry |
| 010610 | filtering materials [unprocessed plastics] |
| 010611 | filtering materials [chemical preparations] |
| 010612 | filtering materials [mineral substances] |
| 010613 | filtering materials [vegetable substances] |
| 010017 | finishing preparations for use in the manufacture of steel |
| 010288 | fire extinguishing compositions |
| 010294 | fireproofing preparations |
| 010659 | fish meal fertilizers / fish meal fertilisers |
| 010180 | fissionable chemical elements |
| 010297 | fissionable material for nuclear energy |
| 010097 | fixing baths [photography] |
| 010298 | fixing solutions [photography] |
| 010256 | flashlight preparations |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 010703 | flavonoids [phenolic compounds] for industrial purposes |
| 010587 | flocculants |
| 010289 | flour for industrial purposes |
| 010209 | flower preservatives |
| 010299 | flowers of sulfur for chemical purposes |
| 010197 | fluids for hydraulic circuits / liquids for hydraulic circuits |
| 010302 | fluorine |
| 010303 | fluorspar compounds |
| 010310 | formic acid |
| 010311 | formic aldehyde for chemical purposes |
| 010306 | foundry binding substances |
| 010307 | foundry moulding preparations / foundry molding preparations |
| 010467 | foundry sand |
| 010314 | francium |
| 010087 | fuel for atomic piles |
| 010257 | fuel-saving preparations |
| 010525 | fuller's earth for use in the textile industry |
| 010312 | fulling preparations for use in the textile industry |
| 010313 | fulling preparations |
| 010318 | gadolinium |
| 010320 | gallic acid for the manufacture of ink |
| 010321 | gallium |
| 010319 | gallnuts |
| 010323 | gallotannic acid |
| 010098 | galvanizing baths / baths for galvanizing |
| 010324 | galvanizing preparations |
| 010325 | gambier |
| 010275 | gas purifying preparations / preparations for the purification of gas |
| 010329 | gelatine for photographic purposes |
| 010330 | gelatine for industrial purposes |
| 010656 | genes of seeds for agricultural production |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 010332 | getters [chemically active substances] |
| 010386 | glass-frosting chemicals |
| 010521 | glass-staining chemicals |
| 010651 | glaziers' putty |
| 010614 | glucose for industrial purposes |
| 010662 | glucose for the food industry |
| 010335 | glucosides |
| 010600 | glue for industrial purposes |
| 010683 | glutamic acid for industrial purposes |
| 010615 | gluten [glue], other than for stationery or household purposes |
| 010670 | gluten for the food industry |
| 010671 | gluten for industrial purposes |
| 010079 | glutinous tree-grafting preparations / glutinous tree-banding preparations / glutinous preparations for tree-banding / glutinous preparations for tree-grafting |
| 010336 | glycerides |
| 010252 | glycerine for industrial purposes |
| 010283 | glycol ether |
| 010337 | glycol |
| 010409 | gold salts |
| 010198 | grafting wax for trees |
| 010341 | grafting mastic for trees |
| 010715 | graphene |
| 010305 | graphite for industrial purposes |
| 010342 | guano |
| 010024 | gum tragacanth for industrial purposes |
| 010078 | gum arabic for industrial purposes |
| 010234 | gum solvents / degumming preparations |
| 010616 | gums [adhesives] for industrial purposes |
| 010343 | gurjun balsam for making varnish |
| 010716 | gypsum for use as a fertilizer |
| 010249 | metal hardening preparations |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 010253 | heavy water |
| 010344 | helium |
| 010345 | holmium |
| 010346 | hormones for hastening the ripening of fruit |
| 010347 | horticultural chemicals, except fungicides, herbicides, insecticides and parasiticides |
| 010355 | humus |
| 010641 | humus top dressing |
| 010356 | hydrates |
| 010358 | hydrazine |
| 010184 | hydrochlorates |
| 010185 | hydrochloric acid |
| 010304 | hydrofluoric acid |
| 010359 | hydrogen |
| 010414 | hydrogen peroxide for industrial purposes |
| 010360 | hypochlorite of soda |
| 010361 | hyposulfites |
| 010176 | industrial chemicals |
| 010367 | iodic acid |
| 010365 | iodine for chemical purposes |
| 010368 | iodine for industrial purposes |
| 010034 | iodised albumen |
| 010366 | iodised salts |
| 010255 | ion exchangers [chemicals] |
| 010290 | iron salts |
| 010618 | isinglass , other than for stationery, household or alimentary purposes |
| 010369 | isotopes for industrial purposes |
| 010140 | kainite |
| 010370 | kaolin / china slip / china clay |
| 010164 | ketones |
| 010371 | kieselgur |
| 010372 | krypton |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 010373 | lactic acid |
| 010672 | lactose for the food industry |
| 010673 | lactose for industrial purposes |
| 010674 | lactose [raw material] |
| 010316 | lamp black for industrial purposes |
| 010375 | lanthanum |
| 010083 | lead arsenate |
| 010440 | lead acetate |
| 010441 | lead oxide |
| 010222 | leather glues |
| 010223 | leather-dressing chemicals |
| 010224 | leather-impregnating chemicals |
| 010175 | leather-renovating chemicals |
| 010364 | leather-waterproofing chemicals |
| 010588 | lecithin [raw material] |
| 010663 | lecithin for the food industry |
| 010664 | lecithin for industrial purposes |
| 010171 | lime acetate |
| 010172 | lime carbonate |
| 010173 | lime chloride |
| 010301 | limestone hardening substances |
| 010500 | liquids for removing sulfates from batteries / liquids for removing sulfates from accumulators |
| 010378 | lithia [lithium oxide] |
| 010379 | lithium |
| 010419 | litmus paper |
| 010527 | loam |
| 010382 | magnesite |
| 010147 | magnesium carbonate |
| 010383 | magnesium chloride |
| 010642 | magnetic fluid for industrial purposes |
| 010035 | malt albumen |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 010384 | manganate |
| 010124 | manganese dioxide |
| 010385 | mangrove bark for industrial purposes |
| 010380 | masonry preservatives, except paints and oils |
| 010192 | mastic for leather |
| 010193 | mastic for tyres / mastic for tires |
| 010545 | meat tenderizers for industrial purposes |
| 010389 | mercuric oxide |
| 010387 | mercury |
| 010388 | mercury salts |
| 010390 | metalloids |
| 010394 | methane |
| 010284 | methyl ether |
| 010576 | methyl benzol |
| 010577 | methyl benzene |
| 010680 | preparations of microorganisms , other than for medical and veterinary use |
| 010374 | milk ferments for chemical purposes |
| 010675 | milk ferments for the food industry |
| 010676 | milk ferments for industrial purposes |
| 010396 | mineral acids |
| 010179 | moderating materials for nuclear reactors |
| 010127 | moistening [wetting] preparations for use in bleaching / wetting preparations for use in bleaching |
| 010398 | moistening [wetting] preparations for use in dyeing / wetting preparations for use in dyeing |
| 010530 | moistening [wetting] preparations for use in the textile industry / wetting preparations for use in the textile industry |
| 010633 | mordants for metals |
| 010237 | mould-release preparations / mold-release preparations |
| 010200 | must-finishing preparations |
| 010399 | naphthalene |
| 010400 | neodymium |
| 010401 | neon |
| 010402 | neptunium |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 010416 | nitrate paper |
| 010572 | nitrates |
| 010095 | nitric acid |
| 010092 | nitrogen |
| 010094 | nitrogenous fertilizers / nitrogenous fertilisers |
| 010093 | nitrous oxide |
| 010096 | oenological bactericides [chemical preparations for use in wine making] |
| 010352 | oil dispersants |
| 010655 | oil cement [putty] |
| 010353 | oil-bleaching chemicals |
| 010354 | oil-purifying chemicals |
| 010233 | oil-separating chemicals |
| 010348 | oils for the preservation of food |
| 010349 | oils for preparing leather in the course of manufacture |
| 010350 | oils for tanning leather |
| 010601 | oils for currying leather |
| 010407 | oleic acid |
| 010408 | olivine [silicate mineral] |
| 010262 | opacifiers for enamel |
| 010263 | opacifiers for glass |
| 010686 | organic digestate [fertilizer] / organic digestate [fertiliser] |
| 010411 | oxalates |
| 010412 | oxalic acid |
| 010413 | oxygen for industrial purposes |
| 010415 | palladium chloride |
| 010156 | paper pulp |
| 010649 | paste fillers for automobile body repair / paste fillers for car body repair |
| 010445 | peat pots for horticulture |
| 010539 | peat [fertilizer] / peat [fertiliser] |
| 010420 | pectin [photography] |
| 010665 | pectin for the food industry |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 010666 | pectin for industrial purposes |
| 010421 | perborate of soda |
| 010422 | percarbonates |
| 010423 | perchlorates |
| 010424 | persulfates |
| 010425 | persulfuric acid |
| 010351 | petroleum dispersants |
| 010426 | phenol for industrial purposes |
| 010603 | compositions for the manufacture of phonograph records |
| 010427 | phosphates [fertilizers] / phosphates [fertilisers] |
| 010429 | phosphatides |
| 010433 | phosphoric acid |
| 010430 | phosphorus |
| 010267 | photographic emulsions |
| 010322 | photographic paper |
| 010435 | photographic developers |
| 010436 | photographic sensitizers |
| 010417 | photometric paper |
| 010213 | photosensitive plates |
| 010437 | picric acid |
| 010634 | plant growth regulating preparations |
| 010143 | plasticizers |
| 010438 | plastics , unprocessed |
| 010439 | plasticols |
| 010442 | plutonium |
| 010238 | polish removing substances / substances for removing polish |
| 010443 | polonium |
| 010707 | polymer resins, unprocessed |
| 010446 | potash |
| 010448 | potash water |
| 010123 | potassium dioxalate |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 010447 | potassium |
| 010444 | potato flour for industrial purposes |
| 010681 | potting soil |
| 010643 | power steering fluid |
| 010449 | praseodymium |
| 010557 | preparations for stimulating cooking for industrial purposes |
| 010210 | preservatives for use in the pharmaceutical industry |
| 010540 | preservatives for tiles, except paints and oils |
| 010105 | substances for preventing runs in stockings |
| 010377 | preparations for preventing the tarnishing of lenses |
| 010522 | preparations for preventing the tarnishing of glass |
| 010450 | promethium |
| 010026 | propellant gases for aerosols |
| 010451 | protactinium |
| 010326 | protective gases for welding |
| 010452 | protein [raw material] |
| 010697 | proteins for use in manufacture |
| 010698 | proteins for use in the manufacture of food supplements |
| 010699 | proteins for the food industry |
| 010453 | pyrogallic acid |
| 010454 | quebracho for industrial purposes |
| 010648 | radiator flushing chemicals |
| 010456 | radioactive elements for scientific purposes |
| 010458 | radium for scientific purposes |
| 010457 | radon |
| 010526 | rare earths |
| 010259 | reagent paper, other than for medical or veterinary purposes |
| 010027 | reducing agents for use in photography |
| 010459 | refrigerants |
| 010246 | renovating preparations for phonograph records |
| 010032 | compositions for repairing inner tubes of tyres / compositions for repairing inner tubes of tires |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 010465 | compositions for repairing tyres / compositions for repairing tires |
| 010463 | rhenium |
| 010331 | rock salt |
| 010145 | rubber preservatives |
| 010466 | rubidium |
| 010114 | saccharin |
| 010057 | sal ammoniac |
| 010678 | sal ammoniac spirits |
| 010468 | salicylic acid |
| 010003 | salt for preserving, other than for foodstuffs |
| 010476 | salt , raw |
| 010469 | saltpeter / salpetre |
| 010162 | salts from rare earth metals |
| 010207 | salts for colouring metal / salts for coloring metal |
| 010261 | salts for galvanic cells / salts for galvanic batteries |
| 010391 | salts of precious metals for industrial purposes |
| 010397 | salts for industrial purposes |
| 010475 | salts [chemical preparations] |
| 010478 | salts [fertilizers] / salts [fertilisers] |
| 010561 | salts of alkaline metals |
| 010470 | samarium |
| 010471 | sauce for preparing tobacco |
| 010473 | scandium |
| 010636 | seawater for industrial purposes |
| 010043 | seaweeds [fertilizers] / seaweeds [fertilisers] |
| 010474 | sebacic acid |
| 010480 | seed preserving substances |
| 010479 | selenium |
| 010090 | self-toning paper [photography] |
| 010212 | sensitized cloth for photography |
| 010269 | sensitized photographic plates |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 010406 | sensitized plates for offset printing |
| 010418 | sensitized paper |
| 010581 | sensitized films, unexposed |
| 010232 | separating and unsticking [ungluing] preparations / ungluing preparations / unsticking and separating preparations |
| 010604 | preparations for the separation of greases |
| 010481 | silicates |
| 010483 | silicon |
| 010689 | silicon carbide [raw material] |
| 010484 | silicones |
| 010081 | silver salt solutions for silvering |
| 010569 | silver nitrate |
| 010077 | size for use in the textile industry |
| 010202 | size for finishing and priming |
| 010270 | sizing preparations |
| 010428 | slag [fertilizers] / slag [fertilisers] |
| 010472 | soap [metallic] for industrial purposes |
| 010100 | soda ash |
| 010485 | sodium |
| 010491 | sodium salts [chemical compounds] |
| 010053 | soil conditioning preparations |
| 010524 | soil for growing |
| 010487 | soldering chemicals / welding chemicals |
| 010584 | soldering fluxes |
| 010328 | solidified gases for industrial purposes |
| 010606 | solvents for varnishes |
| 010499 | soot for industrial or agricultural purposes |
| 010410 | sorrel salt |
| 010496 | spinel [oxide mineral] |
| 010058 | spirits of salt |
| 010277 | spirits of vinegar [dilute acetic acid] |
| 010286 | stain-preventing chemicals for use on fabrics |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 010055 | starch for industrial purposes |
| 010566 | starch paste [adhesive], other than for stationery or household purposes |
| 010056 | starch-liquifying chemicals [ungluing agents] / ungluing agents [chemical preparations for liquifying starch] |
| 010497 | stearic acid |
| 010657 | stem cells, other than for medical or veterinary purposes |
| 010498 | strontium |
| 010589 | substrates for soil-free growing [agriculture] |
| 010555 | sulfates |
| 010486 | sulfides |
| 010501 | sulfonic acids |
| 010493 | sulfur |
| 010285 | sulfuric ether |
| 010503 | sulfuric acid |
| 010502 | sulfurous acid |
| 010504 | sumac for use in tanning |
| 010431 | superphosphates [fertilizers] / superphosphates [fertilisers] |
| 010455 | synthetic resins, unprocessed / artificial resins, unprocessed |
| 010620 | synthetic materials for absorbing oil |
| 010506 | talc [magnesium silicate] |
| 010507 | tan |
| 010130 | tan-wood |
| 010511 | tannic acid |
| 010508 | tannin |
| 010509 | tanning substances |
| 010512 | tapioca flour for industrial purposes |
| 010514 | tartar , other than for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 010515 | tartaric acid |
| 010684 | tea extracts for use in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals |
| 010685 | tea extracts for the food industry |
| 010687 | tea extracts for use in the manufacture of cosmetics |
| 010516 | technetium |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 010631 | compositions for the manufacture of technical ceramics |
| 010517 | tellurium |
| 010682 | metal tempering preparations |
| 010518 | tensio-active agents / surface-active chemical agents |
| 010519 | terbium |
| 010278 | test paper, chemical |
| 010529 | tetrachlorides |
| 010091 | textile-brightening chemicals |
| 010363 | textile-impregnating chemicals |
| 010362 | textile-waterproofing chemicals |
| 010532 | thallium |
| 010533 | thiocarbanilide |
| 010535 | thorium |
| 010295 | compositions for threading |
| 010534 | thulium |
| 010704 | thymol for industrial purposes |
| 010537 | titanite |
| 010536 | titanium dioxide for industrial purposes |
| 010538 | toluol / toluene |
| 010099 | toning baths [photography] |
| 010548 | toning salts [photography] |
| 010705 | topsoil |
| 010403 | toxic gas neutralizers |
| 010637 | preparations of trace elements for plants |
| 010644 | transmission fluid |
| 010706 | transmission oil |
| 010080 | tree cavity fillers [forestry] |
| 010541 | tungstic acid |
| 010405 | uranium nitrate |
| 010542 | uranium |
| 010543 | uranium oxide |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 010546 | vine disease preventing chemicals |
| 010547 | vinic alcohol |
| 010157 | viscose |
| 010691 | vitamins for use in the manufacture of food supplements |
| 010692 | vitamins for the food industry |
| 010701 | vitamins for use in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals |
| 010702 | vitamins for use in the manufacture of cosmetics |
| 010005 | vulcanization accelerators |
| 010549 | vulcanizing preparations |
| 010653 | wallpaper removing preparations |
| 010544 | water glass [soluble glass] |
| 010608 | water-purifying chemicals |
| 010023 | water-softening preparations |
| 010128 | wax-bleaching chemicals |
| 010205 | wine finings |
| 010550 | witherite |
| 010131 | wood alcohol |
| 010132 | wood pulp |
| 010133 | wood vinegar [pyroligneous acid] / pyroligneous acid [wood vinegar] |
| 010464 | X-ray films, sensitized but not exposed |
| 010551 | xenon |
| 010712 | xylene |
| 010711 | xylol |
| 010552 | ytterbium |
| 010553 | yttrium |
| 010556 | zirconia |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 2

Paints, varnishes, lacquers; preservatives against rust and against deterioration of wood; colorants, dyes; inks for printing, marking and engraving; raw natural resins; metals in foil and powder form for use in painting, decorating, printing and art.

Explanatory Note

Class 2 includes mainly paints, colorants and preparations used for protection against corrosion.

This Class includes, in particular:

- paints, varnishes and lacquers for industry, handicrafts and arts;
- thinners, thickeners, fixatives and siccatives for paints, varnishes and lacquers;
- mordants for wood and leather;
- anti-rust oils and oils for the preservation of wood;
- dyestuffs for clothing;
- colorants for foodstuffs and beverages.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- unprocessed artificial resins (Cl. 1), semi-processed resins (Cl. 17);
- mordants for metals (Cl. 1);
- laundry blueing (Cl. 3);
- cosmetic dyes (Cl. 3);
- paint boxes (articles for use in school) (Cl. 16);
- inks for stationery purposes (Cl. 16);
- insulating paints and varnishes (Cl. 17).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|---|
| 020006 | alizarine dyes |
| 020007 | aluminium paints |
| 020008 | aluminium powder for painting |
| 020052 | aniline dyes |
| 020098 | annotto [dyestuff] / annatto [dyestuff] |
| 020010 | anti-corrosive preparations |
| 020021 | anti-corrosive bands |
| 020122 | anti-fouling paints |
| 020079 | anti-rust greases |
| 020083 | anti-rust oils |
| 020107 | anti-rust preparations |
| 020093 | anti-tarnishing preparations for metals |
| 020009 | asbestos paints |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 020018 | auramine |
| 020019 | bactericidal paints |
| 020020 | badigeon |
| 020087 | binding preparations for paints / agglutinants for paints |
| 020025 | bitumen varnish |
| 020017 | black japan |
| 020032 | bronze powder for painting |
| 020031 | bronzing lacquers |
| 020022 | Canada balsam |
| 020034 | caramel [food colorant] |
| 020039 | carbon black [pigment] |
| 020113 | carbonyl [wood preservative] |
| 020037 | ceramic paints |
| 020036 | coatings for roofing felt [paints] / coatings for tarred felt [paints] |
| 020070 | coatings [paints] |
| 020044 | cobalt oxide [colorant] |
| 020045 | cochineal carmine |
| 020046 | colophony * |
| 020004 | colorants for beverages |
| 020023 | colorants for butter |
| 020024 | colorants for beer |
| 020047 | colorants * / dyestuffs |
| 020088 | colorants for liqueurs |
| 020130 | colorants for the restoration of furniture in the form of markers |
| 020050 | copal |
| 020114 | copal varnish |
| 020056 | creosote for wood preservation |
| 020062 | distempers |
| 020058 | dyes * |
| 020111 | dyewood / dye-wood |
| 020112 | dyewood extracts / wood dyestuffs |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 020064 | enamels [varnishes] |
| 020065 | enamels for painting / enamel paints |
| 020080 | engraving ink |
| 020085 | fireproof paints |
| 020011 | fixatives for watercolours / fixatives for watercolors |
| 020072 | fixatives [varnishes] |
| 020092 | metal foil for use in painting, decorating, printing and art |
| 020005 | food dyes / food colorants |
| 020076 | gamboge for painting |
| 020075 | glazes [paints, lacquers] |
| 020078 | gum resins |
| 020077 | gum-lac / shellac |
| 020086 | indigo [colorant] |
| 020033 | ink for leather |
| 020069 | ink for skin-dressing |
| 020121 | ink [toner] for photocopiers / toner [ink] for photocopiers |
| 020129 | edible ink cartridges, filled, for printers |
| 020128 | edible inks |
| 020115 | lacquers |
| 020073 | lamp black [pigment] |
| 020042 | lime wash |
| 020035 | malt caramel [food colorant] |
| 020048 | malt colorants |
| 020067 | marking ink for animals |
| 020091 | mastic [natural resin] |
| 020090 | metals in powder form for use in painting, decorating, printing and art |
| 020002 | mordants * |
| 020061 | natural resins, raw |
| 020127 | oil paints for use in art |
| 020082 | oils for the preservation of wood |
| 020089 | orange lead / litharge |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 020125 | repositionable paint patches |
| 020001 | paints* |
| 020096 | paper for dyeing Easter eggs |
| 020059 | pigments |
| 020108 | primers |
| 020043 | printers' pastes [ink] |
| 020066 | printing ink |
| 020094 | protective preparations for metals |
| 020095 | red lead / minium |
| 020099 | saffron [colorant] |
| 020100 | sandarac |
| 020041 | shoe dyes |
| 020068 | siccatives [drying agents] for paints |
| 020029 | sienna earth |
| 020014 | silver paste |
| 020015 | silver emulsions [pigments] |
| 020016 | silvering powders |
| 020101 | soot [colorant] |
| 020057 | stains for leather / mordants for leather |
| 020102 | sumac for varnishes |
| 020055 | thickeners for paints |
| 020053 | thinners for paints |
| 020054 | thinners for lacquers |
| 020106 | titanium dioxide [pigment] |
| 020123 | toner cartridges, filled, for printers and photocopiers |
| 020060 | turmeric [colorant] |
| 020124 | turpentine [thinner for paints] |
| 020040 | undercoating for vehicle chassis / undersealing for vehicle chassis |
| 020003 | varnishes* |
| 020126 | watercolour paints for use in art / watercolor paints for use in art |
| 020038 | white lead |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|-------------------------------|
| 020110 | whitewash |
| 020026 | wood coatings [paints] |
| 020027 | wood mordants |
| 020028 | wood stains |
| 020049 | wood preservatives |
| 020074 | yellowwood [colorant] |
| 020081 | zinc oxide [pigment] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 3

Non-medicated cosmetics and toiletry preparations; non-medicated dentifrices; perfumery, essential oils; bleaching preparations and other substances for laundry use; cleaning, polishing, scouring and abrasive preparations.

Explanatory Note

Class 3 includes mainly non-medicated toiletry preparations, as well as cleaning preparations for use in the home and other environments.

This Class includes, in particular:

- sanitary preparations being toiletries;
- tissues impregnated with cosmetic lotions;
- deodorants for human beings or for animals;
- room fragrancing preparations;
- nail art stickers;
- polishing wax;
- sandpaper.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- ingredients for use in the manufacture of cosmetics, for example, vitamins, preservatives and antioxidants (Cl. 1);
- degreasing preparations for use in manufacturing processes (Cl. 1);
- chemical chimney cleaners (Cl. 1);
- deodorants, other than for human beings or for animals (Cl. 5);
- medicated shampoos, soaps, lotions and dentifrices (Cl. 5);
- emery boards, emery files, sharpening stones and grindstones (hand tools) (Cl. 8);
- cosmetic and cleaning instruments, for example, make-up brushes (Cl. 21), cloths, pads and rags for cleaning (Cl. 21).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|---|
| 030166 | abrasive paper |
| 030165 | abrasives * |
| 030001 | adhesives for affixing false hair |
| 030178 | adhesives for affixing false eyelashes |
| 030199 | adhesives for cosmetic purposes |
| 030200 | after-shave lotions |
| 030215 | air fragrancing preparations |
| 030246 | air fragrance reed diffusers |
| 030006 | almond oil |
| 030007 | almond soap |
| 030169 | almond milk for cosmetic purposes |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 030219 | aloe vera preparations for cosmetic purposes |
| 030168 | alum stones [astringents] |
| 030008 | amber [perfume] |
| 030167 | ammonia [volatile alkali] [detergent] / volatile alkali [ammonia] [detergent] |
| 030163 | antiperspirant soap |
| 030162 | antiperspirants [toiletries] |
| 030083 | antistatic preparations for household purposes |
| 030172 | aromatics [essential oils] |
| 030191 | astringents for cosmetic purposes |
| 030015 | badian essence |
| 030222 | balms , other than for medical purposes |
| 030105 | bases for flower perfumes |
| 030175 | bath salts, not for medical purposes |
| 030230 | bath preparations, not for medical purposes |
| 030176 | beard dyes |
| 030020 | beauty masks |
| 030021 | bergamot oil |
| 030026 | bleaching salts |
| 030027 | bleaching soda |
| 030192 | bleaching preparations [decolorants] for cosmetic purposes |
| 030247 | bleaching preparations [decolorants] for household purposes |
| 030204 | breath freshening sprays |
| 030216 | breath freshening strips |
| 030250 | breath freshening preparations for personal hygiene |
| 030107 | cake flavourings [essential oils] / cake flavorings [essential oils] |
| 030152 | cakes of toilet soap / cakes of soap |
| 030209 | canned pressurized air for cleaning and dusting purposes |
| 030035 | carbides of metal [abrasives] |
| 030245 | chemical cleaning preparations for household purposes |
| 030067 | cleaning chalk |
| 030104 | cleaning preparations |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 030194 | preparations for cleaning dentures |
| 030238 | cleansers for intimate personal hygiene purposes, non medicated |
| 030123 | cleansing milk for toilet purposes |
| 030211 | cloths impregnated with a detergent for cleaning |
| 030050 | cobblers' wax |
| 030234 | collagen preparations for cosmetic purposes |
| 030060 | colorants for toilet purposes |
| 030174 | colour-brightening chemicals for household purposes [laundry] / color-brightening chemicals for household purposes [laundry] |
| 030087 | colour-removing preparations / color-removing preparations |
| 030062 | corundum [abrasive] |
| 030016 | cosmetic preparations for baths |
| 030043 | cosmetic preparations for eyelashes |
| 030064 | cosmetic kits |
| 030069 | cosmetic pencils |
| 030071 | cosmetic creams |
| 030142 | cosmetic preparations for skin care |
| 030156 | cosmetic dyes |
| 030177 | cosmetic preparations for slimming purposes |
| 030063 | cosmetics for animals |
| 030065 | cosmetics |
| 030249 | cosmetics for children |
| 030019 | cotton swabs for cosmetic purposes / cotton sticks for cosmetic purposes |
| 030066 | cotton wool for cosmetic purposes |
| 030074 | creams for leather / waxes for leather |
| 030181 | decorative transfers for cosmetic purposes |
| 030077 | degreasers , other than for use in manufacturing processes |
| 030210 | dental bleaching gels |
| 030079 | dentifrices* |
| 030198 | denture polishes |
| 030149 | deodorant soap |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 030180 | deodorants for human beings or for animals |
| 030217 | deodorants for pets |
| 030096 | depilatory preparations / depilatories |
| 030097 | depilatory wax |
| 030081 | descaling preparations for household purposes |
| 030075 | detergents , other than for use in manufacturing operations and for medical purposes |
| 030082 | diamantine [abrasive] |
| 030218 | douching preparations for personal sanitary or deodorant purposes [toiletries] |
| 030223 | dry shampoos* |
| 030205 | dry-cleaning preparations |
| 030214 | drying agents for dishwashing machines |
| 030058 | eau de Cologne |
| 030084 | emery paper |
| 030086 | emery cloth |
| 030094 | emery |
| 030037 | essential oils of cedarwood |
| 030056 | essential oils of lemon |
| 030226 | essential oils of citron |
| 030099 | ethereal essences |
| 030100 | ethereal oils / essential oils |
| 030101 | extracts of flowers [perfumes] |
| 030243 | eye-washes , not for medical purposes |
| 030131 | eyebrow cosmetics |
| 030154 | eyebrow pencils |
| 030193 | fabric softeners for laundry use |
| 030042 | false eyelashes |
| 030136 | false nails |
| 030173 | flavourings for beverages [essential oils] / flavorings for beverages [essential oils] |
| 030206 | floor wax removers [scouring preparations] |
| 030241 | floor wax |
| 030236 | food flavourings [essential oils] / food flavorings [essential oils] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 030106 | fumigation preparations [perfumes] |
| 030044 | furbishing preparations |
| 030108 | gaultheria oil |
| 030110 | geraniol |
| 030161 | glass cloth [abrasive cloth] |
| 030111 | greases for cosmetic purposes |
| 030003 | grinding preparations / sharpening preparations |
| 030034 | hair lotions* |
| 030040 | hair dyes / hair colorants |
| 030041 | hair waving preparations / waving preparations for the hair |
| 030201 | hair spray |
| 030231 | hair conditioners |
| 030232 | hair straightening preparations |
| 030113 | heliotropine |
| 030227 | henna [cosmetic dye] |
| 030239 | herbal extracts for cosmetic purposes |
| 030112 | hydrogen peroxide for cosmetic purposes |
| 030095 | incense |
| 030121 | ionone [perfumery] |
| 030115 | jasmine oil |
| 030089 | Javelle water / potassium hypochloride |
| 030213 | joss sticks |
| 030085 | lacquer-removing preparations |
| 030014 | laundry blueing |
| 030028 | laundry bleach / laundry bleaching preparations |
| 030029 | laundry glaze |
| 030098 | laundry soaking preparations / preparations for soaking laundry |
| 030124 | laundry preparations |
| 030090 | lavender water |
| 030116 | lavender oil |
| 030025 | leather bleaching preparations |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 030061 | leather preservatives [polishes] / preservatives for leather [polishes] |
| 030212 | preparations to make the leaves of plants shiny |
| 030221 | lip glosses |
| 030229 | lipstick cases |
| 030018 | lipsticks |
| 030122 | lotions for cosmetic purposes |
| 030033 | make-up preparations |
| 030078 | make-up removing preparations |
| 030102 | make-up |
| 030147 | make-up powder |
| 030202 | mascara |
| 030220 | massage gels, other than for medical purposes |
| 030248 | massage candles for cosmetic purposes |
| 030128 | mint essence [essential oil] |
| 030129 | mint for perfumery |
| 030052 | moustache wax / mustache wax |
| 030031 | mouthwashes , not for medical purposes |
| 030132 | musk [perfumery] |
| 030032 | nail varnish / nail polish |
| 030137 | nail care preparations |
| 030224 | nail art stickers |
| 030240 | nail varnish removers / nail polish removers |
| 030133 | neutralizers for permanent waving |
| 030207 | non-slipping wax for floors |
| 030208 | non-slipping liquids for floors |
| 030158 | oil of turpentine for degreasing |
| 030114 | oils for cosmetic purposes |
| 030117 | oils for cleaning purposes |
| 030118 | oils for perfumes and scents |
| 030120 | oils for toilet purposes |
| 030179 | paint stripping preparations |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 030073 | pastes for razor strops |
| 030141 | perfumery |
| 030135 | perfumes |
| 030109 | petroleum jelly for cosmetic purposes |
| 030237 | phytocosmetic preparations |
| 030047 | polish for furniture and flooring |
| 030011 | polishing rouge / jewellers' rouge |
| 030045 | polishing preparations |
| 030054 | polishing wax |
| 030070 | polishing creams |
| 030139 | polishing paper |
| 030144 | polishing stones |
| 030146 | pomades for cosmetic purposes |
| 030203 | potpourris [fragrances] |
| 030145 | pumice stone |
| 030093 | quillaia bark for washing |
| 030119 | rose oil |
| 030170 | rust removing preparations |
| 030150 | sachets for perfuming linen |
| 030151 | safrol |
| 030160 | sandcloth / abrasive cloth |
| 030140 | sandpaper / glass paper |
| 030030 | scented wood |
| 030091 | scented water |
| 030076 | scouring solutions |
| 030134 | shampoos * |
| 030196 | shampoos for pets [non-medicated grooming preparations] |
| 030242 | shampoos for animals [non-medicated grooming preparations] |
| 030005 | shaving stones [astringents] |
| 030017 | shaving soap |
| 030148 | shaving preparations |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 030048 | shining preparations [polish] |
| 030039 | shoe cream |
| 030046 | shoe wax |
| 030228 | shoe polish |
| 030049 | shoemakers' wax |
| 030036 | silicon carbide [abrasive] |
| 030023 | skin whitening creams / cream for whitening the skin |
| 030002 | smoothing stones |
| 030127 | smoothing preparations [starching] |
| 030012 | soap * |
| 030013 | soap for brightening textile |
| 030143 | soap for foot perspiration |
| 030153 | soda lye |
| 030068 | stain removers |
| 030009 | starch glaze for laundry purposes |
| 030010 | starch for laundry purposes / laundry starch |
| 030171 | sun-tanning preparations [cosmetics] |
| 030225 | sunscreen preparations |
| 030055 | tailors' wax |
| 030155 | talcum powder, for toilet use |
| 030235 | teeth whitening strips |
| 030159 | terpenes [essential oils] |
| 030197 | tissues impregnated with cosmetic lotions |
| 030233 | tissues impregnated with make-up removing preparations |
| 030092 | toilet water |
| 030125 | toiletry preparations* |
| 030164 | tripoli stone for polishing |
| 030157 | turpentine for degreasing |
| 030195 | preparations for unblocking drain pipes |
| 030244 | vaginal washes for personal sanitary or deodorant purposes |
| 030088 | varnish-removing preparations |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 030038 | volcanic ash for cleaning |
| 030138 | wallpaper cleaning preparations |
| 030072 | washing soda, for cleaning |
| 030053 | wax for parquet floors |
| 030022 | whiting |
| 030126 | windscreen cleaning liquids / windshield cleaning liquids |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 4

Industrial oils and greases, wax; lubricants; dust absorbing, wetting and binding compositions; fuels and illuminants; candles and wicks for lighting.

Explanatory Note

Class 4 includes mainly industrial oils and greases, fuels and illuminants.

This Class includes, in particular:

- oils for the preservation of masonry or of leather;
- raw wax, industrial wax;
- electrical energy;
- motor fuels, biofuels;
- non-chemical additives for fuels;
- wood for use as fuel.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special industrial oils and greases, for example, oils for tanning leather (Cl. 1), oils for the preservation of wood, anti-rust oils and greases (Cl. 2), essential oils (Cl. 3);
- massage candles for cosmetic purposes (Cl. 3) and medicated massage candles (Cl. 5);
- certain special waxes, for example, grafting wax for trees (Cl. 1), tailors' wax, polishing wax, depilatory wax (Cl. 3), dental wax (Cl. 5), sealing wax (Cl. 16).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|--|
| 040085 | additives , non-chemical, to motor fuel |
| 040003 | alcohol [fuel] |
| 040008 | anthracite |
| 040001 | beeswax |
| 040116 | beeswax for use in the manufacture of cosmetics |
| 040028 | belting wax |
| 040112 | benzene fuel |
| 040110 | benzine |
| 040111 | biomass fuel |
| 040067 | bone oil for industrial purposes |
| 040015 | candles* / tapers |
| 040081 | carburants / motor fuel |
| 040021 | carnauba wax |
| 040089 | castor oil for industrial purposes |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 040022 | ceresine |
| 040014 | charcoal [fuel] |
| 040010 | Christmas tree candles |
| 040016 | coal briquettes |
| 040023 | coal |
| 040053 | coal tar oil |
| 040054 | coal naphtha |
| 040072 | coal dust [fuel] |
| 040031 | coke |
| 040019 | combustible briquettes |
| 040101 | cutting fluids |
| 040048 | diesel oil / gas oil |
| 040012 | dust binding compositions for sweeping |
| 040038 | dust removing preparations |
| 040079 | dust laying compositions |
| 040109 | dust absorbing compositions |
| 040106 | electrical energy |
| 040107 | ethanol [fuel] |
| 040007 | firelighters |
| 040013 | firewood |
| 040057 | fish oil, not edible |
| 040004 | fuel with an alcohol base |
| 040025 | fuel |
| 040049 | fuel gas |
| 040084 | fuel oil / combustible oil |
| 040040 | gas for lighting |
| 040051 | gasoline |
| 040011 | grease for arms [weapons] |
| 040026 | grease for footwear |
| 040033 | grease for belts |
| 040034 | grease for leather |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 040086 | greases for the preservation of leather |
| 040029 | illuminating wax |
| 040039 | illuminating grease |
| 040030 | industrial wax |
| 040035 | industrial grease |
| 040087 | industrial oil |
| 040059 | kerosene |
| 040061 | lamp wicks |
| 040115 | lanolin for use in the manufacture of cosmetics |
| 040041 | lighting fuel |
| 040062 | lignite |
| 040045 | ligroin |
| 040063 | lubricants |
| 040042 | lubricating oil |
| 040052 | lubricating graphite |
| 040060 | lubricating grease |
| 040064 | mazut |
| 040002 | methylated spirit |
| 040032 | mineral fuel |
| 040056 | moistening oil |
| 040104 | motor oil |
| 040066 | naphtha |
| 040076 | nightlights [candles] |
| 040009 | non-slipping preparations for belts |
| 040050 | oil-gas |
| 040036 | oils for releasing form work [building] |
| 040055 | oils for the preservation of masonry |
| 040090 | oils for the preservation of leather |
| 040102 | oils for paints |
| 040068 | oleine |
| 040069 | ozokerite / ozocerite |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 040005 | paper spills for lighting |
| 040070 | paraffin |
| 040017 | peat briquettes [fuel] |
| 040024 | peat [fuel] |
| 040105 | perfumed candles |
| 040043 | petrol |
| 040044 | petroleum ether |
| 040047 | petroleum jelly for industrial purposes |
| 040071 | petroleum , raw or refined |
| 040103 | producer gas |
| 040065 | rape oil for industrial purposes / colza oil for industrial purposes |
| 040088 | solidified gases [fuel] |
| 040058 | soya bean oil preparations for non-stick treatment of cooking utensils |
| 040073 | stearine |
| 040075 | sunflower oil for industrial purposes |
| 040037 | tallow |
| 040080 | textile oil |
| 040108 | tinder |
| 040020 | vaporized fuel mixtures |
| 040027 | wax [raw material] |
| 040114 | wax for skis |
| 040046 | wicks for candles |
| 040006 | wood spills for lighting |
| 040018 | wood briquettes |
| 040074 | wool grease / lanolin |
| 040113 | xylene fuel |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 5

Pharmaceuticals, medical and veterinary preparations; sanitary preparations for medical purposes; dietetic food and substances adapted for medical or veterinary use, food for babies; dietary supplements for humans and animals; plasters, materials for dressings; material for stopping teeth, dental wax; disinfectants; preparations for destroying vermin; fungicides, herbicides.

Explanatory Note

Class 5 includes mainly pharmaceuticals and other preparations for medical or veterinary purposes.

This Class includes, in particular:

- sanitary preparations for personal hygiene, other than toiletries;
- diapers for babies and for incontinence;
- deodorants other than for human beings or for animals;
- medicated shampoos, soaps, lotions and dentifrices;
- dietary supplements intended to supplement a normal diet or to have health benefits;
- meal replacements and dietetic food and beverages adapted for medical or veterinary use.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- ingredients for use in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals, for example, vitamins, preservatives and antioxidants (Cl. 1);
- sanitary preparations being non-medicated toiletries (Cl. 3);
- deodorants for human beings or for animals (Cl. 3);
- supportive bandages (Cl. 10);
- meal replacements and dietetic food and beverages not specified as being for medical or veterinary use, which should be classified in the appropriate food or beverage classes, for example, low-fat potato crisps (Cl. 29), high-protein cereal bars (Cl. 30), isotonic beverages (Cl. 32).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|---|
| 050176 | absorbent cotton / absorbent wadding |
| 050482 | acai powder dietary supplements |
| 050387 | acaricides |
| 050291 | acetates for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050292 | acids for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050444 | acne treatment preparations |
| 050002 | aconitine |
| 050019 | adhesive plasters / sticking plasters |
| 050294 | adhesive tapes for medical purposes / adhesive bands for medical purposes |
| 050003 | adhesives for dentures |
| 050396 | adjuvants for medical purposes |
| 050005 | air purifying preparations |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 050401 | air deodorizing preparations / air deodorising preparations |
| 050420 | albumin dietary supplements |
| 050006 | albuminous foodstuffs for medical purposes |
| 050007 | albuminous preparations for medical purposes |
| 050438 | alcohol for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050009 | aldehydes for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050312 | algicides |
| 050432 | alginate dietary supplements |
| 050433 | alginates for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050348 | alkaline iodides for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050296 | alkaloids for medical purposes |
| 050010 | alloys of precious metals for dental purposes |
| 050300 | almond milk for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050409 | aloe vera preparations for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050299 | aluminium acetate for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050376 | amino acids for medical purposes |
| 050377 | amino acids for veterinary purposes |
| 050017 | anaesthetics |
| 050124 | analgesics |
| 050020 | angostura bark for medical purposes |
| 050189 | animal washes [insecticides] |
| 050032 | anti-uric preparations |
| 050471 | antibacterial soap |
| 050472 | antibacterial handwashes |
| 050388 | antibiotics |
| 050135 | anticryptogamic preparations |
| 050418 | antioxidant pills |
| 050029 | antiparasitic preparations |
| 050087 | antiparasitic collars for animals |
| 050031 | antiseptic cotton |
| 050030 | antiseptics |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 050389 | appetite suppressants for medical purposes |
| 050415 | appetite suppressant pills |
| 050034 | aseptic cotton |
| 050022 | asthmatic tea |
| 050465 | astringents for medical purposes |
| 050412 | babies' diapers / babies' napkins |
| 050413 | babies' diaper-pants / babies' napkin-pants |
| 050038 | bacterial poisons |
| 050039 | bacterial preparations for medical and veterinary use |
| 050037 | bacteriological preparations for medical and veterinary use |
| 050050 | balms for medical purposes |
| 050046 | balsamic preparations for medical purposes |
| 050049 | bandages for dressings |
| 050132 | barks for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050041 | bath preparations for medical purposes |
| 050302 | bath salts for medical purposes |
| 050304 | bicarbonate of soda for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050052 | biocides |
| 050305 | biological preparations for medical purposes |
| 050361 | biological preparations for veterinary purposes |
| 050405 | biological tissue cultures for medical purposes |
| 050406 | biological tissue cultures for veterinary purposes |
| 050053 | bismuth preparations for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050263 | bismuth subnitrate for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050248 | blood plasma |
| 050265 | blood for medical purposes |
| 050385 | bone cement for surgical and orthopaedic purposes / bone cement for surgical and orthopedic purposes |
| 050036 | bouillons for bacteriological cultures / media for bacteriological cultures / bacteriological culture mediums |
| 050378 | breast-nursing pads |
| 050306 | bromine for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050390 | bronchodilating preparations |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 050391 | bunion pads |
| 050321 | by-products of the processing of cereals for dietetic or medical purposes |
| 050243 | cachets for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050062 | cachou for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050063 | preparations for callouses |
| 050064 | calomel [fungicide] |
| 050308 | camphor oil for medical purposes |
| 050309 | camphor for medical purposes |
| 050057 | candy , medicated |
| 050310 | candy for medical purposes |
| 050068 | capsules for medicines |
| 050311 | carbolineum [parasiticide] |
| 050434 | casein dietary supplements |
| 050344 | castor oil for medical purposes |
| 050051 | cattle washes [insecticides] |
| 050102 | caustic pencils |
| 050319 | caustics for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050379 | cedar wood for use as an insect repellent |
| 050318 | cellulose esters for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050320 | cellulose ethers for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050083 | cement for animal hooves |
| 050056 | charcoal for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050091 | chemical conductors for electrocardiograph electrodes |
| 050095 | chemical contraceptives |
| 050166 | chemical preparations for the diagnosis of pregnancy |
| 050202 | chemical preparations to treat mildew |
| 050222 | chemical preparations to treat wheat blight / chemical preparations to treat wheat smut |
| 050246 | chemical preparations for treating phylloxera |
| 050323 | chemical preparations for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050362 | chemical preparations for medical purposes |
| 050363 | chemical preparations for veterinary purposes |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 050364 | chemical reagents for medical or veterinary purposes |
| 050077 | chemico-pharmaceutical preparations |
| 050198 | chewing gum for medical purposes |
| 050103 | chilblain preparations |
| 050257 | chinoline for medical purposes |
| 050080 | chloroform |
| 050086 | cocaine |
| 050150 | cod liver oil |
| 050451 | collagen for medical purposes |
| 050324 | collodion for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050088 | collyrium |
| 050089 | compresses |
| 050092 | condurango bark for medical purposes |
| 050094 | solutions for contact lenses / solutions for use with contact lenses |
| 050365 | contact lens cleaning preparations |
| 050407 | cooling sprays for medical purposes |
| 050040 | corn rings for the feet |
| 050098 | corn remedies |
| 050099 | cotton for medical purposes |
| 050447 | cotton swabs for medical purposes / cotton sticks for medical purposes |
| 050325 | cream of tartar for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050326 | creosote for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050105 | croton bark |
| 050213 | cultures of microorganisms for medical or veterinary use |
| 050106 | curare |
| 050109 | decoctions for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050001 | dental abrasives |
| 050012 | dental amalgams |
| 050082 | dental cements |
| 050111 | dental impression materials |
| 050112 | dental lacquer |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 050113 | dental mastics |
| 050230 | dental amalgams of gold |
| 050119 | deodorants , other than for human beings or for animals |
| 050400 | deodorants for clothing and textiles |
| 050117 | depuratives |
| 050021 | preparations for destroying noxious animals |
| 050026 | preparations for destroying dry rot fungus |
| 050120 | preparations for destroying mice |
| 050108 | detergents for medical purposes |
| 050121 | diabetic bread adapted for medical use |
| 050330 | diagnostic preparations for medical purposes |
| 050443 | diagnostic biomarker reagents for medical purposes |
| 050446 | diagnostic preparations for veterinary purposes |
| 050440 | diapers for pets |
| 050366 | diastase for medical purposes |
| 050367 | dietary fibre / dietary fiber |
| 050419 | dietary supplements for animals |
| 050484 | dietary supplements with a cosmetic effect |
| 050297 | dietetic foods adapted for medical purposes |
| 050307 | dietetic beverages adapted for medical purposes |
| 050350 | dietetic substances adapted for medical use |
| 050122 | digestives for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050123 | digitalin |
| 050018 | dill oil for medical purposes |
| 050479 | disinfectant soap |
| 050118 | disinfectants for hygiene purposes |
| 050380 | disinfectants for chemical toilets |
| 050441 | disinfectants |
| 050075 | dog washes [insecticides] |
| 050402 | douching preparations for medical purposes |
| 050114 | dressings , medical |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 050125 | drugs for medical purposes |
| 050133 | elixirs [pharmaceutical preparations] |
| 050370 | enzyme preparations for medical purposes |
| 050371 | enzyme preparations for veterinary purposes |
| 050429 | enzyme dietary supplements |
| 050368 | enzymes for medical purposes |
| 050369 | enzymes for veterinary purposes |
| 050269 | ergot for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050138 | esters for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050139 | ethers for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050141 | eucalyptol for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050142 | eucalyptus for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050343 | extracts of hops for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050398 | eyepatches for medical purposes |
| 050116 | preparations to facilitate teething |
| 050146 | febrifuges |
| 050147 | fennel for medical purposes |
| 050333 | ferments for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050244 | first-aid boxes, filled |
| 050381 | fish meal for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050144 | flour for pharmaceutical purposes / meal for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050334 | flowers of sulfur for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050035 | fly catching paper |
| 050217 | fly glue / fly catching adhesives |
| 050218 | fly destroying preparations |
| 050298 | food for babies |
| 050335 | formic aldehyde for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050460 | freeze-dried food adapted for medical purposes / lyophilized food adapted for medical purposes / lyophilised food adapted for medical purposes |
| 050463 | freeze-dried meat adapted for medical purposes / lyophilized meat adapted for medical purposes / lyophilised meat adapted for medical purposes |
| 050023 | frostbite salve for pharmaceutical purposes |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 050085 | fumigating sticks / fumigating pastilles |
| 050337 | fumigation preparations for medical purposes |
| 050151 | fungicides |
| 050338 | gallic acid for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050341 | gamboge for medical purposes |
| 050314 | gases for medical purposes |
| 050155 | gauze for dressings |
| 050157 | gelatine for medical purposes |
| 050158 | gentian for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050159 | germicides |
| 050340 | glucose for medical purposes |
| 050430 | glucose dietary supplements |
| 050331 | glycerine for medical purposes |
| 050160 | glycerophosphates |
| 050163 | greases for medical purposes |
| 050164 | greases for veterinary purposes |
| 050153 | guaiacol for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050161 | gum for medical purposes |
| 050342 | gurjun balsam for medical purposes |
| 050168 | haematogen / hematogen |
| 050169 | haemoglobin / hemoglobin |
| 050025 | haemorrhoid preparations / hemorrhoid preparations |
| 050104 | haemostatic pencils / hemostatic pencils |
| 050240 | herbal teas for medicinal purposes |
| 050456 | herbal extracts for medical purposes |
| 050204 | herbicides / weedkillers / preparations for destroying noxious plants |
| 050461 | homogenized food adapted for medical purposes / homogenised food adapted for medical purposes |
| 050171 | hormones for medical purposes |
| 050174 | hydrastine |
| 050175 | hydrastinine |
| 050079 | hydrated chloral for pharmaceutical purposes |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 050345 | hydrogen peroxide for medical purposes |
| 050458 | immunostimulants |
| 050448 | infant formula |
| 050178 | insect repellents |
| 050386 | insect repellent incense |
| 050469 | insecticidal animal shampoo |
| 050470 | insecticidal veterinary washes |
| 050055 | insecticides |
| 050347 | iodides for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050346 | iodine for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050181 | iodoform |
| 050182 | Irish moss for medical purposes |
| 050349 | isotopes for medical purposes |
| 050183 | jalap |
| 050184 | jujube , medicated |
| 050145 | lacteal flour for babies |
| 050193 | larvae exterminating preparations |
| 050156 | laxatives |
| 050054 | lead water / Goulard water |
| 050313 | lecithin for medical purposes |
| 050431 | lecithin dietary supplements |
| 050266 | leeches for medical purposes |
| 050467 | lice treatment preparations [pediculicides] |
| 050074 | lime-based pharmaceutical preparations |
| 050196 | liniments |
| 050162 | linseed for pharmaceutical purposes / flaxseed for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050190 | linseed meal for pharmaceutical purposes / flaxseed meal for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050421 | linseed dietary supplements / flaxseed dietary supplements |
| 050422 | linseed oil dietary supplements / flaxseed oil dietary supplements |
| 050073 | lint for medical purposes |
| 050185 | liquorice for pharmaceutical purposes |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 050191 | lotions for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050220 | lotions for veterinary purposes |
| 050197 | lupulin for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050127 | magnesia for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050203 | malt for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050188 | malted milk beverages for medical purposes |
| 050199 | mangrove bark for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050317 | medical preparations for slimming purposes |
| 050414 | medicated eye-washes |
| 050445 | medicated animal feed |
| 050466 | medicated dentifrices |
| 050473 | medicated after-shave lotions |
| 050474 | medicated shampoos |
| 050475 | medicated toiletry preparations |
| 050476 | medicated hair lotions |
| 050477 | medicated dry shampoos |
| 050478 | medicated shampoos for pets |
| 050480 | medicated soap |
| 050481 | medicated massage candles |
| 050008 | medicinal alcohol |
| 050058 | medicinal mud / medicinal sediment [mud] |
| 050148 | medicinal infusions |
| 050149 | medicinal tea |
| 050167 | medicinal oils |
| 050170 | medicinal herbs |
| 050260 | medicinal roots |
| 050332 | medicinal drinks |
| 050394 | medicinal hair growth preparations |
| 050126 | medicine cases, portable, filled |
| 050093 | medicines for alleviating constipation |
| 050327 | medicines for dental purposes |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 050328 | medicines for human purposes |
| 050329 | medicines for veterinary purposes |
| 050128 | melissa water for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050210 | menthol |
| 050211 | mercurial ointments |
| 050454 | preparations of microorganisms for medical or veterinary use |
| 050187 | milk ferments for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050192 | milk sugar for pharmaceutical purposes / lactose for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050165 | milking grease |
| 050129 | mineral waters for medical purposes |
| 050130 | mineral water salts |
| 050382 | mineral food supplements |
| 050201 | mint for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050392 | moleskin for medical purposes |
| 050028 | mothproofing preparations |
| 050286 | mothproofing paper / mothproof paper |
| 050084 | moulding wax for dentists / molding wax for dentists |
| 050383 | mouthwashes for medical purposes |
| 050059 | mud for baths |
| 050172 | mustard oil for medical purposes |
| 050219 | mustard for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050271 | mustard plasters / mustard poultices |
| 050221 | myrobalan bark for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050351 | napkins for incontinents / diapers for incontinents |
| 050223 | narcotics |
| 050152 | nervines |
| 050485 | nicotine gum for use as an aid to stop smoking |
| 050486 | nicotine patches for use as aids to stop smoking |
| 050459 | nutraceutical preparations for therapeutic or medical purposes |
| 050384 | nutritional supplements |
| 050212 | nutritive substances for microorganisms |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 050283 | oil of turpentine for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050225 | ointments for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050226 | opiates |
| 050227 | opium |
| 050228 | opodeldoc |
| 050229 | opotherapy preparations / organotherapy preparations |
| 050043 | oxygen baths |
| 050399 | oxygen for medical purposes |
| 050372 | pants , absorbent, for incontinents |
| 050315 | panty liners [sanitary] |
| 050237 | paper for mustard plasters / paper for mustard poultices |
| 050238 | parasiticides |
| 050214 | pastilles for pharmaceutical purposes / lozenges for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050410 | pearl powder for medical purposes |
| 050231 | pectin for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050468 | pediculicidal shampoos |
| 050242 | pepsins for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050180 | peptones for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050439 | pesticides |
| 050339 | petroleum jelly for medical purposes |
| 050069 | pharmaceutical preparations |
| 050100 | pharmaceutical preparations for treating sunburn |
| 050239 | pharmaceutical preparations for skin care |
| 050241 | pharmaceutical preparations for treating dandruff |
| 050453 | pharmaceuticals |
| 050236 | phenol for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050245 | phosphates for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050455 | phytotherapy preparations for medical purposes |
| 050452 | plant extracts for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050249 | poisons |
| 050428 | pollen dietary supplements |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 050207 | pomades for medical purposes |
| 050115 | porcelain for dental prostheses |
| 050251 | potassium salts for medical purposes |
| 050070 | poultices |
| 050065 | powder of cantharides |
| 050449 | powdered milk for babies |
| 050462 | pre-filled syringes for medical purposes |
| 050426 | propolis for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050427 | propolis dietary supplements |
| 050435 | protein dietary supplements |
| 050436 | protein supplements for animals |
| 050143 | purgatives / evacuants |
| 050252 | pyrethrum powder |
| 050254 | quassia for medical purposes |
| 050253 | quebracho for medical purposes |
| 050256 | quinine for medical purposes |
| 050255 | quinquina for medical purposes / cinchona for medical purposes |
| 050258 | radioactive substances for medical purposes |
| 050096 | radiological contrast substances for medical purposes |
| 050259 | radium for medical purposes |
| 050216 | rat poison |
| 050437 | reagent paper for medical purposes |
| 050464 | reagent paper for veterinary purposes |
| 050411 | preparations for reducing sexual activity |
| 050247 | remedies for foot perspiration |
| 050285 | remedies for perspiration |
| 050076 | repellents for dogs |
| 050261 | rhubarb roots for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050316 | royal jelly for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050425 | royal jelly dietary supplements |
| 050066 | rubber for dental purposes |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 050042 | salts for mineral water baths |
| 050137 | salts for medical purposes |
| 050200 | sanitary panties / menstruation knickers / sanitary knickers / sanitary pants |
| 050232 | sanitary tampons / menstruation tampons |
| 050234 | sanitary towels / sanitary napkins / sanitary pads |
| 050264 | sarsaparilla for medical purposes |
| 050267 | scapulars for surgical purposes |
| 050044 | sea water for medicinal bathing |
| 050268 | sedatives / tranquillizers |
| 050177 | semen for artificial insemination |
| 050270 | serotherapeutic medicines |
| 050209 | serums |
| 050408 | personal sexual lubricants |
| 050457 | sexual stimulant gels |
| 050373 | siccatives [drying agents] for medical purposes |
| 050416 | slimming pills |
| 050195 | slug exterminating preparations |
| 050224 | smelling salts |
| 050336 | smoking herbs for medical purposes |
| 050274 | sodium salts for medical purposes |
| 050272 | soil-sterilizing preparations / soil-sterilising preparations |
| 050134 | solvents for removing adhesive plasters |
| 050273 | soporifics |
| 050013 | starch for dietetic or pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050403 | stem cells for medical purposes |
| 050404 | stem cells for veterinary purposes |
| 050275 | sterilizing preparations / sterilising preparations |
| 050395 | steroids |
| 050303 | stick liquorice for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050276 | strychnine |
| 050277 | styptic preparations |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 050278 | sugar for medical purposes |
| 050279 | sulfonamides [medicines] |
| 050205 | sulfur sticks [disinfectants] |
| 050301 | sunburn ointments |
| 050280 | suppositories |
| 050140 | surgical dressings |
| 050397 | surgical implants comprised of living tissues |
| 050442 | surgical glues |
| 050067 | syrops for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050417 | tanning pills |
| 050281 | tartar for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050110 | teeth filling material |
| 050045 | therapeutic preparations for the bath |
| 050131 | thermal water |
| 050284 | thymol for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050179 | tincture of iodine |
| 050208 | tinctures for medical purposes |
| 050374 | tissues impregnated with pharmaceutical lotions |
| 050186 | tobacco extracts [insecticides] |
| 050081 | tobacco-free cigarettes for medical purposes |
| 050262 | tonics [medicines] |
| 050375 | preparations of trace elements for human and animal use |
| 050450 | transplants [living tissues] |
| 050061 | preparations for the treatment of burns |
| 050282 | turpentine for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050107 | vaccines |
| 050393 | vaginal washes for medical purposes |
| 050154 | vermifuges / anthelmintics |
| 050289 | vermin destroying preparations |
| 050290 | vesicants |
| 050287 | veterinary preparations |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 050288 | vine disease treating chemicals |
| 050090 | vitamin preparations* |
| 050483 | vitamin supplement patches |
| 050136 | vulnerary sponges |
| 050072 | wadding for medical purposes |
| 050033 | wart pencils |
| 050423 | wheat germ dietary supplements |
| 050194 | yeast for pharmaceutical purposes |
| 050424 | yeast dietary supplements |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 6

Common metals and their alloys, ores; metal materials for building and construction; transportable buildings of metal; non-electric cables and wires of common metal; small items of metal hardware; metal containers for storage or transport; safes.

Explanatory Note

Class 6 includes mainly unwrought and partly wrought common metals, including ores, as well as certain goods made of common metals.

This Class includes, in particular:

- metals in foil or powder form for further processing, for example, for 3D printers;
- metal building materials, for example, materials of metal for railway tracks, pipes and tubes of metal;
- small items of metal hardware, for example, bolts, screws, nails, furniture casters, window fasteners;
- transportable buildings or structures of metal, for example, prefabricated houses, swimming pools, cages for wild animals, skating rinks;
- certain goods made of common metals not otherwise classified by function or purpose, for example, all-purpose boxes of common metal, statues, busts and works of art of common metal.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- metals and ores used as chemicals in industry or scientific research for their chemical properties, for example, bauxite, mercury, antimony, alkaline and alkaline-earth metals (Cl. 1);
- metals in foil and powder form for use in painting, decorating, printing and art (Cl. 2);
- electric cables (Cl. 9) and non-electric cables and ropes, not of metal (Cl. 22);
- pipes being parts of sanitary installations (Cl. 11), flexible pipes, tubes and hoses, not of metal (Cl. 17) and rigid pipes, not of metal (Cl. 19);
- cages for household pets (Cl. 21);
- certain goods made of common metals that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, hand tools, hand operated (Cl. 8), paper clips (Cl. 16), furniture (Cl. 20), kitchen utensils (Cl. 21), household containers (Cl. 21).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|--|
| 060411 | advertisement columns of metal |
| 060269 | alloys of common metal |
| 060017 | aluminium |
| 060019 | aluminium wire |
| 060270 | aluminium foil* |
| 060020 | anchor plates / tie plates |
| 060273 | anchors * |
| 060345 | angle irons of metal |
| 060027 | anti-friction metal |
| 060097 | anvils |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 060248 | anvils [portable] |
| 060436 | arbours [structures] of metal |
| 060047 | armour-plating of metal / armor-plating of metal |
| 060450 | armoured doors of metal / armored doors of metal |
| 060263 | aviaries [structures] of metal |
| 060155 | badges of metal for vehicles |
| 060463 | bag hangers of metal |
| 060265 | balls of steel |
| 060457 | balustrades of metal |
| 060285 | bands of metal for tying-up purposes / wrapping or binding bands of metal |
| 060041 | barbed wire |
| 060288 | barrel hoops of metal |
| 060287 | barrels of metal |
| 060042 | bars for metal railings |
| 060199 | baskets of metal |
| 060451 | bathub grab bars of metal |
| 060282 | beacons of metal, non-luminous |
| 060045 | beak-irons / bick-irons |
| 060224 | beams of metal / girders of metal |
| 060166 | bed casters of metal |
| 060240 | bells for animals |
| 060241 | bells * |
| 060012 | machine belt fasteners of metal |
| 060101 | belt stretchers of metal |
| 060043 | beryllium [glucinium] / glucinium [beryllium] |
| 060293 | bicycle parking installations of metal |
| 060314 | binding screws of metal for cables |
| 060319 | binding thread of metal for agricultural purposes |
| 060363 | bindings of metal |
| 060280 | bird baths [structures] of metal |
| 060168 | blooms [metallurgy] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 060049 | bolts of metal |
| 060247 | bolts , flat |
| 060299 | bottle caps of metal |
| 060300 | bottle closures of metal / bottle fasteners of metal |
| 060050 | bottles [metal containers] for compressed gas or liquid air |
| 060048 | box fasteners of metal |
| 060295 | boxes of common metal |
| 060026 | braces of metal for handling loads / harness of metal for handling loads / braces of metal for load handling / harness of metal for load handling |
| 060123 | brackets of metal for building |
| 060464 | brackets of metal for furniture |
| 060366 | branching pipes of metal |
| 060157 | brass , unwrought or semi-wrought |
| 060053 | brazing alloys |
| 060460 | bright steel bars |
| 060018 | bronze |
| 060055 | bronzes for tombstones / monuments of bronze for tombs |
| 060056 | bronzes [works of art] |
| 060298 | buckles of common metal [hardware] |
| 060291 | building materials of metal |
| 060381 | building panels of metal |
| 060170 | buildings , transportable, of metal |
| 060339 | buildings of metal |
| 060323 | burial vaults of metal |
| 060307 | busts of common metal |
| 060308 | cabanas of metal |
| 060059 | cable joints of metal, non-electric / cable linkages of metal, non-electric |
| 060311 | cables of metal, non-electric |
| 060061 | cadmium |
| 060433 | metal cages for wild animals |
| 060260 | casement windows of metal |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 060029 | cashboxes [metal or non-metal] |
| 060337 | casings of metal for oilwells |
| 060391 | cask stands of metal |
| 060289 | casks of metal |
| 060005 | cast steel |
| 060133 | cast iron, unwrought or semi-wrought |
| 060044 | cattle chains |
| 060209 | ceilings of metal |
| 060067 | celtium [hafnium] / hafnium [celtium] |
| 060401 | cermets |
| 060068 | chains of metal* |
| 060095 | check rails of metal for railways / guard rails of metal for railways |
| 060398 | chests of metal / bins of metal |
| 060425 | chicken-houses of metal |
| 060096 | chill-moulds [foundry] / chill-molds [foundry] |
| 060318 | chimney cowls of metal |
| 060331 | chimney pots of metal |
| 060414 | chimney shafts of metal |
| 060413 | chimneys of metal |
| 060080 | chrome iron |
| 060081 | chrome ores |
| 060079 | chromium |
| 060458 | cladding of metal for building |
| 060313 | clips of metal for cables and pipes |
| 060469 | clips of metal for sealing bags |
| 060395 | closures of metal for containers |
| 060202 | clothes hooks of metal |
| 060088 | cobalt , raw |
| 060312 | collars of metal for fastening pipes |
| 060182 | common metals, unwrought or semi-wrought |
| 060065 | containers of metal for storing acids |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 060094 | containers of metal [storage, transport] |
| 060112 | containers of metal for compressed gas or liquid air |
| 060338 | containers of metal for liquid fuel |
| 060109 | copper , unwrought or semi-wrought |
| 060110 | copper rings |
| 060353 | copper wire, not insulated |
| 060343 | cornices of metal |
| 060082 | cotter pins of metal |
| 060073 | couplings of metal for chains |
| 060149 | crampons [climbing irons] |
| 060102 | cramps of metal [crampons] / crampons of metal [cramps] |
| 060397 | crash barriers of metal for roads |
| 060477 | crucifixes of common metal, other than jewellery / crucifixes of common metal, other than jewelry |
| 060452 | dispensers for dog waste bags, fixed, of metal |
| 060215 | diving boards of metal |
| 060036 | door stops of metal |
| 060113 | door scrapers / foot scrapers |
| 060121 | door bells of metal, non-electric |
| 060135 | door closers, non-electric / door springs, non-electric |
| 060180 | door knockers of metal |
| 060216 | door handles of metal |
| 060219 | door panels of metal |
| 060220 | door bolts of metal |
| 060320 | door openers, non-electric |
| 060329 | door frames of metal / door casings of metal |
| 060394 | door fittings of metal |
| 060455 | door fasteners of metal |
| 060100 | doors of metal* |
| 060114 | drain pipes of metal |
| 060335 | drain traps [valves] of metal |
| 060462 | drawn and polished metal bars |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 060317 | duckboards of metal |
| 060076 | ducts of metal, for central heating installations / pipes of metal, for central heating installations / ducts and pipes of metal for central heating installations |
| 060415 | ducts of metal for ventilating and air-conditioning installations |
| 060099 | elbows of metal for pipes |
| 060367 | enclosures of metal for tombs |
| 060143 | eye bolts / screw rings |
| 060368 | fences of metal |
| 060064 | ferrules of metal for walking sticks |
| 060172 | ferrules of metal for handles |
| 060262 | ferrules of metal |
| 060382 | figurines [statuettes] of common metal / statuettes of common metal |
| 060161 | filings of metal |
| 060431 | firedogs [andirons] |
| 060475 | fireplace mantles of metal |
| 060116 | fish plates [rails] |
| 060130 | fittings of metal for windows |
| 060140 | fittings of metal for building |
| 060267 | fittings of metal for compressed air lines |
| 060324 | fittings of metal for coffins |
| 060380 | fittings of metal for furniture |
| 060393 | fittings of metal for beds |
| 060468 | flagpoles [structures] of metal |
| 060054 | flanges of metal [collars] |
| 060195 | flashing of metal for building |
| 060272 | floating docks of metal, for mooring boats |
| 060340 | floating containers of metal |
| 060040 | floor tiles of metal |
| 060210 | floors of metal |
| 060416 | foils of metal for wrapping and packaging |
| 060473 | folding doors of metal |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 060384 | foundry moulds of metal / foundry molds of metal |
| 060074 | frames of metal for building |
| 060328 | framework of metal for building |
| 060330 | materials of metal for funicular railway permanent ways |
| 060390 | furnace fireguards of metal |
| 060187 | furniture casters of metal |
| 060145 | galena [ore] |
| 060218 | gates of metal |
| 060147 | germanium |
| 060417 | gold solder |
| 060152 | gratings of metal / grilles of metal |
| 060385 | grave slabs of metal / tomb slabs of metal |
| 060151 | grease nipples |
| 060316 | greenhouse frames of metal |
| 060236 | greenhouses of metal, transportable |
| 060356 | gutter pipes of metal |
| 060480 | hand-held flagpoles of metal |
| 060181 | handcuffs |
| 060175 | handling pallets of metal |
| 060327 | hinges of metal |
| 060105 | hooks [metal hardware] |
| 060351 | hooks of metal for roofing slates |
| 060352 | hooks of metal for clothes rails |
| 060418 | hoppers of metal, non-mechanical |
| 060077 | horseshoe nails |
| 060459 | hot-rolled steel bars |
| 060196 | house numbers of metal, non-luminous |
| 060150 | ice moulds of metal |
| 060051 | identification bracelets of metal |
| 060154 | indium |
| 060164 | ingots of common metal |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 060428 | insect screens of metal |
| 060052 | iron slabs |
| 060115 | iron , unwrought or semi-wrought |
| 060131 | iron strip / hoop iron |
| 060132 | iron wire |
| 060134 | iron ores |
| 060227 | ironmongery * / hardware * of metal, small |
| 060106 | ironwork for windows |
| 060347 | ironwork for doors |
| 060156 | jalousies of metal |
| 060466 | jerrycans of metal |
| 060021 | jets of metal |
| 060225 | joists of metal |
| 060229 | junctions of metal for pipes |
| 060083 | keys of metal |
| 060301 | knobs of metal |
| 060465 | labels of metal |
| 060361 | ladders of metal |
| 060022 | latch bars of metal |
| 060167 | latches of metal |
| 060160 | laths of metal |
| 060256 | latticework of metal / trellis of metal |
| 060146 | lead seals |
| 060214 | lead , unwrought or semi-wrought |
| 060120 | letter boxes of metal |
| 060419 | letters and numerals of common metal, except type |
| 060163 | limonite |
| 060211 | linings of metal for building |
| 060165 | lintels of metal |
| 060325 | loading pallets of metal |
| 060326 | loading gauge rods of metal for railway wagons |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 060204 | lock bolts |
| 060144 | locks of metal, other than electric |
| 060237 | locks of metal for vehicles |
| 060379 | locks of metal for bags |
| 060169 | magnesium |
| 060174 | manganese |
| 060349 | manhole covers of metal |
| 060420 | manifolds of metal for pipelines |
| 060023 | masts of metal |
| 060389 | memorial plates of metal / memorial plaques of metal |
| 060434 | metals in powder form* |
| 060453 | metals in foil or powder form for 3D printers |
| 060362 | mobile boarding stairs of metal for passengers |
| 060136 | molybdenum iron |
| 060189 | molybdenum |
| 060190 | monuments of metal |
| 060386 | monuments of metal for tombs |
| 060271 | mooring bollards of metal |
| 060412 | mooring buoys of metal |
| 060344 | mouldings of metal for cornices / moldings of metal for cornices |
| 060474 | mouldings of metal for building / moldings of metal for building |
| 060085 | nails |
| 060399 | nameplates of metal / identity plates of metal |
| 060016 | nickel silver / German silver |
| 060193 | nickel |
| 060194 | niobium |
| 060014 | nozzles of metal |
| 060364 | nuts of metal |
| 060479 | oil drainage containers of metal |
| 060183 | ores of metal |
| 060158 | outdoor blinds of metal |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 060231 | packaging containers of metal |
| 060062 | padlocks |
| 060310 | paint spraying booths of metal / booths of metal for spraying paint |
| 060198 | palings of metal |
| 060456 | pantiles of metal |
| 060336 | partitions of metal |
| 060294 | paving blocks of metal |
| 060446 | paving slabs of metal |
| 060461 | peeled metal bars |
| 060078 | pegs of metal |
| 060421 | penstock pipes of metal |
| 060438 | pigsties of metal |
| 060090 | pillars of metal for building |
| 060141 | pins [hardware] |
| 060173 | pipe muffers of metal |
| 060258 | pipework of metal |
| 060430 | pitons of metal |
| 060226 | platforms , prefabricated, of metal |
| 060296 | plugs of metal / bungs of metal |
| 060024 | poles of metal |
| 060179 | porches [structures] of metal |
| 060205 | posts of metal |
| 060365 | posts of metal for power lines / poles of metal for power lines |
| 060103 | pot hooks of metal |
| 060439 | prefabricated houses [kits] of metal |
| 060093 | preserving boxes of metal / preserve tins / tin cans |
| 060372 | props of metal |
| 060207 | pulleys of metal, other than for machines |
| 060185 | pyrophoric metals |
| 060129 | rails of metal |
| 060013 | railway points / railway switches |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 060089 | railway material of metal |
| 060245 | railway sleepers of metal / railroad ties of metal |
| 060476 | metal ramps for use with vehicles |
| 060357 | reels of metal, non-mechanical, for flexible hoses |
| 060435 | refractory construction materials of metal |
| 060400 | registration plates of metal / numberplates of metal |
| 060033 | reinforcing materials, of metal, for concrete |
| 060275 | reinforcing materials of metal for pipes |
| 060276 | reinforcing materials of metal for building |
| 060277 | reinforcing materials of metal for machine belts |
| 060038 | rings of metal* / stop collars of metal* |
| 060217 | rivets of metal |
| 060228 | road signs, non-luminous and non-mechanical, of metal |
| 060159 | rocket launching platforms of metal |
| 060302 | rods of metal for brazing |
| 060303 | rods of metal for brazing and welding |
| 060304 | rods of metal for welding |
| 060009 | roller blinds of steel |
| 060098 | roof flashing of metal |
| 060332 | roof gutters of metal |
| 060350 | roof coverings of metal |
| 060213 | roofing tiles of metal |
| 060252 | roofing of metal |
| 060449 | roofing of metal, incorporating photovoltaic cells |
| 060058 | rope thimbles of metal |
| 060341 | ropes of metal |
| 060348 | runners of metal for sliding doors |
| 060034 | safes [metal or non-metal] / strongboxes [metal or non-metal] |
| 060472 | safes , electronic |
| 060066 | safety cashboxes |
| 060071 | safety chains of metal |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 060454 | sash fasteners of metal for windows |
| 060360 | scaffolding of metal |
| 060442 | screw tops of metal for bottles |
| 060118 | screws of metal |
| 060297 | sealing caps of metal |
| 060396 | sheaf binders of metal |
| 060188 | sheet piles of metal / pilings of metal |
| 060376 | sheets and plates of metal |
| 060063 | shims |
| 060470 | shoe pegs of metal |
| 060471 | shoe dowels of metal |
| 060292 | shuttering of metal for concrete |
| 060197 | shutters of metal |
| 060200 | signalling panels, non-luminous and non-mechanical, of metal |
| 060370 | signboards of metal |
| 060235 | signs , non-luminous and non-mechanical, of metal |
| 060137 | silicon iron |
| 060233 | sills of metal |
| 060239 | silos of metal |
| 060030 | silver solder |
| 060032 | silver-plated tin alloys |
| 060203 | skating rinks [structures] of metal |
| 060447 | slabs of metal for building |
| 060092 | sleeves [metal hardware] |
| 060306 | slings of metal for handling loads |
| 060242 | soldering wire of metal |
| 060221 | split rings of common metal for keys |
| 060153 | spring locks |
| 060206 | springs [metal hardware] |
| 060122 | spurs |
| 060437 | stables of metal |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 060355 | stair treads [steps] of metal |
| 060124 | staircases of metal |
| 060467 | stakes of metal for plants or trees |
| 060244 | statues of common metal |
| 060001 | steel , unwrought or semi-wrought |
| 060002 | steel alloys |
| 060003 | steel strip / hoop steel |
| 060004 | steel wire |
| 060006 | steel masts |
| 060010 | steel sheets |
| 060011 | steel tubes / steel pipes |
| 060266 | steel buildings |
| 060448 | step stools of metal |
| 060177 | steps [ladders] of metal |
| 060481 | stoppers of metal |
| 060238 | stops of metal |
| 060039 | strap-hinges of metal |
| 060305 | straps of metal for handling loads / belts of metal for handling loads / straps of metal for load handling |
| 060441 | street gutters of metal |
| 060284 | stretchers for iron bands [tension links] |
| 060383 | stretchers for metal bands [tension links] |
| 060162 | stringers [parts of staircases] of metal |
| 060290 | swimming pools [structures] of metal |
| 060478 | swing doors of metal |
| 060086 | tacks [nails] / brads |
| 060232 | tanks of metal / reservoirs of metal |
| 060246 | tantalum [metal] |
| 060402 | taps of metal for casks / faucets of metal for casks |
| 060222 | telegraph posts of metal |
| 060422 | telephone booths of metal / telephone boxes of metal |
| 060057 | telpher cables |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 060249 | tension links |
| 060208 | tent pegs of metal |
| 060286 | thread of metal for tying-up purposes |
| 060322 | tile floorings of metal |
| 060321 | tiles of metal for building |
| 060373 | tin |
| 060375 | tinfoil |
| 060119 | tinplate packings |
| 060374 | tinplate |
| 060138 | titanium iron / ferrotitanium |
| 060251 | titanium |
| 060253 | tombac |
| 060254 | tombs of metal |
| 060387 | tombstone plaques of metal |
| 060388 | tombstone stelae of metal |
| 060423 | tool boxes of metal, empty |
| 060424 | tool chests of metal, empty |
| 060358 | towel dispensers, fixed, of metal |
| 060176 | transport pallets of metal |
| 060025 | traps for wild animals* |
| 060440 | trays of metal* |
| 060028 | tree protectors of metal |
| 060279 | troughs of metal for mixing mortar |
| 060111 | tubbing of metal |
| 060127 | tubes of metal / pipes of metal |
| 060139 | tungsten iron |
| 060257 | tungsten |
| 060255 | turnstiles of metal |
| 060212 | turntables [railways] |
| 060243 | valves of metal, other than parts of machines |
| 060259 | vanadium |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 060354 | vats of metal |
| 060191 | vice claws of metal |
| 060274 | wainscotting of metal |
| 060087 | wall plugs of metal |
| 060192 | wall claddings of metal for building |
| 060201 | wall linings of metal for building |
| 060445 | wall tiles of metal |
| 060037 | washers of metal |
| 060359 | water-pipe valves of metal |
| 060091 | water-pipes of metal |
| 060148 | weather- or wind-vanes of metal / weather vanes of metal / wind vanes of metal |
| 060426 | wheel clamps [boots] |
| 060046 | white metal |
| 060432 | wind-driven bird-repelling devices made of metal |
| 060369 | winding spools of metal, non-mechanical, for flexible hoses |
| 060035 | window stops of metal |
| 060075 | window pulleys / sash pulleys |
| 060104 | window casement bolts |
| 060125 | window fasteners of metal |
| 060315 | window frames of metal |
| 060443 | window openers, non-electric |
| 060444 | window closers, non-electric |
| 060346 | windows of metal |
| 060108 | wire of common metal |
| 060184 | wire cloth / wire gauze |
| 060230 | wire stretchers [tension links] |
| 060268 | wire of common metal alloys, except fuse wire |
| 060427 | wire rope |
| 060278 | works of art of common metal |
| 060223 | zinc |
| 060264 | zirconium |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 7

Machines, machine tools, power-operated tools; motors and engines, except for land vehicles; machine coupling and transmission components, except for land vehicles; agricultural implements, other than hand-operated hand tools; incubators for eggs; automatic vending machines.

Explanatory Note

Class 7 includes mainly machines and machine tools, motors and engines.

This Class includes, in particular:

- parts of all kinds of motors and engines, for example, starters, mufflers and cylinders for motors and engines;
- electric cleaning and polishing apparatus, for example, electric shoe polishers, electric machines and apparatus for carpet shampooing and vacuum cleaners;
- 3D printers;
- industrial robots;
- certain special vehicles not for transportation purposes, for example, road sweeping machines, road making machines, bulldozers, snow ploughs, as well as rubber tracks as parts of those vehicles' crawlers.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- hand tools and implements, hand-operated (Cl. 8);
- humanoid robots with artificial intelligence, laboratory robots, teaching robots, security surveillance robots (Cl. 9), surgical robots (Cl. 10), robotic cars (Cl. 12), robotic drums (Cl. 15), toy robots (Cl. 28);
- motors and engines for land vehicles (Cl. 12);
- treads for vehicles and tractors (Cl. 12);
- certain special machines, for example, automated teller machines (Cl. 9), respirators for artificial respiration (Cl. 10), refrigerating apparatus and machines (Cl. 11).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|--|
| 070555 | 3D printers |
| 070576 | 3D printing pens |
| 070002 | acetylene cleaning apparatus |
| 070004 | adhesive tape dispensers [machines] |
| 070314 | adhesive bands for pulleys |
| 070005 | aerating pumps for aquaria |
| 070056 | apparatus for aerating beverages |
| 070163 | apparatus for aerating water |
| 070006 | aerocondensers |
| 070386 | aeronautical engines |
| 070029 | aeroplane engines |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 070007 | agitators |
| 070008 | agricultural machines |
| 070009 | agricultural elevators |
| 070388 | agricultural implements, other than hand-operated |
| 070011 | air condensers |
| 070129 | air cushion devices for moving loads |
| 070310 | air pumps [garage installations] |
| 070398 | air suction machines |
| 070514 | air brushes for applying colour |
| 070018 | alternators |
| 070396 | anti-friction bearings for machines / anti-friction pads for machines |
| 070273 | anti-pollution devices for motors and engines |
| 070360 | aprons [parts of machines] / carriage aprons |
| 070530 | electric arc welding apparatus |
| 070531 | electric arc cutting apparatus |
| 070020 | axles for machines |
| 070339 | ball rings for bearings |
| 070049 | ball-bearings |
| 070533 | basket presses |
| 070091 | bearing brackets for machines |
| 070130 | bearings [parts of machines] |
| 070290 | bearings for transmission shafts |
| 070403 | beaters , electric |
| 070044 | beating machines |
| 070390 | beer pumps |
| 070350 | bellows [parts of machines] |
| 070037 | belt conveyors |
| 070036 | belts for conveyors |
| 070074 | belts for machines |
| 070343 | belts for motors and engines |
| 070104 | bending machines |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 070315 | beverage preparation machines, electromechanical |
| 070047 | bicycle dynamos |
| 070512 | bicycle assembling machines |
| 070058 | binding apparatus for hay / trussing apparatus for hay |
| 070050 | bitumen making machines |
| 070225 | blade sharpening [stropping] machines / stropping machines |
| 070227 | blade holders [parts of machines] |
| 070189 | blades [parts of machines] |
| 070444 | blenders , electric, for household purposes |
| 070199 | blowing machines for the compression, exhaustion and transport of gases |
| 070203 | blowing machines for the compression, sucking and carrying of grain / fans for the compression, sucking and carrying of grain / blowing machines or fans for the compression, sucking and carrying of grain |
| 070534 | blowing machines |
| 070054 | bobbins for weaving looms / reels for weaving looms |
| 070471 | boiler tubes [parts of machines] |
| 070327 | bookbinding apparatus and machines for industrial purposes |
| 070064 | bottle filling machines |
| 070065 | bottle washing machines |
| 070410 | bottle stoppering machines |
| 070411 | bottle capping machines |
| 070412 | bottle sealing machines |
| 070081 | boxes for matrices [printing] |
| 070372 | braiding machines |
| 070405 | brake linings, other than for vehicles |
| 070406 | brake shoes, other than for vehicles |
| 070407 | brake segments, other than for vehicles |
| 070524 | brake pads, other than for vehicles |
| 070288 | bread cutting machines |
| 070066 | brewing machines |
| 070068 | brushes [parts of machines] |
| 070413 | brushes , electrically operated [parts of machines] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 070559 | brushes for vacuum cleaners |
| 070069 | bulldozers |
| 070046 | butter machines |
| 070292 | calenders / mangles |
| 070568 | camshafts for vehicle engines |
| 070072 | capstans |
| 070093 | carbon brushes [electricity] |
| 070015 | carburetter feeders |
| 070078 | carburetters |
| 070079 | card clothing [parts of carding machines] |
| 070364 | carding machines |
| 070481 | machines and apparatus for carpet shampooing, electric |
| 070424 | cartridges for filtering machines |
| 070482 | catalytic converters |
| 070483 | central vacuum cleaning installations |
| 070086 | centrifugal machines / centrifuges [machines] |
| 070087 | centrifugal mills |
| 070088 | centrifugal pumps |
| 070223 | chaff cutter blades |
| 070484 | chain saws |
| 070490 | electromechanical machines for chemical industry |
| 070107 | chisels for machines |
| 070194 | chucks [parts of machines] |
| 070038 | churns |
| 070103 | cigarette machines for industrial purposes |
| 070082 | cinder sifters [machines] |
| 070108 | clack valves [parts of machines] |
| 070281 | machines and apparatus for cleaning , electric |
| 070485 | cleaning appliances utilizing steam |
| 070122 | clippers [machines] |
| 070174 | clutches , other than for land vehicles |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 070094 | coal-cutting machines |
| 070415 | coffee grinders, other than hand-operated |
| 070236 | coin-operated washing machines |
| 070391 | compressed air engines |
| 070392 | compressed air machines |
| 070393 | compressed air pumps |
| 070456 | compressed air guns for the extrusion of mastics |
| 070113 | compressors [machines] |
| 070437 | compressors for refrigerators |
| 070045 | concrete mixers [machines] |
| 070116 | condensing installations |
| 070048 | connecting rods for machines, motors and engines |
| 070434 | control cables for machines, engines or motors |
| 070435 | control mechanisms for machines, engines or motors |
| 070472 | hydraulic controls for machines, motors and engines |
| 070473 | pneumatic controls for machines, motors and engines |
| 070003 | converters for steelworks |
| 070371 | conveyors [machines] |
| 070119 | cord making machines |
| 070385 | couplings , other than for land vehicles |
| 070075 | cowlings [parts of machines] / guards [parts of machines] / hoods [parts of machines] |
| 070453 | cranes [lifting and hoisting apparatus] |
| 070021 | crank shafts |
| 070474 | crankcases for machines, motors and engines |
| 070230 | cranks [parts of machines] |
| 070083 | cream /milk separators |
| 070256 | crushers for kitchen use, electric |
| 070561 | crushing machines |
| 070138 | cultivators [machines] |
| 070124 | current generators |
| 070331 | curtain drawing devices, electrically operated |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 070123 | cutters [machines] |
| 070146 | cutting machines |
| 070486 | cutting blow pipes, gas-operated |
| 070137 | cylinder heads for engines |
| 070139 | cylinders for machines |
| 070446 | cylinders for motors and engines |
| 070222 | dairy machines |
| 070329 | darning machines |
| 070147 | de-aerators for feedwater |
| 070149 | degreasers [machines] |
| 070251 | derricks |
| 070167 | die-cutting and tapping machines / nut-tapping machines |
| 070181 | die-stamping machines |
| 070397 | diggers [machines] |
| 070231 | dishwashers |
| 070153 | disintegrators |
| 070458 | ditchers [ploughs] |
| 070448 | dividing machines |
| 070515 | door openers, hydraulic |
| 070520 | door openers, pneumatic |
| 070538 | door closers, electric |
| 070539 | door openers, electric |
| 070551 | door closers, hydraulic |
| 070552 | door closers, pneumatic |
| 070158 | drainage machines |
| 070012 | apparatus for drawing up beer under pressure |
| 070183 | metal drawing machines |
| 070428 | drill chucks [parts of machines] |
| 070125 | drilling heads [parts of machines] |
| 070299 | drilling machines |
| 070449 | drilling bits [parts of machines] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 070462 | drilling rigs, floating or non-floating |
| 070241 | driving motors, other than for land vehicles |
| 070425 | driving chains, other than for land vehicles |
| 070039 | drums [parts of machines] |
| 070487 | dust exhausting installations for cleaning purposes |
| 070488 | dust removing installations for cleaning purposes |
| 070362 | dyeing machines |
| 070033 | dynamo brushes |
| 070126 | dynamo belts |
| 070160 | dynamos |
| 070417 | earth moving machines |
| 070170 | ejectors |
| 070525 | electrodes for welding machines |
| 070535 | electroplating machines |
| 070172 | elevating apparatus |
| 070127 | elevator belts / lift belts |
| 070491 | elevator chains [parts of machines] |
| 070540 | elevator operating apparatus / lift operating apparatus |
| 070024 | elevators [lifts] |
| 070206 | embossing machines |
| 070492 | emergency power generators |
| 070557 | engine mounts, other than for land vehicles |
| 070380 | engines for air cushion vehicles |
| 070401 | engines for boats |
| 070461 | hydraulic engines and motors |
| 070207 | engraving machines |
| 070184 | excavators |
| 070497 | exhaust manifold for engines |
| 070451 | exhausts for motors and engines |
| 070493 | expansion tanks [parts of machines] |
| 070441 | fan belts for motors and engines |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 070381 | fans for motors and engines |
| 070176 | feeders [parts of machines] |
| 070430 | feeding apparatus for engine boilers |
| 070353 | filling machines |
| 070109 | filter presses |
| 070192 | filtering machines |
| 070010 | filters for cleaning cooling air, for engines |
| 070457 | filters [parts of machines or engines] |
| 070193 | finishing machines |
| 070101 | fittings for engine boilers |
| 070166 | fleshing machines |
| 070266 | flour mill machines |
| 070416 | flues for engine boilers |
| 070337 | machine fly-wheels |
| 070195 | fodder presses |
| 070423 | food preparation machines, electromechanical |
| 070475 | food processors, electric |
| 070351 | forge bellows |
| 070196 | foundry machines |
| 070279 | freewheels , other than for land vehicles |
| 070325 | friezing machines |
| 070460 | fruit presses, electric, for household purposes |
| 070400 | fuel economisers for motors and engines |
| 070463 | fuel conversion apparatus for internal combustion engines |
| 070542 | fuel dispensing pumps for service stations |
| 070536 | galvanizing machines |
| 070522 | gas-operated blow torches |
| 070409 | gear boxes, other than for land vehicles |
| 070212 | gears for weaving looms |
| 070443 | gears , other than for land vehicles |
| 070171 | generators of electricity |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 070382 | glass-working machines |
| 070494 | glaziers' diamonds [parts of machines] |
| 070061 | glow plugs for Diesel engines |
| 070476 | glue guns, electric |
| 070089 | grain husking machines / corn husking machines / corn and grain husking machines |
| 070169 | grain separators |
| 070073 | automatic grapnels for marine purposes |
| 070455 | grating machines for vegetables |
| 070031 | grease rings [parts of machines] |
| 070204 | grease boxes [parts of machines] |
| 070263 | grinding machines |
| 070389 | grindstones [parts of machines] / sharpening wheels [parts of machines] |
| 070209 | guides for machines |
| 070477 | guns [tools using explosives] |
| 070247 | hammers [parts of machines] |
| 070249 | pneumatic hammers |
| 070489 | electric hammers |
| 070300 | electric hand drills |
| 070284 | hand-held tools, other than hand-operated |
| 070245 | handling apparatus for loading and unloading |
| 070421 | handling machines, automatic [manipulators] |
| 070092 | hangers [parts of machines] |
| 070213 | harrows |
| 070051 | harvesting machines / mowing and reaping machines |
| 070185 | haulage apparatus [mining] / extractors for mines |
| 070450 | heat exchangers [parts of machines] |
| 070283 | hemming machines |
| 070495 | high pressure washers |
| 070095 | hoists |
| 070286 | holding devices for machine tools |
| 070145 | hoppers [mechanical discharging] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 070057 | hosiery looms |
| 070040 | housings [parts of machines] |
| 070016 | igniting devices for internal combustion engines |
| 070244 | igniting magnetos |
| 070442 | incubators for eggs |
| 070422 | industrial robots |
| 070077 | injectors for engines |
| 070175 | inking apparatus for printing machines |
| 070328 | ironing machines |
| 070135 | jacks [machines] |
| 070554 | pneumatic jacks |
| 070272 | jet engines, other than for land vehicles |
| 070118 | joints [parts of engines] / sealing joints [parts of engines] |
| 070289 | journal boxes [parts of machines] |
| 070366 | journals [parts of machines] |
| 070567 | joysticks being parts of machines, other than for game machines |
| 070565 | juice extractors, electric |
| 070516 | kick starters for motorcycles |
| 070445 | kitchen machines, electric* |
| 070553 | kitchen grinders, electric |
| 070295 | kneading machines |
| 070374 | knitting machines |
| 070080 | knives [parts of machines] |
| 070131 | knives , electric |
| 070188 | knives for mowing machines |
| 070182 | labellers [machines] |
| 070151 | lace making machines |
| 070352 | lasts for shoes [parts of machines] / shoe lasts [parts of machines] |
| 070098 | lathes [machine tools] |
| 070201 | lawnmowers [machines] |
| 070157 | leather paring machines |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 070136 | leather-working machines |
| 070237 | lifting apparatus |
| 070023 | lifts , other than ski-lifts |
| 070517 | mechanized livestock feeders |
| 070096 | loading ramps |
| 070224 | loom shafts |
| 070259 | looms |
| 070205 | lubricating pumps |
| 070085 | lubricators [parts of machines] |
| 070243 | machine tools |
| 070436 | matrices for use in printing |
| 070211 | meat choppers [machines] / meat mincers [machines] |
| 070258 | metalworking machines |
| 070367 | milking machines |
| 070090 | milling machines |
| 070042 | mills [machines] |
| 070277 | mills for household purposes, other than hand-operated |
| 070262 | millstones |
| 070264 | mine borers |
| 070164 | machines for the production of mineral water |
| 070342 | mineworking machines |
| 070267 | mixers [machines] |
| 070026 | mixing machines |
| 070071 | mortising machines / paring machines |
| 070513 | motorized cultivators |
| 070402 | motors for boats |
| 070433 | motors , other than for land vehicles / engines , other than for land vehicles |
| 070452 | motors , electric, other than for land vehicles |
| 070278 | moulding machines / molding machines |
| 070276 | moulds [parts of machines] / molds [parts of machines] |
| 070178 | moving staircases [escalators] / escalators |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 070518 | moving walkways / moving sidewalks |
| 070059 | mud catchers and collectors [machines] |
| 070519 | mufflers for motors and engines / silencers for motors and engines |
| 070558 | nail extractors, electric / nail pullers, electric |
| 070478 | net hauling machines [fishing] |
| 070208 | notchers [machine tools] |
| 070498 | oil refining machines |
| 070265 | ore treating machines |
| 070499 | packaging machines |
| 070294 | packing machines |
| 070297 | painting machines |
| 070246 | paper feeders [printing] |
| 070293 | paper machines |
| 070291 | papermaking machines |
| 070500 | parquet wax-polishers, electric |
| 070296 | machines for making pasta |
| 070111 | pedal drives for sewing machines |
| 070454 | peeling machines |
| 070307 | pepper mills, other than hand-operated |
| 070564 | pigs for cleaning pipes |
| 070032 | piston segments / piston rings |
| 070197 | pistons for cylinders |
| 070274 | pistons for engines |
| 070302 | pistons [parts of machines or engines] |
| 070321 | planing machines |
| 070028 | ploughs |
| 070100 | ploughshares |
| 070308 | machines and apparatus for polishing [electric] |
| 070420 | potters' wheels |
| 070248 | power hammers |
| 070316 | presses [machines for industrial purposes] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 070154 | pressure reducers [parts of machines] |
| 070317 | pressure regulators [parts of machines] |
| 070318 | pressure valves [parts of machines] |
| 070140 | printing cylinders |
| 070216 | printing machines for use on sheet metal |
| 070217 | printing plates |
| 070218 | printing machines |
| 070219 | printing presses |
| 070220 | printing rollers for machines |
| 070544 | machines for processing plastics |
| 070252 | propulsion mechanisms, other than for land vehicles |
| 070319 | puddling machines |
| 070099 | pulleys * |
| 070117 | pulleys [parts of machines] |
| 070214 | pulverisers [machines] / atomisers [machines] / spraying machines |
| 070257 | pump diaphragms |
| 070179 | pumps [parts of machines, engines or motors] |
| 070309 | pumps [machines] |
| 070311 | pumps for heating installations |
| 070575 | pumps for counter-current swimming |
| 070305 | punches for punching machines |
| 070306 | punching machines |
| 070132 | rack and pinion jacks |
| 070511 | racket stringing machines |
| 070464 | radiators [cooling] for motors and engines |
| 070322 | rail-laying machines |
| 070383 | railroad constructing machines |
| 070271 | railway wagon lifts |
| 070323 | rakes for raking machines |
| 070324 | raking machines |
| 070562 | rammers [machines] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 070404 | rams [machines] |
| 070268 | reapers |
| 070269 | reapers and binders |
| 070270 | reapers and threshers |
| 070447 | reduction gears, other than for land vehicles |
| 070155 | reeling apparatus, mechanical |
| 070376 | reels , mechanical, for flexible hoses |
| 070408 | reels [parts of machines] |
| 070254 | regulators [parts of machines] |
| 070063 | rinsing machines |
| 070332 | riveting machines |
| 070034 | road sweeping machines, self-propelled |
| 070340 | road making machines / road building machines |
| 070313 | roller bridges |
| 070338 | roller bearings |
| 070141 | rolling mill cylinders |
| 070228 | rolling mills |
| 070334 | rotary printing presses |
| 070480 | rotary steam presses, portable, for fabrics |
| 070569 | rubber tracks being parts of crawlers on construction machines |
| 070570 | rubber tracks being parts of crawlers on loading-unloading machines and apparatus |
| 070571 | rubber tracks being parts of crawlers on agricultural machines |
| 070572 | rubber tracks being parts of crawlers on mining machines |
| 070573 | rubber tracks being parts of crawlers on snow ploughs |
| 070345 | satnizing machines |
| 070346 | sausage making machines |
| 070035 | saw benches [parts of machines] |
| 070226 | saw blades [parts of machines] |
| 070341 | saws [machines] |
| 070110 | scale collectors for machine boilers |
| 070106 | scissors , electric |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 070566 | screwdrivers , electric |
| 070347 | sealing machines for industrial purposes |
| 070541 | electrical apparatus for sealing plastics [packaging] |
| 070027 | self-oiling bearings |
| 070543 | self-regulating fuel pumps |
| 070162 | sewage pulverizers / sewage pulverisers |
| 070440 | sewing machines |
| 070001 | shaft couplings [machines] |
| 070387 | sharpening machines |
| 070052 | sheaf-binding machines |
| 070431 | shearing machines for animals / hair clipping machines for animals / hair cutting machines for animals |
| 070105 | shears , electric |
| 070395 | shock absorber plungers [parts of machines] / dashpot plungers [parts of machines] / plunger pistons |
| 070501 | shoe polishers, electric |
| 070070 | shovels , mechanical |
| 070419 | shredders [machines] for industrial use |
| 070280 | shuttles [parts of machines] |
| 070187 | sieves [machines or parts of machines] |
| 070133 | sifting installations |
| 070556 | sifting machines |
| 070013 | sizing machines |
| 070560 | ski edge sharpening tools, electric |
| 070365 | slide rests [parts of machines] |
| 070097 | sliders for knitting machines / carriages for knitting machines / slides for knitting machines |
| 070240 | smoothing presses |
| 070502 | snow ploughs |
| 070503 | soldering apparatus, gas-operated / welding apparatus, gas-operated |
| 070504 | soldering blow pipes, gas-operated |
| 070505 | soldering irons, gas-operated |
| 070528 | soldering apparatus, electric |
| 070529 | soldering irons, electric |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 070532 | soldering lamps |
| 070143 | sorting machines for industry |
| 070348 | sowers [machines] |
| 070394 | sparking plugs for internal combustion engines |
| 070275 | speed governors for machines, engines and motors |
| 070084 | spin dryers [not heated] / spin driers [not heated] |
| 070190 | spinning machines |
| 070191 | spinning wheels |
| 070260 | spinning frames |
| 070298 | spray guns for paint |
| 070330 | springs [parts of machines] |
| 070168 | stalk separators [machines] |
| 070180 | stamping machines |
| 070041 | stands for machines |
| 070150 | starters for motors and engines |
| 070354 | stators [parts of machines] |
| 070115 | steam condensers [parts of machines] |
| 070152 | steam /oil separators |
| 070242 | steam engines |
| 070320 | steam traps |
| 070429 | steam engine boilers |
| 070014 | steamrollers / road rollers |
| 070355 | stereotype machines |
| 070128 | stitching machines |
| 070301 | stone-working machines |
| 070210 | straw [chaff] cutters / chaff cutters |
| 070198 | stuffing boxes [parts of machines] |
| 070282 | suction machines for industrial purposes |
| 070368 | suction cups for milking machines / teat cups for milking machines |
| 070563 | suction nozzles for vacuum cleaners |
| 070356 | machines for the production of sugar |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 070358 | superchargers |
| 070357 | superheaters |
| 070173 | swaging machines |
| 070359 | tables for machines |
| 070067 | tambours for embroidery machines |
| 070333 | taps [parts of machines, engines or motors] / faucets [parts of machines, engines or motors] |
| 070202 | tarring machines |
| 070186 | tedding machines |
| 070496 | machines for the textile industry |
| 070229 | thermic lances [machines] |
| 070062 | threading machines |
| 070043 | threshing machines |
| 070577 | tilling machines for agricultural purposes |
| 070250 | tilt hammers |
| 070287 | tin openers, electric / can openers, electric |
| 070255 | tobacco processing machines |
| 070285 | tools [parts of machines] |
| 070426 | torque converters, other than for land vehicles |
| 070022 | transmission shafts, other than for land vehicles |
| 070427 | transmission chains, other than for land vehicles |
| 070253 | transmissions , other than for land vehicles |
| 070369 | transmissions for machines |
| 070304 | pneumatic transporters |
| 070159 | trimming machines / apparatus for dressing / apparatus for machining |
| 070326 | trueing machines |
| 070370 | pneumatic tube conveyors / tube conveyors, pneumatic |
| 070215 | hydraulic turbines |
| 070375 | turbines , other than for land vehicles |
| 070114 | turbocompressors |
| 070148 | turf removing ploughs |
| 070377 | tympan s [parts of printing presses] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 070076 | type-setting machines [printing] |
| 070112 | type-setting machines [photocomposition] |
| 070120 | typecasting machines |
| 070303 | typographic presses |
| 070378 | typographic machines |
| 070479 | universal joints [Cardan joints] |
| 070312 | vacuum pumps [machines] |
| 070506 | vacuum cleaner attachments for disseminating perfumes and disinfectants |
| 070507 | vacuum cleaner hoses |
| 070508 | vacuum cleaners |
| 070521 | vacuum cleaner bags |
| 070019 | valves [parts of machines] |
| 070578 | vegetable spiralizers, electric |
| 070537 | vending machines / distribution machines, automatic |
| 070509 | vibrators [machines] for industrial use |
| 070384 | vulcanization apparatus |
| 070233 | washing apparatus |
| 070234 | washing machines [laundry] |
| 070235 | washing installations for vehicles / vehicle washing installations |
| 070414 | waste disposal units / garbage disposal units |
| 070418 | waste compacting machines / trash compacting machines |
| 070574 | pneumatic waste oil drainers |
| 070165 | water heaters [parts of machines] |
| 070439 | water separators / drain cocks |
| 070510 | machines and apparatus for wax-polishing , electric |
| 070344 | weeding machines |
| 070349 | welding machines, electric |
| 070526 | electric welding apparatus |
| 070336 | machine wheels |
| 070335 | machine wheelwork |
| 070459 | whisks , electric, for household purposes |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 070030 | whitewashing machines / colour-washing machines |
| 070373 | winches |
| 070523 | wind turbines |
| 070545 | window openers, electric |
| 070546 | window closers, electric |
| 070547 | window openers, hydraulic |
| 070548 | window closers, hydraulic |
| 070549 | window openers, pneumatic |
| 070550 | window closers, pneumatic |
| 070102 | wine presses |
| 070379 | winnowers |
| 070055 | woodworking machines |
| 070177 | wrapping machines |
| 070239 | wringing machines for laundry |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 8

Hand tools and implements, hand-operated; cutlery; side arms, except firearms; razors.

Explanatory Note

Class 8 includes mainly hand-operated tools and implements for performing tasks, such as drilling, shaping, cutting and piercing.

This Class includes, in particular:

- hand-operated agricultural, gardening and landscaping tools;
- hand-operated tools for carpenters, artists and other craftspersons, for example, hammers, chisels and gravers;
- handles for hand-operated hand tools, such as knives and scythes;
- electric and non-electric hand implements for personal grooming and body art, for example, razors, implements for hair curling, tattooing, and for manicure and pedicure;
- hand-operated pumps;
- table cutlery, such as knives, forks and spoons, including those made of precious metals.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- machine tools and implements driven by a motor (Cl. 7);
- surgical cutlery (Cl. 10);
- pumps for bicycle tyres (Cl. 12), pumps specially adapted for use with balls for games (Cl. 28);
- side arms being firearms (Cl. 13);
- paper knives and paper shredders for office use (Cl. 16);
- handles for objects that are classified in various classes according to their function or purpose, for example, walking stick handles, umbrella handles (Cl. 18), broom handles (Cl. 21);
- serving utensils, for example, sugar tongs, ice tongs, pie servers and serving ladles, and kitchen utensils, for example, mixing spoons, pestles and mortars, nutcrackers and spatulas (Cl. 21);
- fencing weapons (Cl. 28).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|--|
| 080002 | abrading instruments [hand instruments] |
| 080141 | adzes [tools] |
| 080200 | agricultural implements, hand-operated |
| 080220 | agricultural forks [hand tools] |
| 080265 | air pumps, hand-operated |
| 080020 | annular screw plates |
| 080194 | augers [hand tools] |
| 080008 | awls |
| 080069 | axes |
| 080160 | metal band stretchers [hand tools] |
| 080025 | bayonets |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 080026 | beard clippers |
| 080261 | bench vices [hand implements] |
| 080188 | bill-hooks |
| 080016 | bits [parts of hand tools] |
| 080197 | bits [hand tools] |
| 080093 | blade sharpening instruments |
| 080119 | blades for planes |
| 080149 | blades [hand tools] |
| 080150 | blades [weapons] |
| 080112 | border shears |
| 080067 | borers |
| 080021 | bow saws |
| 080280 | box cutters |
| 080161 | braiders [hand tools] |
| 080122 | branding irons |
| 080199 | breast drills |
| 080099 | budding knives |
| 080104 | carpenters' augers |
| 080033 | cattle shearers |
| 080045 | caulking irons |
| 080175 | centre punches [hand tools] |
| 080266 | ceramic knives |
| 080248 | cheese slicers, non-electric |
| 080159 | chisels |
| 080138 | choppers [knives] |
| 080147 | clamps for carpenters or coopers |
| 080077 | cleavers |
| 080121 | crimping irons |
| 080250 | crow bars |
| 080058 | curling tongs |
| 080101 | cuticle tweezers / cuticle nippers |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 080078 | cutlery* |
| 080009 | cutter bars [hand tools] |
| 080076 | cutters* |
| 080230 | cutting tools [hand tools] |
| 080246 | daggers |
| 080191 | implements for decanting liquids [hand tools] |
| 080242 | depilation appliances, electric and non-electric |
| 080088 | apparatus for destroying plant parasites, hand-operated |
| 080066 | dies [hand tools] / screw stocks [hand tools] / screw-thread cutters [hand tools] |
| 080204 | diggers [hand tools] |
| 080234 | ditchers [hand tools] |
| 080049 | drawing knives |
| 080218 | drill holders [hand tools] |
| 080241 | ear-piercing apparatus |
| 080083 | earth rammers [hand tools] |
| 080192 | edge tools [hand tools] |
| 080251 | egg slicers, non-electric |
| 080105 | embossers [hand tools] |
| 080226 | emery grinding wheels |
| 080257 | emery files |
| 080267 | emery boards |
| 080131 | engraving needles |
| 080090 | expanders [hand tools] |
| 080012 | extension pieces for braces for screw taps |
| 080252 | eyelash curlers |
| 080132 | farriers' knives |
| 080227 | files [tools] |
| 080214 | fingernail polishers, electric or non-electric / nail buffers, electric or non-electric |
| 080181 | fire irons |
| 080255 | fireplace bellows [hand tools] |
| 080258 | fish tapes [hand tools] / draw wires [hand tools] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 080224 | flat irons |
| 080176 | foundry ladles [hand tools] |
| 080054 | frames for handsaws |
| 080079 | fruit pickers [hand tools] |
| 080284 | fruit segmenters |
| 080285 | fruit corers |
| 080051 | fullers [hand tools] |
| 080052 | fulling tools [hand tools] |
| 080145 | garden tools, hand-operated |
| 080124 | gimlets [hand tools] |
| 080089 | glaziers' diamonds [parts of hand tools] |
| 080117 | goffering irons |
| 080129 | gouges [hand tools] |
| 080134 | grafting tools [hand tools] |
| 080043 | graving tools [hand tools] |
| 080201 | grindstones [hand tools] / sharpening wheels [hand tools] |
| 080174 | guns [hand tools] |
| 080232 | guns , hand-operated, for the extrusion of mastics |
| 080187 | hackles [hand tools] |
| 080183 | hainault scythes |
| 080219 | hair clippers for personal use, electric and non-electric |
| 080222 | hair clippers for animals [hand instruments] |
| 080281 | hair braiders, electric |
| 080102 | hair-removing tweezers |
| 080156 | hammers [hand tools] |
| 080028 | hand drills, hand -operated |
| 080072 | hand tools, hand -operated |
| 080126 | hand implements for hair curling |
| 080245 | hand pumps* |
| 080275 | handles for hand-operated hand tools |
| 080140 | harpoons |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 080170 | harpoons for fishing |
| 080137 | hatchets |
| 080264 | hobby knives [scalpels] |
| 080185 | hoes [hand tools] |
| 080030 | holing axes / mortise axes |
| 080108 | hollowing bits [parts of hand tools] |
| 080139 | hoop cutters [hand tools] |
| 080053 | hunting knives |
| 080128 | ice picks |
| 080144 | insecticide vaporizers [hand tools] / insecticide atomizers [hand tools] / insecticide sprayers [hand tools] |
| 080116 | irons [non-electric hand tools] |
| 080048 | jig-saws |
| 080286 | kitchen mandolines |
| 080276 | knife handles |
| 080205 | knives* |
| 080081 | ladles [hand tools] |
| 080056 | lasts [shoemakers' hand tools] |
| 080127 | lawn clippers [hand instruments] |
| 080006 | leather strops |
| 080153 | levers |
| 080024 | lifting jacks, hand-operated |
| 080031 | livestock marking tools / cattle marking tools |
| 080154 | machetes |
| 080155 | mallets [hand instruments] |
| 080231 | manicure sets |
| 080243 | manicure sets, electric |
| 080103 | marline spikes |
| 080158 | masons' hammers |
| 080142 | mattocks |
| 080085 | milling cutters [hand tools] |
| 080236 | mincing knives [hand tools] / fleshing knives [hand tools] / meat choppers [hand tools] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 080253 | mitre boxes [hand tools] / miter boxes [hand tools] |
| 080162 | money scoops |
| 080163 | mortars for pounding [hand tools] |
| 080029 | mortise chisels |
| 080120 | moulding irons / molding irons |
| 080023 | nail extractors, hand-operated / nail pullers, hand-operated |
| 080034 | nail drawers [hand tools] |
| 080050 | nail punches |
| 080074 | nail nippers |
| 080168 | nail files |
| 080213 | nail files, electric |
| 080221 | nail clippers, electric or non-electric |
| 080005 | needle files |
| 080262 | non-electric caulking guns |
| 080167 | numbering punches |
| 080143 | oyster openers |
| 080013 | palette knives |
| 080039 | paring irons [hand tools] |
| 080133 | paring knives |
| 080106 | pedicure sets |
| 080046 | penknives |
| 080062 | perforating tools [hand tools] |
| 080044 | pickaxes |
| 080036 | pickhammers / bushhammers |
| 080171 | picks [hand tools] |
| 080180 | pin punches |
| 080207 | pincers / nippers / tongs |
| 080249 | pizza cutters, non-electric |
| 080177 | plane irons |
| 080071 | planes |
| 080206 | pliers |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 080118 | polishing irons [glazing tools] / glazing irons |
| 080196 | priming irons [hand tools] |
| 080097 | pruning scissors / secateurs |
| 080098 | pruning shears |
| 080146 | pruning knives |
| 080015 | punch rings [knuckle dusters] / knuckle dusters |
| 080228 | punch pliers [hand tools] |
| 080229 | punches [hand tools] |
| 080212 | instruments for punching tickets |
| 080135 | rabbeting planes |
| 080109 | rakes [hand tools] |
| 080172 | rammers [hand tools] / pestles for pounding [hand tools] |
| 080211 | rams [hand tools] |
| 080178 | rasps [hand tools] |
| 080065 | ratchets [hand tools] |
| 080082 | razor strops |
| 080107 | razor cases |
| 080148 | razor blades |
| 080179 | razors , electric or non-electric |
| 080011 | reamer sockets |
| 080010 | reamers |
| 080182 | riveters [hand tools] |
| 080038 | riveting hammers [hand tools] |
| 080209 | sabres |
| 080254 | sand trap rakes |
| 080151 | saw blades [parts of hand tools] |
| 080186 | saw holders |
| 080055 | saws [hand tools] |
| 080095 | scaling knives |
| 080040 | scissors * |
| 080235 | scrapers [hand tools] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 080274 | scrapers for skis |
| 080237 | scraping tools [hand tools] |
| 080195 | screwdrivers , non-electric |
| 080271 | sculptors' chisels |
| 080114 | scythe rings |
| 080115 | scythe stones / whetstones |
| 080277 | scythe handles |
| 080113 | scythes |
| 080003 | sharpening stones |
| 080037 | sharpening steels / knife steels |
| 080092 | sharpening instruments |
| 080166 | shaving cases |
| 080061 | shear blades |
| 080223 | shearers [hand instruments] |
| 080060 | shears |
| 080110 | shovels [hand tools] |
| 080189 | sickles |
| 080022 | side arms, other than firearms |
| 080203 | silver plate [knives, forks and spoons] |
| 080268 | ski edge sharpening tools, hand-operated |
| 080019 | instruments and tools for skinning animals |
| 080157 | sledgehammers |
| 080111 | spades [hand tools] |
| 080064 | spanners [hand tools] / wrenches [hand tools] |
| 080014 | spatulas [hand tools] |
| 080270 | spatulas for use by artists |
| 080080 | spoons * |
| 080017 | squares [hand tools] |
| 080084 | stamping-out tools [hand tools] / stamps [hand tools] |
| 080282 | stirring sticks for mixing paint |
| 080047 | stone hammers |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 080091 | stropping instruments |
| 080125 | sword scabbards |
| 080208 | swords |
| 080202 | syringes for spraying insecticides |
| 080059 | table cutlery [knives, forks and spoons] / tableware [knives, forks and spoons] |
| 080070 | table forks |
| 080272 | table knives, forks and spoons of plastic |
| 080273 | table knives, forks and spoons for babies |
| 080063 | tap wrenches |
| 080193 | taps [hand tools] |
| 080269 | tattoo needles |
| 080256 | apparatus for tattooing |
| 080096 | thistle extractors [hand tools] |
| 080169 | tin openers, non-electric / can openers, non-electric |
| 080247 | tool belts [holders] |
| 080100 | tree pruners |
| 080086 | trowels [gardening] |
| 080087 | trowels |
| 080130 | truncheons / bludgeons / police batons |
| 080075 | tube cutters [hand tools] |
| 080198 | tube cutting instruments |
| 080042 | tweezers |
| 080073 | vegetable slicers / vegetable knives / vegetable shredders |
| 080136 | vegetable choppers |
| 080278 | vegetable spiralizers, hand-operated |
| 080279 | vegetable peelers [hand tools] |
| 080244 | vices / vises |
| 080184 | weeding forks [hand tools] |
| 080068 | whetstone holders |
| 080164 | wick trimmers [scissors] |
| 080283 | wine bottle foil cutters, hand-operated |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 080259 | wire strippers [hand tools] |
| 080263 | metal wire stretchers [hand tools] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 9

Scientific, nautical, surveying, photographic, cinematographic, optical, weighing, measuring, signalling, checking (supervision), life-saving and teaching apparatus and instruments; apparatus and instruments for conducting, switching, transforming, accumulating, regulating or controlling electricity; apparatus for recording, transmission or reproduction of sound or images; magnetic data carriers, recording discs; compact discs, DVDs and other digital recording media; mechanisms for coin-operated apparatus; cash registers, calculating machines, data processing equipment, computers; computer software; fire-extinguishing apparatus.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- apparatus and instruments for scientific research in laboratories;
- apparatus and instruments for controlling ships, such as apparatus and instruments for measuring and for transmitting orders;
- protractors;
- punched card office machines;
- all computer programs and software regardless of recording media or means of dissemination, that is, software recorded on magnetic media or downloaded from a remote computer network.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- the following electrical apparatus and instruments:
 1. electromechanical apparatus for the kitchen (grinders and mixers for foodstuffs, fruit presses, electrical coffee mills, etc.), and certain other apparatus and instruments driven by an electrical motor, all coming under Cl. 7;
 2. apparatus for pumping or dispensing fuels (Cl. 7);
 3. electric razors, clippers (hand instruments) and flat irons (Cl. 8);
 4. electrical apparatus for space heating or for the heating of liquids, for cooking, ventilating, etc. (Cl. 11);
 5. electric toothbrushes and combs (Cl. 21);
- clocks and watches and other chronometric instruments (Cl. 14);
- control clocks (Cl. 14);
- amusement and game apparatus adapted for use with an external display screen or monitor (Cl. 28).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|--|
| 090726 | 3D spectacles |
| 090627 | abacuses |
| 090729 | accelerometers |
| 090361 | accumulators , electric |
| 090387 | acid hydrometers |
| 090010 | acidimeters for batteries |
| 090014 | acoustic alarms / sound alarms |
| 090015 | acoustic conduits |
| 090593 | acoustic couplers |
| 090018 | actinometers |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 090730 | electrical adapters |
| 090019 | adding machines |
| 090045 | aerials / antennas |
| 090020 | aerometers |
| 090025 | air analysis apparatus |
| 090071 | alarm bells, electric |
| 090026 | alarms* |
| 090027 | alcoholmeters |
| 090028 | alidades |
| 090033 | altimeters |
| 090036 | ammeters |
| 090037 | amplifiers |
| 090038 | amplifying tubes / amplifying valves |
| 090039 | anemometers |
| 090176 | animated cartoons |
| 090044 | anode batteries / high tension batteries |
| 090043 | anodes |
| 090629 | answering machines |
| 090046 | anti-glare glasses |
| 090048 | anti-interference devices [electricity] |
| 090511 | anti-theft warning apparatus |
| 090507 | anticathodes |
| 090050 | apertometers [optics] |
| 090305 | armatures [electricity] |
| 090034 | asbestos gloves for protection against accidents |
| 090035 | asbestos clothing for protection against fire |
| 090689 | asbestos screens for firemen |
| 090384 | apparatus and instruments for astronomy |
| 090289 | audio- and video-receivers |
| 090769 | audio interfaces |
| 090779 | audio mixers |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 090061 | audiovisual teaching apparatus |
| 090686 | automated teller machines [ATM] |
| 090512 | azimuth instruments |
| 090721 | baby monitors |
| 090758 | baby scales |
| 090709 | bags adapted for laptops |
| 090433 | balances [steelyards] / lever scales [steelyards] / steelyards [lever scales] |
| 090237 | balancing apparatus |
| 090581 | bar code readers |
| 090079 | barometers |
| 090772 | bathroom scales |
| 090007 | batteries , electric, for vehicles / accumulators , electric, for vehicles |
| 090031 | batteries for lighting |
| 090360 | batteries , electric |
| 090780 | batteries for electronic cigarettes |
| 090008 | battery jars / accumulator jars |
| 090009 | battery boxes / accumulator boxes |
| 090266 | battery chargers |
| 090513 | beacons , luminous |
| 090402 | bells [warning devices] |
| 090085 | betatrons |
| 090475 | binoculars |
| 090774 | biochips |
| 090763 | black boxes [data recorders] |
| 090106 | blueprint apparatus |
| 090120 | boiler control instruments |
| 090094 | branch boxes [electricity] |
| 090355 | breathing apparatus for underwater swimming |
| 090431 | breathing apparatus, except for artificial respiration |
| 090582 | bullet-proof waistcoats / bullet-proof vests |
| 090728 | bullet-proof clothing |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 090522 | buzzers |
| 090087 | cabinets for loudspeakers |
| 090215 | cables , electric |
| 090103 | calculating machines |
| 090040 | calibrating rings |
| 090066 | calipers |
| 090743 | calorimeters |
| 090630 | camcorders |
| 090184 | cameras [photography] |
| 090109 | capillary tubes |
| 090343 | carpenters' rules |
| 090309 | carriers for dark plates [photography] |
| 090246 | cases especially made for photographic apparatus and instruments |
| 090741 | cases for smartphones |
| 090525 | cash registers |
| 090631 | cassette players |
| 090543 | cathodes |
| 090412 | cathodic anti-corrosion apparatus |
| 090168 | cell switches [electricity] / reducers [electricity] |
| 090703 | cell phone straps |
| 090183 | centering apparatus for photographic transparencies |
| 090503 | apparatus for changing record player needles |
| 090083 | chargers for electric batteries |
| 090738 | chargers for electronic cigarettes |
| 090765 | charging stations for electric vehicles |
| 090149 | apparatus to check franking / apparatus to check stamping mail |
| 090549 | chemistry apparatus and instruments |
| 090540 | chips [integrated circuits] |
| 090441 | choking coils [impedance] |
| 090585 | chromatography apparatus for laboratory use |
| 090586 | chronographs [time recording apparatus] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 090107 | cinematographic cameras |
| 090550 | cinematographic film, exposed |
| 090143 | circuit closers |
| 090191 | circuit breakers |
| 090101 | circular slide rules |
| 090230 | cleaning apparatus for phonograph records / cleaning apparatus for sound recording discs |
| 090088 | close-up lenses |
| 090005 | clothing for protection against accidents, irradiation and fire |
| 090288 | clothing for protection against fire / garments for protection against fire |
| 090691 | clothing especially made for laboratories |
| 090665 | coaxial cables |
| 090001 | coils , electric |
| 090063 | mechanisms for coin-operated apparatus |
| 090340 | coin-operated mechanisms for television sets |
| 090129 | collectors , electric |
| 090163 | electric apparatus for commutation |
| 090132 | commutators |
| 090587 | compact discs [audio-video] |
| 090588 | compact discs [read-only memory] |
| 090632 | compact disc players |
| 090067 | comparators |
| 090200 | compasses for measuring |
| 090342 | computer memory devices |
| 090373 | computer programs, recorded |
| 090537 | computer keyboards |
| 090589 | computer operating programs, recorded |
| 090590 | computer peripheral devices |
| 090591 | computer software, recorded |
| 090658 | computer programs [downloadable software] |
| 090670 | computer game software |
| 090717 | computer software applications, downloadable |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 090732 | computer hardware |
| 090791 | computer software platforms, recorded or downloadable |
| 090802 | computer screen saver software, recorded or downloadable |
| 090372 | computers |
| 090140 | condensers [capacitors] / capacitors |
| 090141 | conductors , electric |
| 090739 | connected bracelets [measuring instruments] |
| 090219 | connections for electric lines |
| 090144 | connectors [electricity] |
| 090554 | contact lenses |
| 090148 | contacts , electric |
| 090128 | containers for microscope slides |
| 090555 | containers for contact lenses |
| 090217 | control panels [electricity] |
| 090153 | converters , electric |
| 090558 | copper wire, insulated |
| 090661 | cordless telephones |
| 090159 | correcting lenses [optics] |
| 090161 | cosmographic instruments |
| 090064 | mechanisms for counter-operated apparatus |
| 090173 | counterfeit coin detectors |
| 090138 | counters / meters |
| 090594 | couplers [data processing equipment] |
| 090220 | couplings , electric / connections , electric |
| 090667 | covers for electric outlets |
| 090740 | covers for smartphones |
| 090757 | covers for personal digital assistants [PDAs] |
| 090762 | covers for tablet computers |
| 090697 | crash test dummies |
| 090170 | crucibles [laboratory] / cupels [laboratory] |
| 090167 | current rectifiers |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 090172 | cyclotrons |
| 090318 | darkroom lamps [photography] |
| 090117 | darkrooms [photography] |
| 090306 | data processing apparatus |
| 090595 | decompression chambers |
| 090660 | decorative magnets |
| 090076 | demagnetizing apparatus for magnetic tapes |
| 090175 | densimeters |
| 090532 | densitometers |
| 090178 | metal detectors for industrial or military purposes |
| 090180 | detectors |
| 090633 | diagnostic apparatus, not for medical purposes |
| 090182 | diaphragms [acoustics] |
| 090439 | diaphragms for scientific apparatus |
| 090562 | diaphragms [photography] |
| 090188 | dictating machines |
| 090189 | diffraction apparatus [microscopy] |
| 090711 | digital photo frames |
| 090736 | digital signs |
| 090764 | digital weather stations |
| 090790 | personal digital assistants [PDAs] |
| 090523 | directional compasses |
| 090559 | discharge tubes, electric, other than for lighting / electric discharge tubes, other than for lighting |
| 090634 | disk drives for computers |
| 090533 | disks , magnetic |
| 090187 | distance measuring apparatus |
| 090194 | distance recording apparatus / apparatus for recording distance |
| 090564 | distillation apparatus for scientific purposes |
| 090054 | distribution boxes [electricity] |
| 090197 | distribution boards [electricity] |
| 090198 | distribution consoles [electricity] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 090597 | divers' masks |
| 090162 | diving suits |
| 090684 | DNA chips |
| 090508 | dog whistles |
| 090566 | electric door bells |
| 090565 | dosage dispensers / dosimeters |
| 090694 | downloadable ring tones for mobile phones |
| 090695 | downloadable music files |
| 090696 | downloadable image files |
| 090804 | downloadable graphics for mobile phones |
| 090212 | drainers for use in photography / photographic racks |
| 090169 | dressmakers' measures |
| 090122 | drying racks [photography] |
| 090282 | drying apparatus for photographic prints |
| 090216 | ducts [electricity] |
| 090685 | DVD players |
| 090203 | dynamometers |
| 090401 | ear plugs for divers |
| 090124 | apparatus for editing cinematographic film |
| 090683 | egg timers [sandglasses] / hourglasses |
| 090241 | egg-candlers |
| 090142 | electricity conduits |
| 090553 | materials for electricity mains [wires, cables] |
| 090635 | electrified rails for mounting spot lights |
| 090669 | electrified fences |
| 090022 | electro-dynamic apparatus for the remote control of railway points |
| 090447 | electro-dynamic apparatus for the remote control of signals |
| 090226 | electrolysers |
| 090024 | electromagnetic coils |
| 090598 | electronic pens [visual display units] |
| 090628 | electronic agendas |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 090636 | electronic pocket translators |
| 090637 | electronic tags for goods |
| 090643 | electronic notice boards |
| 090657 | electronic publications, downloadable |
| 090718 | electronic book readers |
| 090746 | electronic collars to train animals |
| 090759 | electronic access control systems for interlocking doors |
| 090768 | electric and electronic effects units for musical instruments |
| 090777 | electronic interactive whiteboards |
| 090781 | electronic key fobs being remote control apparatus |
| 090782 | electronic sheet music, downloadable |
| 090786 | electronic numeric displays |
| 090599 | encoded magnetic cards |
| 090692 | encoded identification bracelets, magnetic |
| 090725 | encoded key cards |
| 090021 | enlarging apparatus [photography] |
| 090235 | epidiascopes |
| 090770 | equalizers [audio apparatus] / equalisers [audio apparatus] |
| 090239 | ergometers |
| 090251 | exposure meters [light meters] |
| 090134 | eyepieces |
| 090332 | instruments containing eyepieces |
| 090335 | eyewear |
| 090600 | facsimile machines |
| 090253 | apparatus for fermentation [laboratory apparatus] |
| 090666 | fibre optic cables / fiber optic cables |
| 090262 | film cutting apparatus |
| 090515 | films , exposed |
| 090263 | filters for respiratory masks |
| 090264 | filters [photography] |
| 090574 | filters for ultraviolet rays, for photography |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 090794 | finger sizers |
| 090041 | fire extinguishers |
| 090068 | fire alarms |
| 090082 | fire beaters |
| 090205 | fire escapes |
| 090296 | fire hose nozzles |
| 090297 | fire engines |
| 090298 | fire pumps |
| 090601 | fire boats |
| 090638 | fire blankets |
| 090708 | fire hose |
| 090750 | fire extinguishing apparatus |
| 090206 | flash-bulbs [photography] |
| 090126 | flashing lights [luminous signals] / blinkers [signalling lights] |
| 090639 | flashlights [photography] |
| 090534 | floppy disks |
| 090744 | flowmeters |
| 090208 | fluorescent screens |
| 090524 | fog signals, non-explosive |
| 090029 | food analysis apparatus |
| 090099 | frames for photographic transparencies |
| 090268 | frequency meters |
| 090568 | furnaces for laboratory use / ovens for laboratory use |
| 090315 | furniture especially made for laboratories |
| 090505 | fuse wire |
| 090269 | fuses |
| 090271 | galena crystals [detectors] |
| 090218 | galvanic cells |
| 090272 | galvanic batteries |
| 090092 | galvanometers |
| 090278 | gas testing instruments |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 090243 | gasoline gauges / petrol gauges |
| 090279 | gasometers [measuring instruments] |
| 090242 | gauges |
| 090283 | glazing apparatus for photographic prints |
| 090701 | Global Positioning System [GPS] apparatus |
| 090274 | gloves for protection against accidents |
| 090275 | gloves for divers |
| 090276 | gloves for protection against X-rays for industrial purposes |
| 090654 | goggles for sports |
| 090287 | grids for batteries |
| 090797 | hand-held electronic dictionaries |
| 090688 | hands-free kits for telephones |
| 090535 | head cleaning tapes [recording] |
| 090753 | head guards for sports |
| 090671 | headphones |
| 090116 | heat regulating apparatus |
| 090290 | heliographic apparatus |
| 090313 | hemline markers |
| 090267 | high-frequency apparatus |
| 090514 | holders for electric coils |
| 090291 | holograms |
| 090575 | horns for loudspeakers |
| 090778 | humanoid robots with artificial intelligence |
| 090011 | hydrometers |
| 090292 | hygrometers |
| 090293 | identification threads for electric wires |
| 090294 | identification sheaths for electric wires |
| 090529 | identity cards, magnetic |
| 090030 | igniting apparatus, electric, for igniting at a distance / electric apparatus for remote ignition |
| 090556 | incubators for bacteria culture |
| 090069 | automatic indicators of low pressure in vehicle tyres / automatic indicators of low pressure in vehicle tires |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 090304 | inductors [electricity] |
| 090756 | infrared detectors |
| 090538 | integrated circuits |
| 090640 | integrated circuit cards [smart cards] / smart cards [integrated circuit cards] |
| 090766 | interactive touch screen terminals |
| 090308 | intercommunication apparatus |
| 090603 | interfaces for computers |
| 090310 | inverters [electricity] |
| 090252 | invoicing machines |
| 090311 | ionization apparatus not for the treatment of air or water |
| 090105 | jigs [measuring instruments] |
| 090747 | joysticks for use with computers, other than for video games |
| 090062 | juke boxes, musical / coin-operated musical automata [juke boxes] |
| 090604 | juke boxes for computers |
| 090145 | junction boxes [electricity] |
| 090626 | junction sleeves for electric cables |
| 090605 | knee-pads for workers |
| 090177 | laboratory trays |
| 090698 | laboratory centrifuges |
| 090787 | laboratory robots |
| 090316 | lactodensimeters |
| 090317 | lactometers |
| 090707 | laptop computers |
| 090323 | lasers , not for medical purposes |
| 090723 | lens hoods |
| 090059 | lenses for astrophotography |
| 090325 | letter scales |
| 090281 | levelling staffs [surveying instruments] / rods [surveying instruments] |
| 090363 | levelling instruments |
| 090362 | levels [instruments for determining the horizontal] |
| 090295 | life saving apparatus and equipment |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 090517 | life buoys |
| 090546 | life jackets |
| 090547 | life belts |
| 090073 | life-saving rafts |
| 090731 | life-saving capsules for natural disasters |
| 090606 | light dimmers [regulators], electric / light regulators [dimmers], electric |
| 090679 | light-emitting electronic pointers |
| 090704 | light-emitting diodes [LED] |
| 090672 | lighting ballasts |
| 090381 | lightning conductors / lightning arresters / lightning rods |
| 090165 | limiters [electricity] |
| 090443 | locks , electric |
| 090326 | logs [measuring instruments] |
| 090213 | electric loss indicators |
| 090190 | loudspeakers |
| 090321 | magic lanterns |
| 090078 | magnetic tapes |
| 090256 | magnetic wires |
| 090607 | magnetic data media |
| 090608 | magnetic encoders |
| 090609 | magnetic tape units for computers |
| 090808 | magnetic resonance imaging [MRI] apparatus, not for medical purposes |
| 090023 | magnets |
| 090328 | magnifying glasses [optics] |
| 090133 | marine compasses |
| 090668 | marine depth finders |
| 090490 | marking gauges [joinery] |
| 090583 | marking buoys |
| 090471 | masts for wireless aerials |
| 090339 | mathematical instruments |
| 090201 | measures |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 090171 | appliances for measuring the thickness of leather |
| 090202 | measuring apparatus |
| 090214 | measuring devices, electric |
| 090285 | measuring glassware / graduated glassware |
| 090347 | measuring instruments |
| 090386 | apparatus for measuring the thickness of skins |
| 090641 | measuring spoons |
| 090341 | megaphones |
| 090727 | memory cards for video game machines |
| 090344 | mercury levels |
| 090075 | meteorological balloons |
| 090348 | meteorological instruments |
| 090139 | metronomes |
| 090350 | micrometer screws for optical instruments |
| 090379 | micrometers / micrometer gauges |
| 090351 | microphones |
| 090610 | microprocessors |
| 090193 | microscopes |
| 090352 | microtomes |
| 090232 | mileage recorders for vehicles / kilometer recorders for vehicles |
| 090307 | mirrors for inspecting work |
| 090354 | mirrors [optics] |
| 090734 | mobile telephones / cell phones / cellular phones |
| 090611 | modems |
| 090053 | money counting and sorting machines |
| 090151 | monitoring apparatus, other than for medical purposes |
| 090612 | monitors [computer hardware] |
| 090613 | monitors [computer programs] |
| 090614 | mouse [computer peripheral] |
| 090662 | mouse pads |
| 090752 | mouth guards for sports |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 090356 | nautical apparatus and instruments |
| 090357 | naval signalling apparatus |
| 090659 | navigation apparatus for vehicles [on-board computers] |
| 090358 | navigational instruments |
| 090462 | needles for record players / styli for record players |
| 090754 | needles for surveying compasses |
| 090330 | neon signs |
| 090259 | nets for protection against accidents |
| 090655 | nose clips for divers and swimmers |
| 090642 | notebook computers |
| 090160 | objectives [lenses] [optics] |
| 090366 | observation instruments |
| 090367 | octants |
| 090368 | ohmmeters |
| 090319 | optical lanterns / optical lamps |
| 090324 | optical lenses |
| 090370 | optical apparatus and instruments |
| 090371 | optical glass |
| 090571 | optical fibres [light conducting filaments] / optical fibers [light conducting filaments] |
| 090592 | optical condensers |
| 090615 | optical character readers |
| 090616 | optical data media |
| 090617 | optical discs |
| 090374 | oscillographs |
| 090377 | oxygen transvasing apparatus |
| 090378 | ozonisers [ozonators] |
| 090383 | parking meters |
| 090002 | particle accelerators |
| 090137 | pedometers |
| 090312 | peepholes [magnifying lenses] for doors |
| 090337 | periscopes |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 090712 | Petri dishes |
| 090016 | phonograph records / sound recording discs |
| 090154 | photocopiers [photographic, electrostatic, thermic] |
| 090393 | photometers |
| 090394 | phototelegraphy apparatus |
| 090531 | photovoltaic cells |
| 090395 | apparatus and instruments for physics |
| 090397 | pince-nez |
| 090398 | pipettes |
| 090713 | Pitot tubes |
| 090399 | plane tables [surveying instruments] |
| 090400 | planimeters |
| 090012 | plates for batteries |
| 090596 | plotters |
| 090166 | plugs , sockets and other contacts [electric connections] |
| 090257 | plumb bobs |
| 090258 | plumb lines |
| 090644 | pocket calculators |
| 090404 | polarimeters |
| 090702 | portable media players |
| 090346 | precision measuring apparatus |
| 090489 | precision balances |
| 090090 | pressure indicator plugs for valves |
| 090336 | pressure gauges / manometers |
| 090409 | pressure measuring apparatus |
| 090410 | pressure indicators |
| 090125 | printed circuits |
| 090699 | printed circuit boards |
| 090618 | printers for use with computers* |
| 090365 | prisms [optics] |
| 090436 | probes for scientific purposes |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 090619 | processors [central processing units] / central processing units [processors] |
| 090209 | projection screens |
| 090411 | projection apparatus |
| 090004 | protection devices for personal use against accidents |
| 090422 | protection devices against X-rays, not for medical purposes |
| 090070 | protective suits for aviators |
| 090112 | protective helmets |
| 090338 | protective masks* |
| 090656 | protective helmets for sports |
| 090751 | protective films adapted for computer screens |
| 090775 | protective films adapted for smartphones |
| 090419 | protractors [measuring instruments] |
| 090097 | punched card machines for offices |
| 090093 | push buttons for bells |
| 090415 | pyrometers |
| 090301 | quantity indicators |
| 090416 | radar apparatus |
| 090673 | radio pagers |
| 090418 | radiological apparatus for industrial purposes |
| 090526 | radiology screens for industrial purposes |
| 090270 | radios |
| 090408 | radiotelegraphy sets |
| 090407 | radiotelephony sets |
| 090254 | railway traffic safety appliances |
| 090195 | range finders / telemeters |
| 090620 | readers [data processing equipment] |
| 090796 | rearview cameras for vehicles |
| 090192 | record players |
| 090003 | reflective articles for wear, for the prevention of accidents |
| 090745 | reflective safety vests |
| 090250 | refractometers |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 090424 | refractors |
| 090150 | regulating apparatus, electric |
| 090222 | relays , electric |
| 090130 | electric installations for the remote control of industrial operations |
| 090470 | remote control apparatus* |
| 090809 | rescue laser signalling flares |
| 090427 | resistances , electric |
| 090430 | respirators for filtering air |
| 090113 | respiratory masks, other than for artificial respiration |
| 090680 | resuscitation mannequins [teaching apparatus] |
| 090798 | resuscitation training simulators |
| 090157 | retorts |
| 090158 | retorts' stands |
| 090485 | revolution counters |
| 090432 | rheostats |
| 090690 | riding helmets |
| 090793 | ring sizers |
| 090516 | road signs, luminous or mechanical |
| 090072 | rods for water diviners |
| 090284 | rulers [measuring instruments] |
| 090349 | rules [measuring instruments] |
| 090435 | saccharometers |
| 090260 | safety nets / life nets |
| 090261 | safety tarpaulins |
| 090621 | safety restraints, other than for vehicle seats and sports equipment |
| 090389 | salinometers |
| 090674 | satellite navigational apparatus |
| 090792 | satellite finder meters |
| 090437 | satellites for scientific purposes |
| 090074 | scales |
| 090761 | scales with body mass analysers / scales with body mass analyzers |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 090622 | scanners [data processing equipment] |
| 090211 | screens [photography] |
| 090286 | screens for photoengraving |
| 090466 | screw-tapping gauges |
| 090755 | security tokens [encryption devices] |
| 090789 | security surveillance robots |
| 090742 | selfie sticks [hand-held monopods] |
| 090803 | selfie lenses |
| 090539 | semi-conductors |
| 090444 | sextants |
| 090098 | sheaths for electric cables |
| 090645 | shoes for protection against accidents, irradiation and fire |
| 090174 | shutter releases [photography] |
| 090181 | shutters [photography] |
| 090509 | sighting telescopes for firearms / telescopic sights for firearms |
| 090127 | signal bells |
| 090322 | signal lanterns |
| 090380 | signalling panels, luminous or mechanical |
| 090445 | signalling whistles |
| 090518 | signalling buoys |
| 090434 | signals , luminous or mechanical |
| 090234 | mechanical signs |
| 090329 | signs , luminous |
| 090448 | simulators for the steering and control of vehicles |
| 090449 | sirens |
| 090710 | sleeves for laptops |
| 090104 | slide calipers |
| 090186 | slide projectors / transparency projection apparatus |
| 090102 | slide-rules |
| 090299 | slope indicators / clinometers / gradient indicators / inclinometers |
| 090767 | smart rings |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 090748 | smartglasses |
| 090719 | smartphones |
| 090749 | smartwatches |
| 090623 | smoke detectors |
| 090800 | snorkels |
| 090557 | solar batteries |
| 090733 | solar panels for the production of electricity |
| 090114 | solderers' helmets |
| 090675 | solenoid valves [electromagnetic switches] |
| 090179 | sonars |
| 090111 | sound recording carriers |
| 090231 | sound recording strips |
| 090450 | sound transmitting apparatus |
| 090451 | sound recording apparatus |
| 090452 | sound reproduction apparatus |
| 090455 | sound locating instruments |
| 090327 | sounding lines |
| 090453 | sounding apparatus and machines |
| 090454 | sounding leads |
| 090245 | spark-guards |
| 090017 | speaking tubes |
| 090115 | spectacle chains / eyeglass chains |
| 090156 | spectacle cords / eyeglass cords |
| 090334 | spectacle lenses / eyeglass lenses |
| 090359 | spectacle frames / eyeglass frames |
| 090567 | spectacle cases / eyeglass cases |
| 090331 | spectacles / eyeglasses |
| 090457 | spectrograph apparatus |
| 090426 | spectroscopes |
| 090152 | speed checking apparatus for vehicles |
| 090303 | speed indicators |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 090345 | speed measuring apparatus [photography] |
| 090486 | speed regulators for record players |
| 090458 | spherometers |
| 090096 | spirit levels |
| 090233 | spools [photography] |
| 090801 | sports whistles |
| 090646 | sprinkler systems for fire protection |
| 090785 | square rulers for measuring |
| 090784 | squares for measuring |
| 090682 | stage lighting regulators |
| 090391 | stands for photographic apparatus |
| 090647 | starter cables for motors |
| 090396 | steering apparatus, automatic, for vehicles |
| 090706 | step-up transformers |
| 090663 | personal stereos |
| 090460 | stereoscopes |
| 090461 | stereoscopic apparatus |
| 090504 | stills for laboratory experiments |
| 090714 | stroboscopes |
| 090771 | subwoofers |
| 090463 | sulfitometers |
| 090648 | sunglasses |
| 090055 | surveying instruments |
| 090056 | surveying chains |
| 090280 | surveying apparatus and instruments |
| 090333 | surveyors' levels |
| 090146 | switchboards |
| 090131 | switchboxes [electricity] |
| 090164 | switches , electric |
| 090783 | T-squares for measuring |
| 090724 | tablet computers |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 090465 | tachometers |
| 090077 | tape recorders |
| 090300 | taximeters |
| 090440 | teaching apparatus |
| 090788 | teaching robots |
| 090414 | teeth protectors* |
| 090805 | telecommunication apparatus in the form of jewellery / telecommunication apparatus in the form of jewelry |
| 090469 | telegraph wires |
| 090467 | telegraphs [apparatus] |
| 090207 | telephone receivers |
| 090423 | telephone apparatus |
| 090473 | telephone transmitters |
| 090572 | telephone wires |
| 090464 | teleprinters / teletypewriters |
| 090472 | teleprompters |
| 090474 | telerupters |
| 090476 | telescopes |
| 090735 | telescopic sights for artillery |
| 090468 | television apparatus |
| 090477 | temperature indicators |
| 090716 | temperature indicator labels, not for medical purposes |
| 090089 | terminals [electricity] |
| 090236 | test tubes |
| 090240 | material testing instruments and machines |
| 090249 | testing apparatus not for medical purposes |
| 090497 | theft prevention installations, electric |
| 090479 | theodolites |
| 090760 | thermal imaging cameras |
| 090060 | thermionic valves / thermionic tubes |
| 090773 | thermo-hygrometers |
| 090429 | thermometers , not for medical purposes |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 090238 | thermostats |
| 090481 | thermostats for vehicles |
| 090795 | thin client computers |
| 090136 | thread counters |
| 090086 | ticket dispensers |
| 090353 | time switches, automatic |
| 090478 | time recording apparatus |
| 090649 | time clocks [time recording devices] |
| 090095 | tone arms for record players |
| 090720 | toner cartridges, unfilled, for printers and photocopiers |
| 090484 | totalizers |
| 090715 | traffic cones |
| 090687 | traffic-light apparatus [signalling devices] |
| 090049 | transformers [electricity] |
| 090624 | transistors [electronic] |
| 090227 | transmitters of electronic signals |
| 090488 | transmitters [telecommunication] |
| 090228 | transmitting sets [telecommunication] |
| 090185 | transparencies [photography] / slides [photography] |
| 090693 | transponders |
| 090705 | triodes |
| 090577 | tripods for cameras |
| 090492 | urinometers |
| 090700 | USB flash drives |
| 090302 | vacuum gauges |
| 090491 | vacuum tubes [radio] |
| 090493 | variometers |
| 090417 | vehicle radios |
| 090446 | vehicle breakdown warning triangles |
| 090494 | verniers |
| 090536 | video recorders |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 090650 | video cassettes |
| 090651 | video game cartridges |
| 090652 | video screens |
| 090653 | video telephones |
| 090722 | video baby monitors |
| 090495 | videotapes |
| 090392 | viewfinders , photographic |
| 090776 | virtual reality headsets |
| 090496 | viscosimeters |
| 090047 | visors for helmets |
| 090498 | voltage regulators for vehicles |
| 090676 | voltage surge protectors |
| 090500 | voltmeters |
| 090499 | voting machines |
| 090584 | wafers for integrated circuits |
| 090677 | walkie-talkies |
| 090390 | washing trays [photography] |
| 090204 | water level indicators |
| 090369 | wavemeters |
| 090737 | wearable activity trackers |
| 090806 | wearable computers |
| 090807 | wearable video display monitors |
| 090081 | weighbridges |
| 090080 | weighing machines |
| 090388 | weighing apparatus and instruments |
| 090403 | weights |
| 090013 | whistle alarms |
| 090678 | wind socks for indicating wind direction |
| 090442 | wire connectors [electricity] |
| 090799 | electric wire harnesses for automobiles |
| 090255 | wires , electric |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 090210 | workmen's protective face-shields |
| 090664 | wrist rests for use with computers |
| 090421 | X-ray tubes not for medical purposes |
| 090425 | X-ray apparatus not for medical purposes |
| 090573 | X-ray films, exposed |
| 090625 | X-ray photographs, other than for medical purposes |
| 090420 | apparatus and installations for the production of X-rays , not for medical purposes |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 10

Surgical, medical, dental and veterinary apparatus and instruments; artificial limbs, eyes and teeth; orthopaedic articles; suture materials; therapeutic and assistive devices adapted for the disabled; massage apparatus; apparatus, devices and articles for nursing infants; sexual activity apparatus, devices and articles.

Explanatory Note

Class 10 includes mainly surgical, medical, dental and veterinary apparatus, instruments and articles generally used for the diagnosis, treatment or improvement of function or condition of persons and animals.

This Class includes, in particular:

- supportive bandages and special clothing for medical purposes, for example, compression garments, stockings for varices, strait jackets, orthopaedic footwear;
- articles, instruments and devices for menstruation, contraception and childbirth, for example, menstrual cups, pessaries, condoms, childbirth mattresses, forceps;
- therapeutic and prosthetic articles and devices for implantation composed of artificial or synthetic materials, for example, surgical implants composed of artificial materials, artificial breasts, brain pacemakers, biodegradable bone fixation implants;
- furniture especially made for medical purposes, for example, armchairs for medical or dental purposes, air mattresses for medical purposes, operating tables.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- medical dressings and absorbent sanitary articles, for example, plasters, bandages and gauze for dressings, breast-nursing pads, babies' napkins and napkins for incontinents, tampons (Cl. 5);
- surgical implants comprised of living tissue (Cl. 5);
- tobacco-free cigarettes for medical purposes (Cl. 5) and electronic cigarettes (Cl. 34);
- wheelchairs and mobility scooters (Cl. 12);
- massage tables and hospital beds (Cl. 20).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|--|
| 100001 | abdominal belts |
| 100003 | abdominal corsets |
| 100098 | abdominal pads |
| 100228 | apparatus for acne treatment |
| 100199 | acupuncture needles |
| 100202 | electric acupuncture instruments |
| 100160 | aerosol dispensers for medical purposes |
| 100161 | air pillows for medical purposes |
| 100162 | air cushions for medical purposes |
| 100163 | air mattresses for medical purposes |
| 100259 | air beds for medical purposes |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 100037 | ambulance stretchers |
| 100057 | anaesthetic apparatus |
| 100112 | anaesthetic masks |
| 100244 | analysers for bacterial identification for medical purposes / analyzers for bacterial identification for medical purposes |
| 100255 | anti-nausea wristbands |
| 100250 | anti-rheumatism bracelets |
| 100251 | anti-rheumatism rings |
| 100245 | apparatus for DNA and RNA testing for medical purposes |
| 100246 | apparatus for the regeneration of stem cells for medical purposes |
| 100040 | arch supports for footwear |
| 100088 | armchairs for medical or dental purposes |
| 100052 | artificial teeth |
| 100111 | artificial jaws |
| 100117 | artificial limbs |
| 100125 | artificial skin for surgical purposes |
| 100139 | apparatus for artificial respiration |
| 100141 | artificial breasts |
| 100159 | artificial eyes |
| 100254 | baby feeding dummies / baby feeding pacifiers |
| 100127 | balling guns / bolus guns |
| 100020 | bandages for joints, anatomical / supportive bandages |
| 100022 | bandages , elastic |
| 100026 | basins for medical purposes |
| 100025 | bed pans |
| 100157 | bed vibrators |
| 100173 | beds specially made for medical purposes |
| 100045 | belts for medical purposes |
| 100175 | belts , electric, for medical purposes |
| 100237 | biodegradable bone fixation implants |
| 100191 | blankets , electric, for medical purposes |
| 100087 | blood testing apparatus |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 100221 | body rehabilitation apparatus for medical purposes |
| 100247 | body fat monitors |
| 100248 | body composition monitors |
| 100031 | boots for medical purposes |
| 100252 | bracelets for medical purposes |
| 100235 | brain pacemakers |
| 100107 | breast pumps |
| 100178 | brushes for cleaning body cavities |
| 100042 | cannulae |
| 100055 | instrument cases for use by doctors |
| 100116 | cases fitted for medical instruments |
| 100049 | castrating pincers |
| 100035 | catgut |
| 100015 | catheters |
| 100004 | childbirth mattresses |
| 100007 | clips , surgical |
| 100200 | clothing especially for operating rooms |
| 100210 | commode chairs |
| 100233 | compression garments |
| 100060 | compressors [surgical] |
| 100128 | condoms |
| 100216 | containers especially made for medical waste |
| 100184 | contraceptives , non-chemical |
| 100260 | cooling patches for medical purposes |
| 100261 | cooling pads for first aid purposes |
| 100062 | corn knives |
| 100183 | corsets for medical purposes |
| 100168 | crutches |
| 100155 | cupping glasses |
| 100064 | cushions for medical purposes |
| 100211 | defibrillators |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 100072 | dental burs |
| 100073 | dental apparatus and instruments |
| 100179 | dental apparatus, electric |
| 100048 | dentists' armchairs |
| 100076 | dentures / sets of artificial teeth |
| 100201 | diagnostic apparatus for medical purposes |
| 100212 | dialyzers |
| 100218 | douche bags |
| 100081 | drainage tubes for medical purposes |
| 100013 | draw-sheets for sick beds |
| 100089 | dropper bottles for medical purposes |
| 100061 | droppers for medical purposes |
| 100145 | dummies [teats] for babies / babies' pacifiers [teats] / pacifiers for babies / teats |
| 100006 | ear trumpets |
| 100071 | ear picks |
| 100224 | ear plugs [ear protection devices] |
| 100165 | elastic stockings for surgical purposes |
| 100084 | electrocardiographs |
| 100174 | electrodes for medical use |
| 100231 | endoscopy cameras for medical purposes |
| 100104 | enema apparatus for medical purposes |
| 100063 | esthetic massage apparatus |
| 100028 | feeding bottles / babies' bottles |
| 100169 | feeding bottle valves |
| 100170 | feeding bottle teats |
| 100181 | filters for ultraviolet rays, for medical purposes |
| 100079 | finger guards for medical purposes |
| 100090 | forceps |
| 100182 | fumigation apparatus for medical purposes |
| 100119 | furniture especially made for medical purposes |
| 100023 | galvanic belts for medical purposes |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 100091 | galvanic therapeutic appliances |
| 100093 | gastrosopes |
| 100043 | gloves for medical purposes |
| 100092 | gloves for massage |
| 100095 | haemocytometers / hemocytometers |
| 100192 | hair prostheses |
| 100005 | hearing aids |
| 100124 | hearing protectors |
| 100203 | heart pacemakers |
| 100232 | heart rate monitoring apparatus |
| 100050 | heating cushions, electric, for medical purposes / heating pads, electric, for medical purposes |
| 100011 | hot air therapeutic apparatus |
| 100012 | hot air vibrators for medical purposes |
| 100257 | hydrogen inhalers |
| 100096 | hydrostatic beds for medical purposes / water beds for medical purposes |
| 100097 | hypodermic syringes |
| 100002 | hypogastric belts |
| 100094 | ice bags for medical purposes |
| 100236 | implantable subcutaneous drug delivery devices |
| 100014 | incontinence sheets |
| 100067 | incubators for medical purposes |
| 100177 | incubators for babies |
| 100099 | inhalers |
| 100100 | injectors for medical purposes |
| 100103 | insufflators |
| 100204 | invalids' hoists |
| 100193 | knee bandages, orthopaedic / knee bandages, orthopedic |
| 100029 | knives for surgical purposes |
| 100108 | lamps for medical purposes |
| 100077 | lancets |
| 100106 | lasers for medical purposes |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 100194 | lenses [intraocular prostheses] for surgical implantation / intraocular prostheses [lenses] for surgical implantation |
| 100229 | lice combs |
| 100219 | love dolls [sex dolls] |
| 100258 | magnetic resonance imaging [MRI] apparatus for medical purposes |
| 100205 | masks for use by medical personnel |
| 100113 | massage apparatus |
| 100046 | maternity belts |
| 100114 | medical apparatus and instruments |
| 100213 | medical guidewires |
| 100241 | menstrual cups |
| 100220 | microdermabrasion apparatus |
| 100078 | mirrors for dentists |
| 100118 | mirrors for surgeons |
| 100239 | nasal aspirators |
| 100008 | needles for medical purposes |
| 100016 | nursing appliances |
| 100027 | obstetric apparatus for cattle |
| 100120 | obstetric apparatus |
| 100150 | operating tables |
| 100122 | ophthalmometers |
| 100123 | ophthalmoscopes |
| 100214 | orthodontic appliances |
| 100243 | orthodontic rubber bands |
| 100047 | orthopaedic belts / orthopedic belts |
| 100051 | orthopaedic footwear / orthopedic footwear |
| 100171 | orthopaedic soles / orthopedic soles |
| 100038 | orthopedic articles / orthopaedic articles |
| 100195 | pads for preventing pressure sores on patient bodies |
| 100010 | pessaries |
| 100176 | physical exercise apparatus for medical purposes |
| 100196 | physiotherapy apparatus |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 100074 | pins for artificial teeth |
| 100206 | plaster bandages for orthopaedic purposes / plaster bandages for orthopedic purposes |
| 100262 | portable hand-held urinals |
| 100085 | probes for medical purposes |
| 100137 | protection devices against X-rays, for medical purposes |
| 100222 | pulse meters |
| 100086 | pumps for medical purposes |
| 100230 | quad canes for medical purposes |
| 100130 | quartz lamps for medical purposes |
| 100133 | radiological apparatus for medical purposes |
| 100083 | radiology screens for medical purposes |
| 100134 | radiotherapy apparatus |
| 100017 | radium tubes for medical purposes |
| 100115 | receptacles for applying medicines |
| 100138 | respirators for artificial respiration |
| 100242 | respiratory masks for artificial respiration |
| 100135 | resuscitation apparatus |
| 100140 | saws for surgical purposes |
| 100030 | scalpels |
| 100058 | scissors for surgery |
| 100234 | sex toys |
| 100217 | slings [supporting bandages] |
| 100101 | soporific pillows for insomnia |
| 100129 | sphygmotensimeters / arterial blood pressure measuring apparatus / sphygmomanometers |
| 100197 | spirometers [medical apparatus] |
| 100034 | spittoons for medical purposes |
| 100021 | splints , surgical |
| 100069 | spoons for administering medicine |
| 100223 | stents |
| 100172 | sterile sheets, surgical |
| 100144 | stethoscopes |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 100166 | stockings for varices |
| 100041 | strait jackets |
| 100036 | stretchers , wheeled / gurneys , wheeled |
| 100146 | supports for flat feet |
| 100033 | surgical bougies |
| 100053 | surgical sponges |
| 100054 | surgical apparatus and instruments |
| 100065 | surgical cutlery |
| 100207 | surgical drapes |
| 100208 | surgical implants comprised of artificial materials |
| 100253 | surgical robots |
| 100148 | suspensory bandages |
| 100009 | suture needles |
| 100149 | suture materials |
| 100080 | syringes for injections |
| 100164 | syringes for medical purposes |
| 100240 | teeth protectors for dental purposes |
| 100018 | teething rings |
| 100225 | temperature indicator labels for medical purposes |
| 100180 | testing apparatus for medical purposes / apparatus for use in medical analysis |
| 100209 | thermal packs for first aid purposes |
| 100059 | thermo-electric compresses [surgery] |
| 100198 | thermometers for medical purposes |
| 100056 | thread , surgical |
| 100126 | tips for crutches |
| 100249 | toe separators for orthopaedic purposes / toe separators for orthopedic purposes |
| 100227 | tomographs for medical purposes |
| 100070 | tongue scrapers |
| 100238 | tongue depressors for medical purposes |
| 100215 | traction apparatus for medical purposes |
| 100147 | apparatus for the treatment of deafness |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 100151 | trocars |
| 100039 | trusses / hernia bandages |
| 100105 | ultraviolet ray lamps for medical purposes |
| 100121 | umbilical belts |
| 100153 | urethral probes |
| 100154 | urethral syringes |
| 100110 | urinals [vessels] |
| 100102 | urological apparatus and instruments |
| 100142 | uterine syringes |
| 100143 | vaginal syringes |
| 100109 | vaporizers for medical purposes |
| 100156 | veterinary apparatus and instruments |
| 100158 | vibromassage apparatus |
| 100226 | walking frames for disabled persons |
| 100263 | walking sticks for medical purposes / canes for medical purposes |
| 100044 | appliances for washing body cavities |
| 100082 | water bags for medical purposes |
| 100256 | wheeled walkers to aid mobility |
| 100024 | X-ray apparatus for medical purposes |
| 100132 | X-ray photographs for medical purposes |
| 100136 | X-ray tubes for medical purposes |
| 100131 | apparatus and installations for the production of X-rays , for medical purposes |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 11

Apparatus for lighting, heating, steam generating, cooking, refrigerating, drying, ventilating, water supply and sanitary purposes.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- air-conditioning apparatus;
- bed warmers, hot water bottles, warming pans, electric or non-electric;
- electrically heated cushions (pads) and blankets, not for medical purposes;
- electrically heated clothing;
- electric kettles;
- electric cooking utensils.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- steam producing apparatus (parts of machines) (Cl. 7).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|------------------|--|
| 110003 | acetylene burners |
| 110004 | acetylene generators |
| 110005 | acetylene flares |
| 110009 | air deodorizing apparatus / air deodorising apparatus |
| 110010 | air cooling apparatus |
| 110012 | air reheaters |
| 110013 | air dryers / air driers |
| 110015 | air filtering installations |
| 110079 | air conditioners for vehicles |
| 110205 | air valves for steam heating installations |
| 110207 | air purifying apparatus and machines |
| 110245 | air sterilizers / air sterilisers |
| 110356 | air fryers |
| 110014 | air-conditioning installations |
| 110099 | air-conditioning apparatus |
| 110247 | alcohol burners |
| 110249 | anti-glare devices for vehicles [lamp fittings] / anti-dazzle devices for vehicles [lamp fittings] |
| 110055 | anti-splash tap nozzles |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 110307 | aquarium filtration apparatus |
| 110308 | aquarium heaters |
| 110309 | aquarium lights |
| 110023 | arc lamps |
| 110231 | ash conveyor installations, automatic |
| 110254 | autoclaves , electric, for cooking / pressure cookers, electric |
| 110053 | bakers' ovens |
| 110265 | barbecues |
| 110033 | bath tubs |
| 110035 | bath tubs for sitz baths |
| 110037 | bath fittings |
| 110039 | bath installations / bath plumbing fixtures |
| 110304 | bed warmers |
| 110119 | beverage cooling apparatus |
| 110045 | bicycle lights |
| 110046 | bidets |
| 110305 | blankets , electric, not for medical purposes |
| 110078 | boiler pipes [tubes] for heating installations |
| 110047 | boilers , other than parts of machines |
| 110339 | book sterilization apparatus / book sterilisation apparatus |
| 110251 | brackets for gas burners |
| 110171 | bread toasters / toasters |
| 110329 | bread baking machines |
| 110332 | bread-making machines |
| 110044 | burners for lamps |
| 110060 | burners |
| 110355 | candle lanterns |
| 110072 | carbon for arc lamps |
| 110310 | electrically heated carpets |
| 110136 | ceiling lights |
| 110083 | central heating radiators |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 110133 | chandeliers |
| 110093 | chimney flues |
| 110094 | chimney blowers |
| 110185 | Chinese lanterns |
| 110341 | chocolate fountains, electric |
| 110292 | chromatography apparatus for industrial purposes |
| 110325 | clean chambers [sanitary installations] |
| 110351 | electrically heated clothing |
| 110066 | coffee roasters |
| 110261 | coffee percolators, electric |
| 110262 | coffee machines, electric |
| 110224 | coils [parts of distilling, heating or cooling installations] |
| 110107 | cooking utensils, electric |
| 110108 | cooking stoves / cookers |
| 110109 | cooking apparatus and installations |
| 110210 | cooking rings |
| 110354 | electric cooktops |
| 110168 | cool boxes, electric / coolers , electric |
| 110032 | coolers for furnaces / cooling vats for furnaces |
| 110125 | cooling installations for water |
| 110188 | cooling installations for liquids |
| 110209 | cooling installations and machines |
| 110214 | cooling appliances and installations |
| 110227 | cooling installations for tobacco |
| 110158 | curling lamps |
| 110215 | dampers [heating] |
| 110266 | deep fryers, electric |
| 110112 | defrosters for vehicles |
| 110321 | apparatus for dehydrating food waste |
| 110311 | dental ovens |
| 110275 | deodorizing apparatus, not for personal use / deodorising apparatus, not for personal use |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 110116 | desalination plants |
| 110117 | desiccating apparatus |
| 110358 | directional lights for bicycles |
| 110111 | discharge tubes, electric, for lighting |
| 110114 | disinfectant dispensers for toilets / disinfectant distributors for toilets |
| 110115 | disinfectant apparatus |
| 110342 | disinfectant apparatus for medical purposes |
| 110101 | distillation columns |
| 110120 | distillation apparatus* |
| 110322 | diving lights |
| 110323 | drip irrigation emitters [irrigation fittings] |
| 110097 | drying apparatus |
| 110141 | drying apparatus for fodder and forage / forage drying apparatus |
| 110222 | drying apparatus and installations |
| 110142 | evaporators |
| 110313 | expansion tanks for central heating installations |
| 110314 | extractor hoods for kitchens |
| 110331 | fabric steamers |
| 110344 | fairy lights for festive decoration / string lights for festive decoration |
| 110065 | fans [air-conditioning] |
| 110225 | fans [parts of air-conditioning installations] |
| 110315 | electric fans for personal use |
| 110273 | feeding apparatus for heating boilers |
| 110145 | filaments for electric lamps |
| 110011 | filters for air conditioning |
| 110147 | filters for drinking water |
| 110267 | fireplaces , domestic |
| 110151 | fittings , shaped, for furnaces / fittings , shaped, for ovens / shaped fittings for furnaces / shaped fittings for ovens |
| 110148 | flaming torches |
| 110059 | flare stacks for use in the oil industry |
| 110264 | flues for heating boilers |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 110075 | flushing tanks |
| 110337 | food steamers, electric |
| 110088 | footmuffs , electrically heated |
| 110087 | footwarmers , electric or non-electric |
| 110149 | forges , portable |
| 110126 | fountains |
| 110106 | freezers |
| 110018 | friction lighters for igniting gas |
| 110159 | fruit roasters |
| 110278 | fumigation apparatus, not for medical purposes |
| 110152 | furnace grates / fire bars |
| 110154 | furnace ash boxes / ash pits for furnaces |
| 110150 | furnaces , other than for laboratory use / ovens , other than for laboratory use |
| 110019 | gas lighters |
| 110138 | gas scrubbing apparatus |
| 110160 | gas scrubbers [parts of gas installations] / scrubbers [parts of gas installations] |
| 110161 | gas burners |
| 110162 | gas boilers |
| 110163 | gas lamps |
| 110294 | gas condensers, other than parts of machines |
| 110061 | germicial burners |
| 110166 | germicial lamps for purifying air |
| 110100 | glue-heating appliances |
| 110095 | hair dryers / hair driers |
| 110223 | hand drying apparatus for washrooms |
| 110346 | head torches / portable headlamps |
| 110031 | headlights for automobiles |
| 110153 | hearths |
| 110002 | heat accumulators |
| 110069 | heat regenerators |
| 110129 | heat exchangers, other than parts of machines |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 110268 | heat pumps |
| 110340 | heat guns |
| 110335 | heated display cabinets |
| 110038 | heaters for baths |
| 110081 | heaters for vehicles |
| 110086 | heaters for heating irons |
| 110257 | heaters , electric, for feeding bottles |
| 110067 | heating apparatus |
| 110073 | heating installations |
| 110076 | heating installations [water] / hot water heating installations |
| 110077 | heating boilers |
| 110080 | heating apparatus for solid, liquid or gaseous fuels |
| 110082 | heating apparatus, electric |
| 110085 | heating elements |
| 110201 | heating plates |
| 110250 | heating apparatus for defrosting vehicle windows |
| 110293 | heating filaments, electric |
| 110296 | heating cushions, electric, not for medical purposes / heating pads, electric, not for medical purposes |
| 110350 | heating and cooling apparatus for dispensing hot and cold beverages |
| 110008 | hot air ovens |
| 110016 | hot air apparatus |
| 110017 | hot air bath fittings |
| 110170 | hot plates |
| 110302 | hot water bottles |
| 110196 | luminous house numbers |
| 110084 | humidifiers for central heating radiators |
| 110049 | hydrants |
| 110334 | hydromassage bath apparatus |
| 110167 | ice machines and apparatus |
| 110357 | ice-cream making machines |
| 110090 | immersion heaters |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 110043 | incandescent burners |
| 110173 | incinerators |
| 110174 | ionization apparatus for the treatment of air or water |
| 110303 | kettles , electric |
| 110279 | kiln furniture [supports] |
| 110048 | kilns |
| 110204 | kitchen ranges [ovens] |
| 110058 | laboratory burners |
| 110176 | laboratory lamps |
| 110042 | lamp mantles / lamp casings |
| 110091 | lamp glasses |
| 110092 | lamp chimneys |
| 110169 | lamp globes / globes for lamps |
| 110183 | lamp reflectors |
| 110237 | lamp shades |
| 110024 | electric lamps |
| 110040 | lamps |
| 110238 | lampshade holders |
| 110041 | lanterns for lighting |
| 110063 | laundry room boilers / washing coppers |
| 110316 | laundry dryers, electric / laundry driers, electric |
| 110326 | lava rocks for use in barbecue grills |
| 110194 | level controlling valves in tanks |
| 110021 | light bulbs |
| 110022 | light bulbs, electric |
| 110071 | light bulbs for directional signals for vehicles |
| 110118 | light diffusers |
| 110333 | light-emitting diodes [LED] lighting apparatus |
| 110020 | lighters * |
| 110007 | lighting installations for air vehicles |
| 110130 | lighting apparatus and installations |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 110229 | lighting apparatus for vehicles |
| 110027 | lights for vehicles |
| 110195 | lights , electric, for Christmas trees / electric lights for Christmas trees |
| 110256 | lights for automobiles / automobile lights |
| 110074 | loading apparatus for furnaces |
| 110190 | magnesium filaments for lighting |
| 110191 | malt roasters |
| 110349 | microbubble generators for baths |
| 110317 | microwave ovens [cooking apparatus] |
| 110328 | microwave ovens for industrial purposes |
| 110177 | milk cooling installations |
| 110192 | miners' lamps |
| 110239 | mixer taps for water pipes / mixer faucets for water pipes |
| 110110 | motorcycle lights |
| 110336 | multicookers |
| 110347 | nail lamps |
| 110253 | nuclear reactors / atomic piles |
| 110179 | oil lamps |
| 110199 | oil burners |
| 110277 | oil-scrubbing apparatus |
| 110175 | ornamental fountains |
| 110070 | oven fittings made of fireclay |
| 110197 | oxyhydrogen burners |
| 110178 | pasteurisers |
| 110248 | petrol burners |
| 110103 | pipes [parts of sanitary installations] / water-pipes for sanitary installations |
| 110089 | plate warmers |
| 110280 | pocket warmers |
| 110203 | polymerisation installations |
| 110352 | pounded rice cake making machines, electric, for household purposes |
| 110127 | pressure water tanks |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 110193 | processing installations for fuel and nuclear moderating material / installations for processing nuclear fuel and nuclear moderating material |
| 110135 | purification installations for sewage |
| 110050 | radiator caps |
| 110137 | radiators , electric |
| 110198 | radiators [heating] |
| 110208 | refining towers for distillation |
| 110026 | refrigerating cabinets |
| 110155 | refrigerating apparatus and machines |
| 110156 | refrigerating chambers / walk-in refrigerators |
| 110157 | refrigerating containers |
| 110213 | refrigerating appliances and installations |
| 110330 | refrigerating display cabinets |
| 110274 | refrigerators |
| 110216 | regulating accessories for water or gas apparatus and pipes |
| 110240 | regulating and safety accessories for gas pipes |
| 110241 | regulating and safety accessories for water apparatus |
| 110259 | regulating and safety accessories for gas apparatus |
| 110230 | roasters |
| 110056 | roasting jacks |
| 110057 | roasting spits |
| 110172 | roasting apparatus / griddles [cooking appliances] / grills [cooking appliances] |
| 110220 | rotisseries |
| 110182 | safety lamps |
| 110217 | safety accessories for water or gas apparatus and pipes |
| 110221 | sanitary apparatus and installations |
| 110297 | sauna bath installations |
| 110202 | searchlights |
| 110298 | shower cubicles / shower enclosures |
| 110121 | showers |
| 110299 | sinks |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 110122 | sockets for electric lights |
| 110345 | socks , electrically heated |
| 110269 | solar thermal collectors [heating] |
| 110270 | solar furnaces |
| 110348 | sous-vide cookers, electric |
| 110291 | spa baths [vessels] |
| 110165 | steam boilers, other than parts of machines |
| 110232 | steam generating installations |
| 110242 | steam accumulators |
| 110300 | steam facial apparatus [saunas] |
| 110226 | sterilizers / sterilisers |
| 110246 | stills* |
| 110143 | stoves [heating apparatus] |
| 110263 | street lamps / standard lamps |
| 110025 | structural plates for ovens / framework of metal for ovens |
| 110318 | swimming pool chlorinating apparatus |
| 110271 | tanning apparatus [sun beds] |
| 110068 | taps for pipes and pipelines / faucets for pipes and pipelines / spigots for pipes and pipelines / cocks for pipes and pipelines |
| 110218 | taps* / faucets* |
| 110319 | thermostatic valves [parts of heating installations] |
| 110228 | tobacco roasters |
| 110235 | toilet bowls |
| 110236 | toilet seats |
| 110064 | toilets , portable |
| 110105 | toilets [water-closets] / water closets |
| 110051 | electric torches / electric flashlights |
| 110338 | tortilla presses, electric |
| 110189 | luminous tubes for lighting |
| 110036 | Turkish bath cabinets, portable |
| 110180 | ultraviolet ray lamps, not for medical purposes |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 110301 | urinals [sanitary fixtures] |
| 110200 | vehicle headlights |
| 110212 | vehicle reflectors |
| 110006 | ventilation hoods |
| 110233 | ventilation [air-conditioning] installations and apparatus |
| 110234 | ventilation [air-conditioning] installations for vehicles |
| 110244 | ventilation hoods for laboratories |
| 110258 | waffle irons, electric |
| 110306 | warming pans |
| 110186 | wash-hand basins [parts of sanitary installations] / wash-hand bowls [parts of sanitary installations] |
| 110219 | washers for water taps / washers for water faucets |
| 110052 | water heaters |
| 110096 | water distribution installations |
| 110104 | water conduits installations |
| 110123 | water purification installations |
| 110124 | water filtering apparatus |
| 110128 | water sterilizers / water sterilisers |
| 110206 | water purifying apparatus and machines |
| 110211 | water heaters [apparatus] |
| 110243 | water softening apparatus and installations |
| 110252 | water supply installations |
| 110272 | water flushing installations / flushing apparatus |
| 110276 | water intake apparatus |
| 110001 | watering installations, automatic |
| 110327 | watering machines for agricultural purposes |
| 110320 | whirlpool-jet apparatus |
| 110353 | wicks adapted for oil stoves |
| 110343 | wine cellars, electric |
| 110312 | electric appliances for making yogurt |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 12

Vehicles; apparatus for locomotion by land, air or water.

Explanatory Note

Class 12 includes mainly vehicles and apparatus for the transport of people or goods by land, air or water.

This Class includes, in particular:

- motors and engines for land vehicles;
- couplings and transmission components for land vehicles;
- air cushion vehicles;
- remote control vehicles, other than toys;
- parts of vehicles, for example, bumpers, windscreens, steering wheels, tyres for vehicle wheels, as well as treads for vehicles.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- railway material of metal (Cl. 6);
- motors, engines, couplings and transmission components, other than for land vehicles (Cl. 7);
- parts of all kinds of motors and engines, for example, starters, mufflers and cylinders for motors and engines (Cl. 7);
- rubber tracks being parts of crawlers on construction, mining, agricultural and other heavy-duty machines (Cl. 7);
- tricycles for infants and scooters, being toys (Cl. 28);
- certain special vehicles or wheeled apparatus not for transportation purposes, for example, self-propelled road sweeping machines (Cl. 7), fire engines (Cl. 9), tea carts (Cl. 20);
- certain parts of vehicles, for example, electric batteries, mileage recorders and radios for vehicles (Cl. 9), lights for automobiles and bicycles (Cl. 11), automobile carpets (Cl. 27).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|--|
| 120194 | adhesive rubber patches for repairing inner tubes |
| 120004 | aerial conveyors |
| 120203 | aeronautical apparatus, machines and appliances |
| 120027 | aeroplanes |
| 120005 | air vehicles |
| 120009 | air pumps [vehicle accessories] |
| 120237 | air cushion vehicles |
| 120247 | air bags [safety devices for automobiles] |
| 120184 | aircraft |
| 120030 | airships / dirigible balloons |
| 120233 | ambulances |
| 120012 | amphibious airplanes |
| 120204 | anti-dazzle devices for vehicles* / anti-glare devices for vehicles* |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 120014 | anti-skid chains |
| 120200 | anti-theft devices for vehicles |
| 120211 | anti-theft alarms for vehicles |
| 120271 | armoured vehicles / armored vehicles |
| 120282 | ashtrays for automobiles |
| 120023 | automobile hoods |
| 120024 | automobile chains |
| 120025 | automobile chassis |
| 120206 | automobile tyres / automobile tires |
| 120207 | automobile bodies |
| 120295 | autonomous underwater vehicles for seabed inspections |
| 120120 | axle journals |
| 120119 | axles for vehicles |
| 120293 | bags adapted for pushchairs / bags adapted for strollers |
| 120116 | balance weights for vehicle wheels |
| 120127 | bands for wheel hubs |
| 120063 | barges |
| 120248 | baskets adapted for bicycles |
| 120296 | bellows for articulated buses |
| 120046 | bicycle kickstands |
| 120061 | bicycle chains |
| 120080 | bicycle handlebars |
| 120084 | bicycle tyres / bicycle tires |
| 120086 | bicycle brakes |
| 120087 | bicycle mudguards |
| 120089 | bicycle cranks |
| 120090 | bicycle motors |
| 120092 | bicycle pedals |
| 120095 | bicycle wheels |
| 120096 | bicycle saddles |
| 120221 | bicycle frames |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 120269 | bicycle bells |
| 120310 | bicycle trailers |
| 120044 | bicycles |
| 120297 | electric bicycles |
| 120036 | boat hooks |
| 120021 | boats |
| 120222 | bodies for vehicles |
| 120047 | bogies for railway cars |
| 120215 | brake linings for vehicles |
| 120216 | brake shoes for vehicles |
| 120236 | brake segments for vehicles |
| 120263 | brake pads for automobiles |
| 120267 | brake discs for vehicles |
| 120126 | brakes for vehicles |
| 120078 | buffers for railway rolling stock |
| 120209 | bumpers for automobiles |
| 120188 | cable transport apparatus and installations |
| 120052 | caissons [vehicles] |
| 120301 | camera drones / photography drones |
| 120249 | camping cars / motor homes |
| 120274 | canoes |
| 120241 | caps for vehicle fuel tanks |
| 120056 | caravans |
| 120051 | cars for cable transport installations |
| 120199 | cars / motor cars / automobiles |
| 120219 | carts |
| 120114 | casings for pneumatic tires [tyres] |
| 120250 | casters for trolleys [vehicles] / casters for carts [vehicles] |
| 120067 | casting carriages / casting cars / ladle carriages / ladle cars |
| 120180 | chairlifts |
| 120266 | cigar lighters for automobiles |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 120079 | hydraulic circuits for vehicles |
| 120275 | civilian drones |
| 120251 | cleaning trolleys |
| 120179 | cleats [nautical] |
| 120305 | clips adapted for fastening automobile parts to automobile bodies |
| 120111 | clutches for land vehicles |
| 120213 | concrete mixing vehicles |
| 120242 | connecting rods for land vehicles, other than parts of motors and engines |
| 120003 | couplings for land vehicles |
| 120260 | covers for vehicle steering wheels |
| 120058 | crankcases for land vehicle components, other than for engines |
| 120048 | davits for boats |
| 120162 | delivery tricycles / carrier tricycles |
| 120172 | dining carriages / dining cars |
| 120038 | disengaging gear for boats |
| 120160 | doors for vehicles |
| 120105 | dredgers [boats] |
| 120122 | dress guards for bicycles |
| 120279 | driverless cars [autonomous cars] |
| 120139 | driving motors for land vehicles |
| 120225 | driving chains for land vehicles |
| 120223 | ejector seats for aircraft |
| 120272 | engine mounts for land vehicles |
| 120130 | engines for land vehicles / motors for land vehicles |
| 120252 | fenders for ships |
| 120028 | ferry boats |
| 120302 | fishing trolleys |
| 120033 | flanges for railway wheel tyres / flanges for railway wheel tires |
| 120290 | fitted footmuffs for prams / fitted footmuffs for baby carriages |
| 120291 | fitted footmuffs for pushchairs / fitted footmuffs for strollers |
| 120001 | forklift trucks |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 120148 | freewheels for land vehicles |
| 120189 | funiculars |
| 120073 | funnels for ships |
| 120229 | funnels for locomotives |
| 120217 | gear boxes for land vehicles |
| 120103 | gearing for land vehicles |
| 120085 | gears for bicycles |
| 120068 | golf carts [vehicles] / golf cars [vehicles] |
| 120065 | handling carts |
| 120015 | head-rests for vehicle seats |
| 120262 | headlight wipers |
| 120054 | hoods for vehicle engines |
| 120055 | hoods for vehicles |
| 120212 | horns for vehicles |
| 120066 | hose carts |
| 120006 | hot air balloons |
| 120124 | hub caps |
| 120060 | hubs for vehicle wheels / vehicle wheel hubs |
| 120091 | hubs for bicycle wheels / bicycle wheel hubs |
| 120135 | hydroplanes |
| 120039 | inclined ways for boats |
| 120145 | jet engines for land vehicles |
| 120253 | kick sledges |
| 120064 | launches |
| 120138 | locomotives |
| 120022 | lorries / trucks |
| 120304 | lug nuts for vehicle wheels |
| 120029 | luggage carriers for vehicles |
| 120123 | luggage nets for vehicles |
| 120259 | masts for boats |
| 120144 | military vehicles for transport |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 120273 | military drones |
| 120043 | mine cart wheels |
| 120076 | mine cars |
| 120281 | mobility scooters |
| 120196 | mopeds |
| 120018 | motor buses |
| 120019 | motor coaches |
| 120280 | motor scooters |
| 120299 | motor racing cars |
| 120097 | motorcycle kickstands |
| 120175 | motorcycle saddles |
| 120283 | motorcycle chains |
| 120284 | motorcycle frames |
| 120285 | motorcycle handlebars |
| 120286 | motorcycle engines |
| 120147 | motorcycles |
| 120109 | motors , electric, for land vehicles |
| 120049 | mudguards |
| 120013 | non-skid devices for vehicle tyres / non-skid devices for vehicle tires |
| 120041 | oars |
| 120152 | omnibuses |
| 120153 | paddles for canoes |
| 120254 | panniers adapted for bicycles |
| 120287 | panniers adapted for motorcycles |
| 120113 | parachutes |
| 120159 | pontoons |
| 120133 | portholes |
| 120289 | prams / baby carriages |
| 120143 | propulsion mechanisms for land vehicles |
| 120093 | pumps for bicycle tyres / pumps for bicycle tires |
| 120258 | push scooters [vehicles] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 120164 | pushchair covers / stroller covers |
| 120165 | pushchair hoods / stroller hoods |
| 120277 | fitted pushchair mosquito nets / fitted stroller mosquito nets |
| 120163 | pushchairs / strollers |
| 120002 | railway couplings |
| 120140 | railway carriages |
| 120173 | rearview mirrors |
| 120235 | reduction gears for land vehicles |
| 120128 | refrigerated vehicles |
| 120129 | refrigerated railway wagons |
| 120257 | remote control vehicles, other than toys |
| 120294 | remotely operated vehicles for underwater inspections |
| 120008 | repair outfits for inner tubes |
| 120306 | rescue sleds |
| 120026 | reversing alarms for vehicles |
| 120088 | rims for bicycle wheels / bicycle wheel rims |
| 120174 | rims for vehicle wheels / vehicle wheel rims |
| 120300 | robotic cars |
| 120303 | roll cage trolleys |
| 120071 | rolling stock for funicular railways |
| 120072 | rolling stock for railways |
| 120182 | rowlocks / oarlocks |
| 120308 | rubbish trucks / garbage trucks |
| 120070 | rudders |
| 120232 | saddle covers for bicycles |
| 120298 | saddle covers for motorcycles |
| 120268 | saddlebags adapted for bicycles |
| 120059 | safety belts for vehicle seats |
| 120112 | safety seats for children, for vehicles |
| 120040 | screw-propellers for boats |
| 120166 | screw-propellers |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 120151 | screws [propellers] for ships |
| 120131 | sculls / stern oars |
| 120134 | seaplanes |
| 120132 | seat covers for vehicles |
| 120244 | security harness for vehicle seats |
| 120035 | ship hulls |
| 120150 | ships |
| 120011 | shock absorbing springs for vehicles |
| 120210 | shock absorbers for automobiles |
| 120255 | shopping trolleys / shopping carts |
| 120176 | side cars |
| 120276 | side view mirrors for vehicles |
| 120228 | signal arms for vehicles |
| 120161 | ski carriers for cars |
| 120170 | ski lifts |
| 120081 | sleeping berths for vehicles |
| 120136 | sleeping cars |
| 120186 | sleighs [vehicles] |
| 120256 | snowmobiles |
| 120288 | solid tyres for vehicle wheels / solid tires for vehicle wheels |
| 120117 | space vehicles |
| 120264 | spare wheel covers / spare tire covers / spare tyre covers |
| 120118 | spars for ships |
| 120155 | spikes for tyres / spikes for tires |
| 120261 | spoilers for vehicles |
| 120169 | spoke clips for wheels |
| 120094 | spokes for bicycle wheels / bicycle wheel spokes |
| 120178 | sports cars |
| 120016 | sprinkling trucks |
| 120037 | steering gears for ships |
| 120230 | steering wheels for vehicles |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 120245 | sun-blinds adapted for automobiles |
| 120010 | suspension shock absorbers for vehicles |
| 120243 | tailboard lifts [parts of land vehicles] / elevating tailgates [parts of land vehicles] / power tailgates [parts of land vehicles] |
| 120190 | telpher railways [cable cars] / cable cars |
| 120265 | tilt trucks |
| 120183 | tilting-carts |
| 120082 | timbers [frames] for ships |
| 120042 | tipping bodies for lorries / tipping bodies for trucks |
| 120201 | tipping apparatus [parts of railway wagons] |
| 120227 | torque converters for land vehicles |
| 120034 | torsion bars for vehicles |
| 120307 | tow trucks / wreckers for transport |
| 120075 | tractors |
| 120017 | trailer hitches for vehicles |
| 120057 | trailers [vehicles] |
| 120309 | trailers for transporting bicycles |
| 120187 | tramcars |
| 120226 | transmission chains for land vehicles |
| 120246 | transmission shafts for land vehicles |
| 120142 | transmissions for land vehicles |
| 120074 | treads for vehicles [tractor type] / treads for vehicles [roller belts] |
| 120156 | treads for retreading tyres / treads for retreading tires |
| 120191 | tricycles |
| 120106 | trolleys* / hand cars |
| 120234 | tubeless tyres for bicycles / tubeless tires for bicycles |
| 120007 | inner tubes for pneumatic tyres / inner tubes for pneumatic tires |
| 120214 | inner tubes for bicycle tyres / inner tubes for bicycle tires |
| 120192 | turbines for land vehicles |
| 120050 | two-wheeled trolleys / luggage trucks / sack-barrows |
| 120292 | tyre mousse inserts / tire mousse inserts |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 120031 | tyres for vehicle wheels / tires for vehicle wheels |
| 120157 | pneumatic tyres / pneumatic tires |
| 120185 | undercarriages for vehicles |
| 120195 | upholstery for vehicles |
| 120032 | valves for vehicle tyres / valves for vehicle tires |
| 120125 | vans [vehicles] |
| 120053 | vehicle wheels |
| 120069 | vehicle chassis |
| 120077 | vehicle bumpers |
| 120141 | vehicle running boards |
| 120168 | vehicle wheel spokes |
| 120171 | vehicle suspension springs |
| 120177 | vehicle seats |
| 120224 | vehicle covers [shaped] |
| 120278 | vehicle joysticks |
| 120110 | electric vehicles |
| 120193 | vehicles for locomotion by land, air, water or rail |
| 120149 | water vehicles |
| 120218 | wheelbarrows |
| 120062 | wheelchairs |
| 120198 | windows for vehicles |
| 120154 | windcreens / windshields |
| 120121 | windshield wipers / windscreen wipers |
| 120202 | yachts |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 13

Firearms; ammunition and projectiles; explosives; fireworks.

Explanatory Note

Class 13 includes mainly firearms and pyrotechnical products.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- matches (Cl. 34).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|---|
| 130001 | acetyl-nitrocellulose |
| 130059 | air pistols [weapons] |
| 130005 | ammonium nitrate explosives |
| 130027 | ammunition |
| 130042 | ammunition for firearms |
| 130014 | artillery guns [cannons] |
| 130015 | ballistic weapons / ballistic missiles |
| 130074 | belts adapted for ammunition |
| 130017 | Bengal lights |
| 130031 | breeches of firearms |
| 130020 | cannons |
| 130019 | cartridge cases |
| 130024 | cartridge loading apparatus |
| 130025 | cartridge pouches |
| 130023 | cartridges |
| 130010 | cleaning brushes for firearms |
| 130018 | detonating plugs |
| 130062 | detonating fuses for explosives / firing lanyards for explosives |
| 130066 | detonating caps, other than toys / percussion caps, other than toys |
| 130006 | detonators |
| 130032 | dynamite |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 130003 | explosive cartridges |
| 130051 | explosive powders |
| 130034 | explosives |
| 130016 | apparatus for filling cartridge belts |
| 130075 | automatic firearm ammunition belts |
| 130009 | firearms |
| 130072 | firecrackers |
| 130013 | fireworks |
| 130057 | firing platforms |
| 130079 | flare pistols |
| 130064 | fog signals, explosive |
| 130044 | fuses for explosives, for use in mines |
| 130060 | fuses for explosives |
| 130002 | gun carriages [artillery] |
| 130030 | guncotton / pyroxylin |
| 130050 | gunpowder |
| 130036 | guns [weapons] |
| 130046 | machine guns |
| 130037 | gunstocks |
| 130028 | hammers for guns and rifles / hammers for guns / hammers for rifles |
| 130078 | hand grenades |
| 130069 | harpoon guns [weapons] |
| 130026 | hunting firearms / sporting firearms |
| 130041 | lead shot for hunting |
| 130045 | mines [explosives] |
| 130047 | mortars [firearms] |
| 130007 | motorized weapons |
| 130070 | noise-suppressors for guns |
| 130049 | pistols [arms] |
| 130029 | powder horns |
| 130061 | primings [fuses] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 130052 | projectiles [weapons] |
| 130053 | pyrophoric substances |
| 130054 | pyrotechnic products |
| 130080 | rescue flares, explosives or pyrotechnicals |
| 130055 | revolvers |
| 130021 | rifle barrels / gun barrels |
| 130033 | rifle cases / gun cases |
| 130022 | rifles / carbines |
| 130043 | rocket launchers |
| 130068 | rockets [projectiles] |
| 130048 | shells [projectiles] |
| 130063 | shoulder straps for weapons / bandoliers for weapons |
| 130077 | side arms [firearms] |
| 130038 | sighting mirrors for guns and rifles / sighting mirrors for guns / sighting mirrors for rifles |
| 130058 | sights , other than telescopic sights , for firearms |
| 130065 | sights , other than telescopic sights , for artillery |
| 130035 | signal rocket flares |
| 130073 | sprays for personal defense purposes / sprays for personal defence purposes |
| 130071 | tanks [weapons] |
| 130008 | tear-gas weapons |
| 130076 | torpedoes |
| 130040 | trigger guards for guns and rifles / trigger guards for rifles |
| 130056 | trunnions for heavy weapons |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 14

Precious metals and their alloys; jewellery, precious and semi-precious stones; horological and chronometric instruments.

Explanatory Note

Class 14 includes mainly precious metals and certain goods made of precious metals or coated therewith, as well as jewellery, clocks and watches, and component parts therefor.

This Class includes, in particular:

- jewellery, including imitation jewellery, for example, paste jewellery;
- cuff links, tie pins, tie clips;
- key rings, key chains and charms therefor;
- jewellery charms;
- jewellery boxes;
- component parts for jewellery, clocks and watches, for example, clasps and beads for jewellery, movements for clocks and watches, clock hands, watch springs, watch crystals.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- smartwatches (Cl. 9);
- charms, other than for jewellery, key rings or key chains (Cl. 26);
- objects of art not made of precious metals or coated therewith that are classified according to the material of which they are made, for example, works of art of metal (Cl. 6), of stone, concrete or marble (Cl. 19), of wood, wax, plaster or plastic (Cl. 20), of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware, terra-cotta or glass (Cl. 21);
- certain goods made of precious metals or coated therewith that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, metals in foil and powder form for use in painting, decorating, printing and art (Cl. 2), dental amalgams of gold (Cl. 5), cutlery (Cl. 8), electric contacts (Cl. 9), pen nibs of gold (Cl. 16), teapots (Cl. 21), gold and silver embroidery (Cl. 26), cigar boxes (Cl. 34).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|---|
| 140001 | agates |
| 140082 | alarm clocks |
| 140104 | alloys of precious metal |
| 140006 | amulets [jewellery] / amulets [jewelry] |
| 140106 | anchors [clock- and watchmaking] |
| 140042 | atomic clocks |
| 140152 | badges of precious metal |
| 140014 | barrels [clock- and watchmaking] |
| 140167 | beads for making jewellery / beads for making jewelry |
| 140113 | boxes of precious metal |
| 140015 | bracelets [jewellery] / bracelets [jewelry] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 140176 | bracelets made of embroidered textile [jewellery] / bracelets made of embroidered textile [jewelry] |
| 140019 | brooches [jewellery] / brooches [jewelry] |
| 140123 | busts of precious metal |
| 140171 | cabochons |
| 140024 | chains [jewellery] / chains [jewelry] |
| 140177 | charms for key rings / charms for key chains |
| 140027 | chronographs [watches] |
| 140028 | chronometers |
| 140030 | chronometric instruments |
| 140029 | chronoscopes |
| 140168 | clasps for jewellery / clasps for jewelry |
| 140002 | clock hands |
| 140044 | clock cases |
| 140011 | clocks |
| 140032 | clocks and watches, electric |
| 140023 | clockworks |
| 140165 | cloisonné jewellery / cloisonné jewelry |
| 140034 | coins |
| 140043 | control clocks [master clocks] / master clocks |
| 140049 | copper tokens |
| 140179 | crucifixes of precious metal, other than jewellery / crucifixes of precious metal, other than jewelry |
| 140180 | crucifixes as jewellery / crucifixes as jewelry |
| 140122 | cuff links |
| 140021 | dials [clock- and watchmaking] |
| 140035 | diamonds |
| 140118 | earrings |
| 140146 | figurines [statuettes] of precious metal / statuettes of precious metal |
| 140063 | gold , unwrought or beaten |
| 140064 | gold thread [jewellery] / gold thread [jewelry] |
| 140117 | hat jewellery / hat jewelry |
| 140003 | ingots of precious metals |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 140045 | iridium |
| 140046 | ivory jewellery / ivory jewelry |
| 140048 | jet , unwrought or semi-wrought |
| 140004 | jewellery of yellow amber / jewelry of yellow amber |
| 140018 | jewellery charms / jewelry charms / charms for jewellery / charms for jewelry |
| 140050 | jewellery / jewelry |
| 140166 | jewellery boxes / jewelry boxes |
| 140169 | jewellery findings / jewelry findings |
| 140170 | jewellery rolls / jewelry rolls |
| 140162 | key rings [split rings with trinket or decorative fob] / key chains [split rings with trinket or decorative fob] |
| 140051 | lockets [jewellery] / lockets [jewelry] |
| 140052 | medals |
| 140175 | misbaha [prayer beads] |
| 140060 | movements for clocks and watches |
| 140031 | necklaces [jewellery] / necklaces [jewelry] |
| 140062 | olivine [gems] / peridot |
| 140069 | ornamental pins |
| 140047 | ornaments of jet |
| 140066 | osmium |
| 140067 | palladium |
| 140097 | paste jewellery / paste jewelry [costume jewelry] |
| 140005 | pearls made of ambroid [pressed amber] |
| 140070 | pearls [jewellery] / pearls [jewelry] |
| 140013 | pendulums [clock- and watchmaking] |
| 140150 | pins [jewellery] / pins [jewelry] |
| 140075 | platinum [metal] |
| 140055 | precious metals, unwrought or semi-wrought |
| 140074 | precious stones |
| 140145 | presentation boxes for watches |
| 140173 | presentation boxes for jewellery / presentation boxes for jewelry |
| 140083 | rhodium |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 140107 | rings [jewellery] / rings [jewelry] |
| 140178 | rosaries / chaplets |
| 140085 | ruthenium |
| 140073 | semi-precious stones |
| 140119 | shoe jewellery / shoe jewelry |
| 140009 | silver thread [jewellery] / silver thread [jewelry] |
| 140163 | silver , unwrought or beaten |
| 140095 | spinel [precious stones] |
| 140172 | split rings of precious metal for keys |
| 140008 | spun silver [silver wire] |
| 140096 | statues of precious metal |
| 140164 | stopwatches |
| 140022 | sundials |
| 140040 | threads of precious metal [jewellery] / wire of precious metal [jewellery] / threads of precious metal [jewelry] / wire of precious metal [jewelry] |
| 140033 | tie clips |
| 140151 | tie pins |
| 140017 | watch bands / straps for wristwatches / watch straps |
| 140025 | watch chains |
| 140058 | watch springs |
| 140059 | watch glasses / watch crystals |
| 140144 | watch cases [parts of watches] |
| 140174 | watch hands |
| 140057 | watches |
| 140109 | works of art of precious metal |
| 140016 | wristwatches |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 15

Musical instruments.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- mechanical pianos and their accessories;
- musical boxes;
- electrical and electronic musical instruments.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- apparatus for the recording, transmission, amplification and reproduction of sound (Cl. 9).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|------------------|--|
| 150001 | accordions |
| 150051 | bagpipes |
| 150090 | balalaikas [stringed musical instruments] |
| 150082 | bamboo flutes |
| 150011 | bandonions |
| 150091 | banjos |
| 150012 | barrel organs |
| 150013 | basses [musical instruments] |
| 150064 | bellows for musical instruments |
| 150005 | bow nuts for musical instruments |
| 150004 | bows for musical instruments |
| 150054 | bridges for musical instruments |
| 150016 | buccins [trumpets] |
| 150017 | carillons [musical instruments] |
| 150035 | cases for musical instruments |
| 150018 | castanets |
| 150015 | catgut for musical instruments |
| 150050 | chin rests for violins |
| 150023 | clarionets |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 150071 | clarions |
| 150093 | colophony for stringed musical instruments / rosin for stringed musical instruments |
| 150026 | concertinas |
| 150009 | conductors' batons |
| 150031 | cornets [musical instruments] |
| 150032 | cymbals |
| 150027 | double basses |
| 150059 | drumheads / skins for drums |
| 150066 | drums [musical instruments] |
| 150010 | drumsticks |
| 150044 | electronic musical instruments |
| 150036 | flutes |
| 150037 | gongs |
| 150039 | guitars |
| 150086 | handbells [musical instruments] |
| 150014 | harmonicas |
| 150040 | harmoniums |
| 150042 | harp strings |
| 150041 | harps |
| 150019 | hats with bells [musical instruments] |
| 150030 | horns [musical instruments] |
| 150007 | horsehair for bows for musical instruments |
| 150081 | huqin [Chinese violins] |
| 150045 | intensity regulators for mechanical pianos |
| 150038 | Jews' harps [musical instruments] |
| 150020 | kettledrum frames |
| 150069 | kettledrums |
| 150024 | keyboards for musical instruments |
| 150077 | keys for musical instruments |
| 150046 | lyres |
| 150049 | mandolins |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 150092 | melodicas |
| 150034 | mouthpieces for musical instruments |
| 150078 | music rolls [piano] |
| 150080 | music stands |
| 150087 | music synthesizers |
| 150025 | musical instruments |
| 150052 | musical boxes |
| 150065 | mutes for musical instruments / dampers for musical instruments |
| 150043 | oboes |
| 150056 | ocarinas |
| 150057 | organs |
| 150060 | pedals for musical instruments |
| 150021 | pegs for musical instruments |
| 150079 | perforated music rolls |
| 150061 | piano keyboards |
| 150062 | piano strings |
| 150063 | piano keys |
| 150008 | pianos |
| 150083 | pipa [Chinese guitars] |
| 150048 | plectrums / picks for stringed instruments |
| 150003 | reeds |
| 150094 | robotic drums |
| 150089 | saxophones |
| 150084 | sheng [Chinese musical wind instruments] |
| 150088 | stands for musical instruments |
| 150006 | sticks for bows for musical instruments |
| 150029 | stringed musical instruments |
| 150028 | strings for musical instruments |
| 150085 | suona [Chinese trumpets] |
| 150067 | tambourines |
| 150068 | tom-toms |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 150055 | triangles [musical instruments] |
| 150070 | trombones |
| 150072 | trumpets |
| 150002 | tuning hammers |
| 150033 | tuning forks |
| 150053 | turning apparatus for sheet music |
| 150073 | valves for musical instruments |
| 150074 | violas |
| 150075 | violins |
| 150058 | wind pipes for organs |
| 150076 | xylophones |
| 150022 | zithers |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 16

Paper and cardboard; printed matter; bookbinding material; photographs; stationery and office requisites, except furniture; adhesives for stationery or household purposes; drawing materials and materials for artists; paintbrushes; instructional and teaching materials; plastic sheets, films and bags for wrapping and packaging; printers' type, printing blocks.

Explanatory Note

Class 16 includes mainly paper, cardboard and certain goods made of those materials, as well as office requisites.

This Class includes, in particular:

- paper knives and paper cutters;
- cases, covers and devices for holding or securing paper, for example, document files, money clips, holders for cheque books, paper-clips, passport holders, scrapbooks;
- certain office machines, for example, typewriters, duplicators, franking machines for office use, pencil sharpeners;
- painting articles for use by artists and interior and exterior painters, for example, artists' watercolour saucers, painters' easels and palettes, paint rollers and trays;
- certain disposable paper products, for example, bibs, handkerchiefs and table linen of paper;
- certain goods made of paper or cardboard not otherwise classified by function or purpose, for example, paper bags, envelopes and containers for packaging, statues, figurines and works of art of paper or cardboard, such as figurines of papier mâché, framed or unframed lithographs, paintings and watercolours.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- paints (Cl. 2);
- hand tools for artists, for example, spatulas, sculptors' chisels (Cl. 8);
- teaching apparatus, for example, audiovisual teaching apparatus, resuscitation mannequins (Cl. 9), and toy models (Cl. 28);
- certain goods made of paper or cardboard that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, photographic paper (Cl. 1), abrasive paper (Cl. 3), paper blinds (Cl. 20), table cups and plates of paper (Cl. 21), bed linen of paper (Cl. 24), paper clothing (Cl. 25), cigarette paper (Cl. 34).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|---|
| 160355 | absorbent sheets of paper or plastic for foodstuff packaging |
| 160004 | address stamps |
| 160268 | address plates for addressing machines |
| 160005 | addressing machines |
| 160003 | adhesive tape dispensers [office requisites] |
| 160266 | adhesive tapes for stationery or household purposes |
| 160267 | adhesive bands for stationery or household purposes |
| 160265 | adhesives [glues] for stationery or household purposes |
| 160008 | advertisement boards of paper or cardboard |
| 160013 | albums / scrapbooks |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 160269 | almanacs |
| 160377 | animation cels |
| 160284 | announcement cards [stationery] |
| 160020 | aquarelles / watercolors [paintings] / watercolours [paintings] |
| 160021 | architects' models |
| 160027 | arithmetical tables / calculating tables |
| 160166 | artists' watercolour saucers / artists' watercolor saucers |
| 160034 | atlases |
| 160246 | bags [envelopes, pouches] of paper or plastics, for packaging |
| 160323 | bags for microwave cooking |
| 160253 | balls for ball-point pens |
| 160367 | banknotes |
| 160375 | banners of paper |
| 160276 | bibs of paper |
| 160384 | bibs , sleeved, of paper |
| 160205 | binding strips [bookbinding] |
| 160039 | biological samples for use in microscopy [teaching materials] |
| 160201 | blackboards |
| 160051 | blotters |
| 160223 | blueprints / plans |
| 160236 | bookbinding material |
| 160330 | bookbinding apparatus and machines [office equipment] |
| 160018 | bookends |
| 160189 | booklets |
| 160249 | bookmarkers |
| 160095 | books |
| 160282 | bottle envelopes of paper or cardboard |
| 160304 | bottle wrappers of paper or cardboard |
| 160280 | boxes of paper or cardboard |
| 160376 | bunting of paper |
| 160289 | cabinets for stationery [office requisites] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 160270 | calendars |
| 160216 | canvas for painting |
| 160066 | carbon paper |
| 160075 | cardboard* |
| 160078 | cardboard tubes |
| 160070 | cards* / charts |
| 160259 | cases for stamps [seals] |
| 160080 | catalogues |
| 160110 | chalk for lithography |
| 160112 | chalk holders |
| 160160 | charcoal pencils |
| 160350 | chart pointers, non-electronic |
| 160090 | chromolithographs [chromos] / chromos |
| 160016 | cigar bands |
| 160349 | clipboards |
| 160010 | clips for offices / staples for offices |
| 160381 | clips for name badge holders [office requisites] |
| 160238 | cloth for bookbinding / bookbinding cloth |
| 160283 | coasters of paper |
| 160331 | comic books |
| 160096 | compasses for drawing |
| 160084 | composing frames [printing] |
| 160098 | composing sticks |
| 160102 | conical paper bags |
| 160332 | copying paper [stationery] |
| 160239 | cords for bookbinding / bookbinding cords |
| 160103 | correcting fluids [office requisites] |
| 160104 | correcting ink [heliography] |
| 160357 | correcting tapes [office requisites] |
| 160108 | covers [stationery] / wrappers [stationery] |
| 160115 | cream containers of paper |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 160345 | credit card imprinters, non-electric |
| 160383 | dental tray covers of paper |
| 160255 | desk mats |
| 160126 | diagrams |
| 160022 | document files [stationery] |
| 160346 | document laminators for office use |
| 160361 | document holders [stationery] |
| 160344 | drawer liners of paper, perfumed or not |
| 160041 | drawing pads |
| 160048 | drawing pins / thumbtacks |
| 160123 | drawing boards |
| 160124 | drawing materials |
| 160125 | drawing instruments |
| 160151 | drawing sets |
| 160185 | drawing pens |
| 160234 | drawing rulers |
| 160128 | duplicators |
| 160275 | elastic bands for offices |
| 160140 | electrocardiograph paper |
| 160163 | electrotypes |
| 160047 | embroidery designs [patterns] |
| 160170 | engraving plates |
| 160028 | engravings |
| 160146 | envelope sealing machines for offices |
| 160127 | envelopes [stationery] |
| 160135 | erasing products |
| 160138 | erasing shields |
| 160309 | etching needles |
| 160129 | etchings |
| 160150 | fabrics for bookbinding |
| 160307 | face towels of paper |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 160155 | figurines [statuettes] of papier mâché |
| 160092 | files [office requisites] |
| 160156 | filter paper |
| 160157 | filtering materials [paper] |
| 160064 | finger-stalls [office requisites] |
| 160286 | flags of paper |
| 160229 | flower-pot covers of paper / covers of paper for flower pots |
| 160360 | flyers |
| 160085 | folders for papers / jackets for papers |
| 160158 | forms , printed |
| 160225 | fountain pens |
| 160009 | franking machines for office use / postage meters for office use |
| 160107 | French curves |
| 160162 | galley racks [printing] |
| 160292 | garbage bags of paper or of plastics |
| 160164 | geographical maps |
| 160290 | glue for stationery or household purposes / pastes for stationery or household purposes |
| 160264 | gluten [glue] for stationery or household purposes |
| 160122 | graining combs |
| 160121 | graphic prints |
| 160167 | graphic reproductions |
| 160168 | graphic representations |
| 160250 | greeting cards |
| 160036 | gummed tape [stationery] |
| 160312 | gummed cloth for stationery purposes |
| 160311 | gums [adhesives] for stationery or household purposes |
| 160176 | hand labelling appliances |
| 160019 | hand-rests for painters |
| 160198 | handkerchiefs of paper |
| 160303 | handwriting specimens for copying |
| 160076 | hat boxes of cardboard |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 160171 | hectographs |
| 160106 | histological sections for teaching purposes |
| 160258 | holders for stamps [seals] |
| 160333 | holders for cheque books / holders for checkbooks |
| 160215 | house painters' rollers |
| 160356 | humidity control sheets of paper or plastic for foodstuff packaging |
| 160072 | index cards [stationery] |
| 160154 | indexes |
| 160089 | Indian inks |
| 160142 | ink * |
| 160334 | ink sticks |
| 160335 | ink stones [ink reservoirs] |
| 160054 | inking pads |
| 160143 | inking ribbons |
| 160199 | inking sheets for duplicators |
| 160241 | inking sheets for document reproducing machines |
| 160326 | inking ribbons for computer printers |
| 160301 | inkstands |
| 160144 | inkwells |
| 160313 | isinglass for stationery or household purposes |
| 160308 | labels of paper or cardboard |
| 160153 | ledgers [books] |
| 160101 | letter trays |
| 160029 | lithographic works of art |
| 160188 | lithographic stones |
| 160187 | lithographs |
| 160035 | loose-leaf binders |
| 160243 | magazines [periodicals] |
| 160192 | manifolds [stationery] |
| 160180 | manuals [handbooks] / handbooks [manuals] |
| 160193 | marking chalk |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 160359 | marking pens [stationery] |
| 160037 | mats for beer glasses |
| 160230 | mimeograph apparatus and machines |
| 160026 | modelling clay |
| 160091 | modelling wax, not for dental purposes |
| 160196 | modelling materials |
| 160197 | modelling paste |
| 160049 | moisteners [office requisites] |
| 160173 | moisteners for gummed surfaces [office requisites] |
| 160353 | money clips |
| 160352 | moulds for modelling clays [artists' materials] / molds for modelling clays [artists' materials] |
| 160219 | apparatus for mounting photographs |
| 160336 | musical greeting cards |
| 160379 | name badge holders [office requisites] |
| 160337 | newsletters |
| 160032 | newspapers |
| 160131 | nibs |
| 160134 | nibs of gold |
| 160068 | note books |
| 160203 | numbering apparatus |
| 160088 | numbers [type] |
| 160364 | obliterating stamps |
| 160093 | office perforators |
| 160159 | office requisites, except furniture |
| 160204 | oleographs |
| 160338 | packaging material made of starches |
| 160365 | packing [cushioning, stuffing] materials of paper or cardboard |
| 160366 | padding materials of paper or cardboard / stuffing of paper or cardboard |
| 160042 | pads [stationery] |
| 160362 | page holders |
| 160217 | paint boxes [articles for use in school] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 160358 | paint trays |
| 160273 | paintbrushes |
| 160050 | painters' brushes |
| 160087 | painters' easels |
| 160030 | paintings [pictures], framed or unframed |
| 160207 | palettes for painters |
| 160046 | pamphlets |
| 160208 | pantographs [drawing instruments] |
| 160006 | paper * |
| 160067 | paper for recording machines |
| 160074 | paper sheets [stationery] |
| 160116 | paper clasps |
| 160190 | luminous paper |
| 160224 | paper creasers [office requisites] |
| 160231 | paper tapes and cards for the recordal of computer programmes |
| 160233 | paper for radiograms |
| 160244 | paper ribbons, other than haberdashery or hair decorations |
| 160287 | paper shredders for office use |
| 160291 | paper knives [letter openers] |
| 160324 | paper coffee filters |
| 160351 | paper bows, other than haberdashery or hair decorations |
| 160378 | paper bags for use in the sterilization of medical instruments / paper bags for use in the sterilisation of medical instruments |
| 160382 | paper for medical examination tables |
| 160385 | paper cutters [office requisites] |
| 160202 | paper-clips |
| 160347 | papers for painting and calligraphy |
| 160183 | paperweights |
| 160191 | papier mâché |
| 160210 | parchment paper |
| 160340 | passport holders |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 160211 | pastels [crayons] |
| 160011 | pen clips |
| 160133 | pen cases / boxes for pens |
| 160148 | pen wipers |
| 160017 | pencil sharpening machines, electric or non-electric |
| 160105 | pencil leads |
| 160113 | pencil holders |
| 160114 | pencil lead holders |
| 160293 | pencil sharpeners, electric or non-electric |
| 160031 | pencils |
| 160299 | penholders |
| 160242 | pens [office requisites] |
| 160077 | perforated cards for Jacquard looms |
| 160033 | periodicals |
| 160221 | photo-engravings |
| 160220 | photograph stands |
| 160147 | photographs [printed] |
| 160014 | pictures |
| 160305 | placards of paper or cardboard |
| 160296 | place mats of paper |
| 160218 | plastic film for wrapping |
| 160285 | plastic bubble packs for wrapping or packaging |
| 160325 | plastic cling film, extensible, for palletization |
| 160371 | plastic bags for pet waste disposal |
| 160195 | plastics for modelling |
| 160363 | polymer modelling clay |
| 160228 | portraits |
| 160260 | postage stamps |
| 160174 | postcards |
| 160007 | posters |
| 160172 | printed timetables |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 160175 | printed matter |
| 160179 | printed publications |
| 160369 | printed coupons |
| 160374 | printed sheet music |
| 160177 | printers' blankets, not of textile |
| 160235 | printers' reglets |
| 160040 | printing blocks |
| 160065 | printing type |
| 160178 | printing sets, portable [office requisites] |
| 160015 | prints [engravings] |
| 160232 | prospectuses |
| 160141 | punches [office requisites] |
| 160380 | retractable reels for name badge holders [office requisites] |
| 160370 | rice paper* |
| 160118 | rollers for typewriters |
| 160139 | rubber erasers |
| 160248 | school supplies [stationery] |
| 160169 | scrapers [erasers] for offices |
| 160053 | sealing stamps |
| 160055 | sealing wax |
| 160056 | sealing machines for offices |
| 160057 | sealing compounds for stationery purposes |
| 160206 | sealing wafers |
| 160149 | seals [stamps] |
| 160274 | self-adhesive tapes for stationery or household purposes |
| 160212 | sewing patterns |
| 160288 | sheets of reclaimed cellulose for wrapping |
| 160137 | shields [paper seals] |
| 160327 | signboards of paper or cardboard |
| 160025 | silver paper |
| 160024 | slate pencils |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 160082 | song books |
| 160043 | spools for inking ribbons |
| 160368 | spray chalk |
| 160069 | square rulers for drawing |
| 160297 | squares for drawing |
| 160247 | stamp pads |
| 160261 | stamp stands |
| 160052 | stamps [seals] |
| 160281 | stands for pens and pencils |
| 160012 | stapling presses [office requisites] |
| 160271 | starch paste [adhesive] for stationery or household purposes |
| 160209 | stationery |
| 160251 | steatite [tailor's chalk] |
| 160001 | steel letters |
| 160002 | steel pens |
| 160214 | stencil cases |
| 160226 | stencil plates |
| 160161 | stencils [stationery] |
| 160227 | stencils |
| 160328 | stickers [stationery] |
| 160298 | T-squares for drawing |
| 160186 | table linen of paper |
| 160295 | table napkins of paper |
| 160373 | table runners of paper |
| 160200 | tablecloths of paper |
| 160254 | tablemats of paper |
| 160081 | tags for index cards |
| 160111 | tailors' chalk |
| 160071 | teaching materials [except apparatus] |
| 160165 | terrestrial globes |
| 160038 | tickets |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 160294 | tissues of paper for removing make-up |
| 160094 | toilet paper / hygienic paper |
| 160306 | towels of paper |
| 160061 | tracing patterns |
| 160062 | tracing paper |
| 160063 | tracing cloth |
| 160184 | tracing needles for drawing purposes |
| 160354 | trading cards, other than for games |
| 160119 | transfers [decalcomanias] / decalcomanias |
| 160262 | transparencies [stationery] |
| 160059 | trays for sorting and counting money |
| 160097 | type [numerals and letters] / letters [type] |
| 160245 | typewriter ribbons |
| 160257 | typewriter keys |
| 160132 | typewriters , electric or non-electric |
| 160263 | vignetting apparatus |
| 160310 | viscose sheets for wrapping |
| 160372 | washi |
| 160339 | waxed paper |
| 160278 | wood pulp board [stationery] |
| 160279 | wood pulp paper |
| 160130 | wrapping paper / packing paper |
| 160045 | wristbands for the retention of writing instruments |
| 160023 | writing slates |
| 160058 | writing or drawing books |
| 160109 | writing chalk |
| 160136 | writing materials |
| 160182 | writing paper |
| 160300 | writing cases [stationery] |
| 160302 | writing cases [sets] |
| 160342 | writing brushes |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|------------------------------|
| 160343 | writing instruments |
| 160348 | writing board erasers |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 17

Unprocessed and semi-processed rubber, gutta-percha, gum, asbestos, mica and substitutes for all these materials; plastics and resins in extruded form for use in manufacture; packing, stopping and insulating materials; flexible pipes, tubes and hoses, not of metal.

Explanatory Note

Class 17 includes mainly electrical, thermal and acoustic insulating materials and plastics for use in manufacture in the form of sheets, blocks and rods, as well as certain goods made of rubber, gutta-percha, gum, asbestos, mica or substitutes therefor.

This Class includes, in particular:

- rubber material for recapping tyres;
- floating anti-pollution barriers;
- adhesive tapes, other than stationery and not for medical or household purposes;
- plastic films, other than for wrapping and packaging, for example, anti-dazzle films for windows;
- elastic threads and threads of rubber or plastic, not for textile use;
- certain goods made of the materials in this class not otherwise classified by function or purpose, for example, foam supports for flower arrangements, padding and stuffing materials of rubber or plastics, rubber stoppers, shock-absorbing buffers of rubber, rubber bags or envelopes for packaging.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- fire hose (Cl. 9);
- pipes being parts of sanitary installations (Cl. 11) and rigid pipes of metal (Cl. 6) and not of metal (Cl. 19);
- insulating glass for building (Cl. 19);
- certain goods made of the materials in this class that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, gum resins (Cl. 2), rubber for dental purposes (Cl. 5), asbestos screens for firemen (Cl. 9), adhesive rubber patches for repairing inner tubes (Cl. 12), rubber erasers (Cl. 16).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|---|
| 170002 | acrylic resins, semi-processed |
| 170085 | adhesive bands, other than stationery and not for medical or household purposes / adhesive tapes, other than stationery and not for medical or household purposes |
| 170115 | anti-glare films for windows [tinted films] / anti-dazzle films for windows [tinted films] |
| 170003 | asbestos safety curtains / safety curtains of asbestos |
| 170005 | asbestos slate / slate asbestos |
| 170035 | asbestos sheets |
| 170044 | asbestos felt |
| 170071 | asbestos paper |
| 170078 | asbestos coverings |
| 170079 | asbestos fabrics |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 170080 | asbestos cloth |
| 170081 | asbestos packing |
| 170087 | asbestos millboards |
| 170088 | asbestos fibres / asbestos fibers |
| 170091 | asbestos |
| 170077 | bags [envelopes, pouches] of rubber, for packaging |
| 170010 | balata |
| 170037 | bark coverings for sound insulation |
| 170026 | boiler composition to prevent the radiation of heat |
| 170048 | brake lining materials, partly processed |
| 170065 | canvas hose pipes |
| 170096 | carbon fibres, other than for textile use / carbon fibers, other than for textile use |
| 170040 | caulking materials |
| 170001 | cellulose acetate, semi-processed |
| 170042 | chemical compositions for repairing leaks |
| 170019 | clack valves of rubber |
| 170039 | clutch linings |
| 170074 | connecting hose for vehicle radiators |
| 170031 | CORDS of rubber |
| 170032 | cotton wool for packing [caulking] |
| 170033 | cylinder jointings |
| 170034 | dielectrics [insulators] |
| 170119 | door stops of rubber |
| 170013 | draught excluder strips / weatherstripping |
| 170118 | duct tapes |
| 170036 | ebonite |
| 170100 | ebonite moulds / ebonite molds |
| 170038 | elastic yarns, other than for textile use / elastic threads, other than for textile use |
| 170041 | expansion joint fillers / fillers for expansion joints |
| 170103 | fibreglass for insulation / fiberglass for insulation / glass fibers for insulation / glass fibres for insulation |
| 170104 | fibreglass fabrics for insulation / fiberglass fabrics for insulation |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 170106 | filtering materials [semi-processed foams or films of plastic] |
| 170086 | fittings , not of metal, for compressed air lines |
| 170121 | fittings , not of metal, for flexible pipes |
| 170122 | fittings , not of metal, for rigid pipes |
| 170022 | flexible hoses, not of metal |
| 170108 | floating anti-pollution barriers |
| 170112 | foam supports for flower arrangements [semi-finished products] |
| 170053 | foil of regenerated cellulose, other than for wrapping / sheets of regenerated cellulose, other than for wrapping |
| 170059 | foils of metal for insulating / metal foil for insulation |
| 170043 | gaskets / joint packings / seals |
| 170063 | glass wool for insulation |
| 170117 | gum , raw or semi-worked |
| 170050 | gutta-percha |
| 170025 | hoses of textile material |
| 170023 | insulating materials |
| 170045 | insulating felt |
| 170049 | insulating gloves |
| 170051 | insulating oil for transformers |
| 170052 | insulating oils |
| 170055 | insulating paper |
| 170056 | insulating fabrics |
| 170057 | insulating varnish |
| 170058 | substances for insulating buildings against moisture |
| 170060 | insulating paints |
| 170107 | insulating bands / insulating tapes |
| 170110 | insulating plaster |
| 170116 | insulating refractory materials |
| 170084 | insulators for railway tracks |
| 170094 | insulators for cables |
| 170098 | insulators for electric mains |
| 170099 | insulators |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 170073 | junctions , not of metal, for pipes |
| 170064 | latex [rubber] |
| 170113 | liquid rubber |
| 170066 | lute |
| 170070 | mica , raw or partly processed |
| 170062 | mineral wool [insulator] |
| 170016 | non-conducting materials for retaining heat |
| 170101 | packing [cushioning, stuffing] materials of rubber or plastics |
| 170014 | padding materials of rubber or plastics / stuffing of rubber or plastics |
| 170029 | paper for electrical capacitors |
| 170030 | pipe gaskets / joint packings for pipes |
| 170067 | pipe muffs, not of metal / pipe jackets, not of metal |
| 170072 | plastic film, other than for wrapping |
| 170097 | plastic substances, semi-processed |
| 170102 | plastic fibres, other than for textile use / plastic fibers, other than for textile use |
| 170111 | plastic sheeting for agricultural purposes |
| 170024 | compositions to prevent the radiation of heat |
| 170123 | quay wall-mounted rubber cushioning materials for the prevention of damage to docks, ships and vessels |
| 170089 | reinforcing materials, not of metal, for pipes |
| 170004 | rings of rubber |
| 170012 | rubber seals for jars |
| 170017 | rubber , raw or semi-worked |
| 170018 | rubber stoppers |
| 170068 | rubber sleeves for protecting parts of machines / sleeves of rubber for protecting parts of machines |
| 170109 | rubber material for recapping tyres / rubber material for recapping tires |
| 170114 | rubber solutions |
| 170069 | sealant compounds for joints |
| 170092 | self-adhesive tapes, other than stationery and not for medical or household purposes |
| 170021 | shock-absorbing buffers of rubber |
| 170061 | slag wool [insulator] |
| 170008 | soundproofing materials |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 170093 | stops of rubber |
| 170020 | synthetic rubber |
| 170075 | synthetic resins, semi-processed / artificial resins, semi-processed |
| 170047 | threads of plastic for soldering / soldering threads of plastic |
| 170095 | threads of rubber, other than for textile use |
| 170105 | threads of plastic materials, other than for textile use |
| 170082 | valves of india-rubber or vulcanized fibre / valves of india-rubber or vulcanized fiber |
| 170083 | viscose sheets, other than for wrapping |
| 170046 | vulcanized fibre / vulcanized fiber |
| 170076 | washers of rubber or vulcanized fibre / washers of rubber or vulcanized fiber |
| 170009 | water-tight rings / stuffing rings |
| 170006 | watering hose |
| 170011 | waterproof packings |
| 170015 | weatherstripping compositions |
| 170120 | window stops of rubber |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 18

Leather and imitations of leather; animal skins and hides; luggage and carrying bags; umbrellas and parasols; walking sticks; whips, harness and saddlery; collars, leashes and clothing for animals.

Explanatory Note

Class 18 includes mainly leather, imitations of leather and certain goods made of those materials.

This Class includes, in particular:

- luggage and carrying bags, for example, suitcases, trunks, travelling bags, sling bags for carrying infants, school bags;
- luggage tags;
- business card cases and pocket wallets;
- boxes and cases of leather or leatherboard.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- walking sticks or canes for medical purposes (Cl. 10);
- clothing, footwear and headgear of leather for humans (Cl. 25);
- bags and cases adapted to the product they are intended to contain, for example, bags adapted for laptops (Cl. 9); bags and cases for cameras and photographic equipment (Cl. 9), cases for musical instruments (Cl. 15), golf bags with or without wheels, bags especially designed for skis and surfboards (Cl. 28);
- certain goods made of leather, imitations of leather, animal skins and hides that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, leather strops (Cl. 8), polishing leather (Cl. 21), chamois leather for cleaning (Cl. 21), leather belts for clothing (Cl. 25).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|---|
| 180002 | animal skins / pelts |
| 180073 | attaché cases |
| 180074 | bags for climbers |
| 180075 | bags for campers |
| 180079 | bags [envelopes, pouches] of leather, for packaging |
| 180118 | bags for sports* |
| 180124 | bags * |
| 180076 | beach bags |
| 180017 | bits for animals [harness] |
| 180056 | blinkers [harness] / blindern [harness] |
| 180089 | boxes of leather or leatherboard |
| 180098 | boxes of vulcanized fibre / boxes of vulcanized fiber |
| 180112 | bridles [harness] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 180011 | bridoons |
| 180083 | briefcases |
| 180126 | business card cases |
| 180038 | butts [parts of hides] |
| 180021 | card cases [notecases] |
| 180091 | cases of leather or leatherboard |
| 180052 | casings , of leather, for springs / casings , of leather, for plate springs |
| 180061 | cat o' nine tails |
| 180088 | cattle skins |
| 180090 | chain mesh purses |
| 180094 | chamois leather, other than for cleaning purposes / skins of chamois, other than for cleaning purposes |
| 180062 | chin straps, of leather |
| 180135 | clothing for pets |
| 180030 | collars for animals* |
| 180138 | compression cubes adapted for luggage |
| 180139 | conference folders / conference portfolios |
| 180054 | covers for animals |
| 180097 | covers for horse saddles |
| 180125 | credit card cases [wallets] |
| 180032 | curried skins |
| 180006 | fastenings for saddles |
| 180018 | frames for umbrellas or parasols |
| 180067 | fur / fur-skins |
| 180116 | furniture coverings of leather |
| 180019 | game bags [hunting accessories] |
| 180111 | garment bags for travel |
| 180080 | girths of leather |
| 180008 | goldbeaters' skin |
| 180131 | grips for holding shopping bags |
| 180059 | halters / head-stalls |
| 180065 | handbag frames |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 180077 | handbags |
| 180033 | harness straps / harness traces |
| 180055 | harness for animals |
| 180120 | harness fittings |
| 180023 | hat boxes of leather |
| 180100 | haversacks |
| 180140 | hiking sticks / trekking sticks |
| 180025 | horse collars |
| 180026 | horse blankets |
| 180121 | horseshoes |
| 180042 | imitation leather |
| 180113 | key cases |
| 180027 | kid |
| 180053 | knee-pads for horses |
| 180130 | labels of leather |
| 180005 | leather leashes / leather leads |
| 180031 | leather laces |
| 180036 | leather straps / leather thongs |
| 180039 | leather , unworked or semi-worked |
| 180040 | leather twist / leather thread |
| 180022 | leatherboard |
| 180128 | luggage tags |
| 180063 | moleskin [imitation of leather] |
| 180137 | motorized suitcases |
| 180001 | mountaineering sticks / alpenstocks |
| 180013 | music cases |
| 180028 | muzzles |
| 180114 | net bags for shopping |
| 180050 | nose bags [feed bags] |
| 180117 | pads for horse saddles |
| 180066 | parasols |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 180069 | pocket wallets |
| 180123 | pouch baby carriers |
| 180010 | purses |
| 180127 | randsels [Japanese school satchels] |
| 180072 | reins |
| 180136 | reins for guiding children |
| 180081 | riding saddles |
| 180058 | rucksacks / backpacks |
| 180004 | saddle trees |
| 180134 | saddlebags * |
| 180129 | saddlecloths for horses |
| 180082 | saddlery |
| 180020 | school bags / school satchels |
| 180071 | shopping bags |
| 180096 | shoulder belts [straps] of leather / leather shoulder belts / leather shoulder straps |
| 180044 | sling bags for carrying infants |
| 180122 | slings for carrying infants |
| 180046 | stirrup leathers |
| 180045 | parts of rubber for stirrups |
| 180119 | stirrups |
| 180012 | straps for soldiers' equipment |
| 180034 | straps of leather [saddlery] |
| 180035 | straps for skates |
| 180086 | suitcase handles |
| 180085 | suitcases |
| 180133 | suitcases with wheels |
| 180132 | tefillin [phylacteries] |
| 180047 | tool bags, empty |
| 180057 | traces [harness] |
| 180029 | travelling trunks |
| 180078 | travelling bags |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 180084 | travelling sets [leatherware] |
| 180041 | trimmings of leather for furniture / leather trimmings for furniture |
| 180092 | trunks [luggage] |
| 180003 | umbrella rings |
| 180007 | umbrella or parasol ribs |
| 180014 | umbrella sticks |
| 180051 | umbrella covers |
| 180068 | umbrella handles |
| 180043 | umbrellas |
| 180115 | valises |
| 180087 | valves of leather |
| 180093 | vanity cases, not fitted |
| 180015 | walking sticks* / canes * |
| 180016 | walking stick seats |
| 180060 | walking stick handles / walking cane handles |
| 180070 | wheeled shopping bags |
| 180049 | whips |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 19

Building materials (non-metallic); non-metallic rigid pipes for building; asphalt, pitch and bitumen; non-metallic transportable buildings; monuments, not of metal.

Explanatory Note

Class 19 includes mainly non-metallic building materials.

This Class includes, in particular:

- semi-worked woods (for example, beams, planks, panels);
- veneers;
- building glass (for example, floor slabs, glass tiles);
- glass granules for marking out roads;
- letter boxes of masonry.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- cement preservatives and cement-waterproofing preparations (Cl. 1);
- fireproofing preparations (Cl. 1).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|--|
| 190001 | advertisement columns, not of metal |
| 190111 | agglomerated cork for building |
| 190231 | agglomerated bagasses of cane [building material] |
| 190002 | alabaster glass |
| 190003 | alabaster |
| 190067 | angle irons, not of metal |
| 190190 | aquaria [structures] |
| 190233 | aquarium gravel |
| 190234 | aquarium sand |
| 190175 | arbours [structures], not of metal |
| 190261 | armour-plating , not of metal / armor-plating , not of metal |
| 190254 | armoured doors, not of metal / armored doors, not of metal |
| 190142 | artificial stone |
| 190004 | asbestos cement |
| 190005 | asbestos mortar |
| 190013 | asphalt |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 190014 | asphalt paving |
| 190184 | aviaries [structures], not of metal |
| 190016 | balustrades , not of metal |
| 190195 | beacons , not of metal, non-luminous |
| 190083 | beams , not of metal / girders , not of metal |
| 190199 | bicycle parking installations, not of metal |
| 190040 | binding agents for making briquettes / binding agents for making stones |
| 190110 | binding material for road repair |
| 190194 | bird baths [structures], not of metal |
| 190017 | bitumen |
| 190046 | bitumen paper for building |
| 190025 | bituminous products for building |
| 190082 | bituminous coatings for roofing |
| 190257 | brackets , not of metal, for building |
| 190080 | branching pipes, not of metal |
| 190038 | bricks |
| 190027 | building timber / lumber |
| 190062 | building paper |
| 190063 | building glass |
| 190141 | building stone |
| 190197 | building materials, not of metal / construction materials, not of metal |
| 190223 | building panels, not of metal |
| 190061 | buildings , not of metal |
| 190119 | buildings , transportable, not of metal |
| 190215 | burial vaults, not of metal |
| 190202 | busts of stone, concrete or marble |
| 190203 | cabanas , not of metal |
| 190042 | caissons for construction work under water |
| 190211 | calcareous marl |
| 190179 | casement windows, not of metal |
| 190125 | cask wood / stave wood |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 190148 | ceilings , not of metal |
| 190036 | cement * |
| 190057 | cement slabs |
| 190058 | cement posts |
| 190092 | cement for furnaces |
| 190093 | cement for blast furnaces |
| 190072 | raw chalk |
| 190156 | chicken-houses , not of metal |
| 190212 | chimney cowls, not of metal |
| 190216 | chimney pots, not of metal |
| 190218 | chimney shafts, not of metal |
| 190055 | chimneys , not of metal |
| 190258 | cladding , not of metal, for building |
| 190096 | clay * |
| 190105 | clinker ballast |
| 190097 | coal tar |
| 190051 | materials for making and coating roads |
| 190129 | coatings [building materials] |
| 190023 | concrete |
| 190024 | concrete building elements |
| 190064 | cornices , not of metal |
| 190227 | crash barriers, not of metal, for roads |
| 190152 | diving boards, not of metal |
| 190154 | door panels, not of metal |
| 190209 | door frames, not of metal / door casings, not of metal |
| 190069 | doors , not of metal* |
| 190220 | drain pipes, not of metal |
| 190221 | drain traps [valves], not of metal or plastic |
| 190241 | duckboards , not of metal |
| 190235 | ducts , not of metal, for ventilating and air-conditioning installations |
| 190039 | earth for bricks |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 190255 | enamelled glass, for building |
| 190020 | fair huts |
| 190090 | felt for building |
| 190135 | fences , not of metal |
| 190224 | figurines [statuettes] of stone, concrete or marble / statuettes of stone, concrete or marble |
| 190012 | fire burrs |
| 190048 | fireclay / grog [fired refractory material] |
| 190049 | fireplace mantles, not of metal |
| 190056 | fireproof cement coatings |
| 190262 | flagpoles [structures], not of metal |
| 190131 | flashing , not of metal, for building |
| 190188 | floating docks, not of metal, for mooring boats |
| 190214 | floor tiles, not of metal |
| 190147 | floors , not of metal |
| 190022 | folding doors, not of metal |
| 190091 | foundry moulds, not of metal / foundry molds, not of metal |
| 190050 | framework , not of metal, for building |
| 190015 | furrings of wood |
| 190153 | gates , not of metal |
| 190236 | geotextiles |
| 190121 | glass granules for road marking / glass granules for marking out roads |
| 190098 | granite |
| 190088 | grave slabs, not of metal / tomb slabs, not of metal |
| 190099 | gravel |
| 190144 | gravestones / tombstones |
| 190210 | greenhouse frames, not of metal / horticultural frames, not of metal |
| 190167 | greenhouses , transportable, not of metal |
| 190075 | gutter pipes, not of metal |
| 190102 | gypsum [building material] |
| 190009 | hips for roofing |
| 190019 | huts |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 190239 | insect screens, not of metal |
| 190180 | insulating glass for building |
| 190103 | jalousies , not of metal |
| 190157 | joists , not of metal |
| 190109 | laths , not of metal |
| 190177 | latticework , not of metal / trellises , not of metal |
| 190217 | lengthening pieces, not of metal, for chimneys |
| 190228 | letter boxes of masonry |
| 190052 | lime |
| 190043 | limestone / calcareous stone |
| 190150 | linings , not of metal, for building |
| 190114 | lintels , not of metal |
| 190116 | macadam |
| 190118 | magnesia cement |
| 190070 | manhole covers, not of metal |
| 190029 | manufactured timber |
| 190120 | marble |
| 190124 | masts [poles], not of metal |
| 190089 | memorial plaques, not of metal |
| 190117 | monuments , not of metal |
| 190187 | mooring bollards, not of metal |
| 190053 | mortar for building / grout |
| 190126 | mosaics for building |
| 190127 | mouldable wood / modalable wood |
| 190065 | mouldings , not of metal, for cornices / moldings , not of metal, for cornices |
| 190128 | mouldings , not of metal, for building / moldings , not of metal, for building |
| 190165 | non-luminous and non-mechanical signs, not of metal |
| 190132 | olivine for building |
| 190107 | outdoor blinds, not of metal and not of textile |
| 190205 | paint spraying booths, not of metal |
| 190134 | palings , not of metal / palisading , not of metal |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 190250 | pantiles , not of metal |
| 190045 | paperboard for building / building cardboard |
| 190106 | parquet floor boards |
| 190112 | parquet flooring |
| 190060 | partitions , not of metal |
| 190115 | luminous paving blocks |
| 190200 | paving blocks, not of metal |
| 190219 | paving slabs, not of metal |
| 190232 | penstock pipes, not of metal |
| 190140 | perches |
| 190084 | pigsties , not of metal |
| 190136 | pilings , not of metal / sheet piles, not of metal |
| 190256 | pillars , not of metal, for building |
| 190037 | pitch |
| 190149 | planks of wood for building |
| 190054 | plaster * |
| 190259 | plastic landscape edgings |
| 190095 | plate glass [windows] for building |
| 190158 | platforms , prefabricated, not of metal |
| 190028 | plywood |
| 190123 | porches [structures], not of metal |
| 190244 | porphyry [stone] |
| 190079 | posts , not of metal, for power lines / poles , not of metal, for power lines |
| 190206 | posts , not of metal |
| 190011 | potters' clay |
| 190243 | prefabricated houses [kits], not of metal |
| 190086 | props , not of metal |
| 190073 | quartz |
| 190176 | railway sleepers, not of metal / railroad ties, not of metal |
| 190163 | reeds for building |
| 190242 | refractory construction materials, not of metal |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 190191 | reinforcing materials, not of metal, for building |
| 190178 | rigid pipes, not of metal, for building |
| 190122 | road marking sheets and strips of synthetic material |
| 190161 | road coating materials |
| 190164 | road signs, non-luminous and non-mechanical, not of metal |
| 190253 | rock crystal |
| 190108 | rocket launching platforms, not of metal |
| 190044 | roof gutters, not of metal |
| 190066 | roof flashing, not of metal |
| 190071 | roof coverings, not of metal |
| 190007 | roofing slates |
| 190021 | roofing shingles |
| 190151 | roofing tiles, not of metal |
| 190173 | roofing , not of metal |
| 190240 | roofing , not of metal, incorporating photovoltaic cells |
| 190260 | rubber bearings for seismic isolation of buildings |
| 190237 | rubble |
| 190192 | safety glass |
| 190166 | sand , except foundry sand |
| 190100 | sandstone for building |
| 190101 | sandstone pipes |
| 190031 | sawn timber |
| 190078 | scaffolding , not of metal |
| 190185 | scantlings [carpentry] |
| 190059 | schists |
| 190198 | shuttering , not of metal, for concrete |
| 190133 | shutters , not of metal |
| 190137 | signalling panels, non-luminous and non-mechanical, not of metal |
| 190168 | silica [quartz] |
| 190162 | sills , not of metal |
| 190169 | silos , not of metal |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 190010 | silver sand |
| 190139 | skating rinks [structures], not of metal |
| 190252 | slabs , not of metal, for building |
| 190104 | slag [building material] |
| 190143 | slag stone / clinker stone |
| 190006 | slate |
| 190008 | slate powder |
| 190085 | stables , not of metal |
| 190182 | stained-glass windows |
| 190074 | stair-treads [steps], not of metal |
| 190222 | staircases , not of metal |
| 190170 | statues of stone, concrete or marble |
| 190094 | stone |
| 190245 | street gutters, not of metal |
| 190113 | stringers [parts of staircases], not of metal |
| 190196 | swimming pools [structures], not of metal |
| 190263 | swing doors, not of metal |
| 190160 | tanks of masonry |
| 190171 | tar |
| 190018 | tarred strips for building |
| 190155 | telegraph posts, not of metal |
| 190041 | telephone booths, not of metal / telephone boxes, not of metal |
| 190172 | terra-cotta [building material] |
| 190249 | tile floorings, not of metal |
| 190213 | tiles , not of metal, for building |
| 190081 | tomb or grave enclosures, not of metal / grave or tomb enclosures, not of metal |
| 190174 | tombs , not of metal |
| 190225 | tombs [monuments], not of metal |
| 190226 | tombstone stelae, not of metal |
| 190247 | tombstone plaques, not of metal |
| 190145 | tufa |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 190246 | turnstiles , not of metal |
| 190034 | veneer wood |
| 190238 | vinyl siding |
| 190189 | wainscoting , not of metal |
| 190130 | wall claddings, not of metal, for building |
| 190138 | wall linings, not of metal, for building |
| 190251 | wall tiles, not of metal |
| 190077 | water-pipe valves, not of metal or plastic |
| 190076 | water-pipes , not of metal |
| 190181 | window glass, other than vehicle window glass |
| 190183 | window glass for building |
| 190208 | window frames, not of metal |
| 190068 | windows , not of metal |
| 190026 | wood , semi-worked |
| 190030 | wood for making household utensils |
| 190032 | wood paving |
| 190033 | wood veneers / veneers |
| 190035 | wood panelling |
| 190201 | wood pulp board for building |
| 190248 | wooden floor boards |
| 190146 | works of stonemasonry |
| 190193 | works of art of stone, concrete or marble |
| 190186 | xylolith |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 20

Furniture, mirrors, picture frames; containers, not of metal, for storage or transport; unworked or semi-worked bone, horn, whalebone or mother-of-pearl; shells; meerschaum; yellow amber.

Explanatory Note

Class 20 includes mainly furniture and parts therefor, as well as certain goods made of wood, cork, reed, cane, wicker, horn, bone, ivory, whalebone, shell, amber, mother-of-pearl, meerschaum and substitutes for all these materials, or of plastic.

This Class includes, in particular:

- metal furniture, furniture for camping, gun racks, newspaper display stands;
- indoor window blinds and shades;
- bedding, for example, mattresses, bed bases, pillows;
- looking glasses, furniture and toilet mirrors;
- registration plates, not of metal;
- small items of non-metallic hardware, for example, bolts, screws, dowels, furniture casters, collars for fastening pipes;
- letter boxes, not of metal or masonry.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- special furniture for laboratories (Cl. 9) or for medical use (Cl. 10);
- outdoor blinds of metal (Cl. 6), not of metal and not of textile (Cl. 19), of textile (Cl. 22);
- bed linen, eiderdowns and sleeping bags (Cl. 24);
- certain mirrors for specific uses, for example, mirrors used in optical goods (Cl. 9), mirrors used in surgery or dentistry (Cl. 10), rearview mirrors (Cl. 12), sighting mirrors for guns (Cl. 13);
- certain goods made of wood, cork, reed, cane, wicker, horn, bone, ivory, whalebone, shell, amber, mother-of-pearl, meerschaum and substitutes for all these materials, or of plastic, that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, beads for making jewellery (Cl. 14), wooden floor boards (Cl. 19), baskets for domestic use (Cl. 21), plastic cups (Cl. 21), reed mats (Cl. 27).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|---|
| 200158 | air pillows, not for medical purposes |
| 200201 | air cushions, not for medical purposes |
| 200202 | air mattresses, not for medical purposes |
| 200326 | air beds, not for medical purposes |
| 200203 | ambroid bars |
| 200204 | ambroid plates |
| 200010 | animal claws |
| 200035 | animal horns |
| 200179 | animal hooves |
| 200331 | anti-roll cushions for babies |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 200063 | armchairs |
| 200279 | baby changing mats |
| 200304 | bag hangers, not of metal |
| 200163 | bakers' bread baskets |
| 200019 | bamboo |
| 200255 | bamboo curtains |
| 200210 | barrels , not of metal |
| 200243 | baskets , not of metal |
| 200023 | bassinets / cradles |
| 200290 | bath tub grab bars, not of metal |
| 200167 | bead curtains for decoration |
| 200124 | bed fittings, not of metal |
| 200139 | bed casters, not of metal |
| 200185 | bed bases |
| 200077 | bedding , except linen |
| 200007 | beds for household pets |
| 200102 | beds* |
| 200026 | bedsteads of wood |
| 200001 | beehives |
| 200020 | benches [furniture] |
| 200106 | work benches |
| 200224 | binding screws, not of metal, for cables |
| 200207 | bins , not of metal / chests , not of metal |
| 200312 | birdhouses |
| 200195 | bolsters |
| 200218 | bolts , not of metal |
| 200270 | book rests [furniture] |
| 200309 | bookcases |
| 200031 | bottle racks |
| 200219 | bottle caps, not of metal |
| 200220 | bottle closures, not of metal / bottle fasteners, not of metal |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 200238 | bottle casings of wood |
| 200315 | boxes of wood or plastic |
| 200306 | brackets , not of metal, for furniture |
| 200033 | brush mountings |
| 200314 | bumper guards for cots, other than bed linen / bumper guards for cribs, other than bed linen |
| 200223 | busts of wood, wax, plaster or plastic |
| 200088 | cabinet work |
| 200327 | camping mattresses |
| 200120 | cask stands, not of metal |
| 200211 | cask hoops, not of metal / barrel hoops, not of metal |
| 200017 | casks of wood for decanting wine |
| 200119 | casks , not of metal |
| 200051 | chaise longues / chaise lounges |
| 200066 | chests of drawers |
| 200256 | chests for toys |
| 200126 | chopping blocks [tables] |
| 200016 | clips , not of metal, for cables and pipes |
| 200313 | clips of plastic for sealing bags |
| 200112 | closures , not of metal, for containers |
| 200166 | clothes hooks, not of metal |
| 200059 | coat hangers / clothes hangers |
| 200080 | coathooks , not of metal / hooks , not of metal, for clothes rails |
| 200144 | coatstands |
| 200048 | coffin fittings, not of metal |
| 200047 | coffins |
| 200291 | collars , not of metal, for fastening pipes |
| 200039 | comb foundations for beehives |
| 200308 | console tables |
| 200065 | containers , not of metal, for liquid fuel |
| 200068 | containers , not of metal [storage, transport] |
| 200071 | coral |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 200029 | corks for bottles |
| 200030 | corks |
| 200076 | corozo |
| 200038 | costume stands |
| 200316 | cots for babies / cribs for babies |
| 200067 | counters [tables] |
| 200129 | covers for clothing [wardrobe] |
| 200128 | crates |
| 200324 | crucifixes of wood, wax, plaster or plastic, other than jewellery / crucifixes of wood, wax, plaster or plastic, other than jewelry |
| 200014 | cupboards |
| 200011 | curtain rings |
| 200101 | curtain holders, not of textile material |
| 200121 | curtain rollers |
| 200171 | curtain rails |
| 200175 | curtain rods |
| 200176 | curtain hooks |
| 200177 | curtain tie-backs |
| 200078 | cushions |
| 200194 | deck chairs |
| 200003 | decorations of plastic for foodstuffs |
| 200036 | desks |
| 200222 | dinner wagons [furniture] |
| 200295 | dispensers for dog waste bags, fixed, not of metal |
| 200002 | display boards |
| 200057 | display stands |
| 200085 | divans |
| 200058 | dog kennels |
| 200125 | door fittings, not of metal |
| 200273 | door handles, not of metal |
| 200280 | door bolts, not of metal |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 200283 | door bells, not of metal, non-electric |
| 200286 | door knockers, not of metal |
| 200296 | door stops, not of metal or rubber |
| 200300 | door fasteners, not of metal |
| 200170 | doors for furniture |
| 200217 | dowels , not of metal / pegs [pins], not of metal / pins [pegs], not of metal |
| 200083 | drafting tables |
| 200231 | drain traps [valves] of plastic |
| 200189 | dressing tables |
| 200173 | edgings of plastic for furniture |
| 200032 | embroidery frames |
| 200110 | fans for personal use, non-electric |
| 200319 | feet for furniture |
| 200239 | figurines [statuettes] of wood, wax, plaster or plastic / statuettes of wood, wax, plaster or plastic |
| 200044 | filing cabinets |
| 200021 | fishing baskets |
| 200069 | floating containers, not of metal |
| 200116 | flower-pot pedestals |
| 200115 | flower-stands [furniture] |
| 200117 | fodder racks |
| 200321 | footstools |
| 200284 | freestanding partitions [furniture] |
| 200267 | funerary urns |
| 200041 | furniture |
| 200113 | furniture fittings, not of metal |
| 200132 | furniture of metal |
| 200148 | furniture partitions of wood / partitions of wood for furniture |
| 200149 | furniture casters, not of metal |
| 200172 | furniture shelves |
| 200252 | garment covers [storage] |
| 200118 | gun racks |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 200241 | hairstylists' chairs |
| 200143 | hampers [baskets] for the transport of items |
| 200274 | hand-held mirrors [toilet mirrors] |
| 200333 | hand-held flagpoles, not of metal |
| 200146 | handling pallets, not of metal |
| 200053 | hat stands |
| 200330 | head support cushions for babies |
| 200332 | head positioning pillows for babies |
| 200052 | head-rests [furniture] |
| 200257 | high chairs for babies |
| 200056 | hinges , not of metal |
| 200150 | honeycombs |
| 200074 | horn , unworked or semi-worked |
| 200138 | hospital beds |
| 200155 | house numbers, not of metal, non-luminous |
| 200230 | hydrostatic beds, not for medical purposes / water beds, not for medical purposes |
| 200221 | identification bracelets, not of metal |
| 200045 | imitation tortoiseshell |
| 200043 | index cabinets [furniture] |
| 200272 | indoor window blinds [shades] [furniture] / indoor window shades [furniture] |
| 200258 | infant walkers |
| 200259 | inflatable publicity objects |
| 200288 | inflatable furniture |
| 200131 | ivory , unworked or semi-worked |
| 200311 | jerrycans , not of metal |
| 200292 | jewellery organizer displays / jewelry organizer displays |
| 200009 | kennels for household pets |
| 200197 | keyboards for hanging keys |
| 200277 | knobs , not of metal |
| 200307 | labels of plastic |
| 200092 | ladders of wood or plastics |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 200140 | latches , not of metal |
| 200141 | lecterns |
| 200318 | legs for furniture |
| 200244 | letter boxes, not of metal or masonry |
| 200024 | library shelves |
| 200054 | loading pallets, not of metal |
| 200055 | loading gauge rods, not of metal, for railway wagons |
| 200192 | lockers |
| 200181 | locks , not of metal, for vehicles |
| 200240 | locks , other than electric, not of metal |
| 200135 | magazine racks |
| 200229 | massage tables |
| 200099 | mats , removable, for sinks / removable mats or covers for sinks |
| 200275 | mats for infant playpens |
| 200079 | mattresses * |
| 200122 | meat safes |
| 200015 | medicine cabinets |
| 200098 | meerschaum |
| 200261 | mirror tiles |
| 200193 | mirrors [looking glasses] |
| 200093 | mobile boarding stairs, not of metal, for passengers |
| 200151 | mobiles [decoration] |
| 200251 | mooring buoys, not of metal |
| 200317 | Moses baskets |
| 200153 | mother-of-pearl , unworked or semi-worked |
| 200190 | mouldings for picture frames / moldings for picture frames |
| 200154 | nameplates , not of metal / identity plates, not of metal |
| 200008 | nesting boxes for household pets |
| 200109 | nesting boxes |
| 200134 | newspaper display stands |
| 200130 | numberplates , not of metal / registration plates, not of metal |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 200097 | nuts , not of metal |
| 200037 | office furniture |
| 200325 | oil drainage containers, not of metal |
| 200090 | oyster shells |
| 200100 | packaging containers of plastic |
| 200281 | paper blinds |
| 200271 | pet cushions |
| 200225 | picture frames |
| 200226 | picture frame brackets / picture rods [frames] |
| 200157 | pillows |
| 200096 | placards of wood or plastics |
| 200160 | plaited straw, except matting |
| 200260 | plastic key cards, not encoded and not magnetic |
| 200305 | plastic keys |
| 200328 | plastic ramps for use with vehicles |
| 200198 | plate racks |
| 200022 | playpens for babies |
| 200213 | plugs , not of metal / bungs , not of metal |
| 200232 | plugs [dowels], not of metal / wall plugs, not of metal |
| 200242 | poles , not of metal |
| 200262 | pulleys of plastics for blinds |
| 200108 | racks [furniture] |
| 200133 | rattan |
| 200178 | reeds [plaiting materials] |
| 200025 | reels of wood for yarn, silk, cord |
| 200103 | reels , not of metal, non-mechanical, for flexible hoses |
| 200174 | reservoirs , not of metal nor of masonry / tanks , not of metal nor of masonry |
| 200216 | rivets , not of metal |
| 200298 | sash fasteners, not of metal, for windows |
| 200263 | saw horses |
| 200287 | saw benches [furniture] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 200094 | school furniture |
| 200264 | scratching posts for cats |
| 200046 | screens for fireplaces [furniture] |
| 200165 | screens [furniture] |
| 200285 | screw tops, not of metal, for bottles |
| 200215 | screws , not of metal |
| 200214 | sealing caps, not of metal |
| 200050 | seats / chairs [seats] |
| 200182 | seats of metal |
| 200040 | sections of wood for beehives |
| 200184 | settees |
| 200233 | shells |
| 200062 | shelves for file cabinets |
| 200191 | shelves for storage |
| 200303 | shelving units |
| 200322 | shoe pegs, not of metal |
| 200323 | shoe dowels, not of metal |
| 200265 | shoulder poles [yokes] |
| 200200 | showcases [furniture] |
| 200329 | shower chairs |
| 200034 | sideboards |
| 200253 | signboards of wood or plastics |
| 200013 | silvered glass [mirrors] |
| 200136 | slatted indoor blinds |
| 200293 | sleeping pads / sleeping mats |
| 200183 | sofas |
| 200294 | split rings, not of metal, for keys |
| 200049 | stag antlers |
| 200105 | stair rods |
| 200091 | stakes , not of metal, for plants or trees |
| 200152 | standing desks |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 200212 | stands for calculating machines |
| 200187 | statues of wood, wax, plaster or plastic |
| 200087 | staves of wood |
| 200289 | step stools, not of metal |
| 200147 | steps [ladders], not of metal |
| 200235 | stools |
| 200334 | stoppers , not of glass, metal or rubber |
| 200159 | straw mattresses / straw mattress |
| 200161 | straw plaits |
| 200162 | straw edgings |
| 200006 | stuffed animals |
| 200156 | stuffed birds |
| 200169 | table tops |
| 200070 | tables * |
| 200188 | tables of metal |
| 200064 | tailors' dummies / dressmakers' dummies / mannequins |
| 200042 | taps , not of metal, for casks / faucets , not of metal, for casks |
| 200082 | tea trolleys / tea carts |
| 200168 | tent pegs, not of metal |
| 200282 | interior textile window blinds |
| 200301 | tool boxes, not of metal, empty |
| 200302 | tool chests, not of metal, empty |
| 200089 | tortoiseshell |
| 200084 | towel dispensers, fixed, not of metal / towel dispensers, not of metal, fixed |
| 200276 | towel stands [furniture] |
| 200145 | transport pallets, not of metal |
| 200072 | trays , not of metal* |
| 200196 | trestles [furniture] |
| 200254 | trolleys [furniture] |
| 200266 | trolleys for computers [furniture] / carts for computers [furniture] |
| 200206 | troughs , not of metal, for mixing mortar |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 200095 | typing desks / shelves for typewriters |
| 200164 | umbrella stands |
| 200310 | valet stands |
| 200186 | valves , not of metal, other than parts of machines |
| 200081 | vats , not of metal |
| 200209 | vice benches [furniture] |
| 200278 | wall-mounted baby changing platforms |
| 200320 | wardrobes |
| 200137 | washstands [furniture] |
| 200236 | water-pipe valves of plastic |
| 200018 | whalebone , unworked or semi-worked |
| 200199 | wickerwork |
| 200268 | wind chimes [decoration] |
| 200104 | winding spools, not of metal, non-mechanical, for flexible hoses |
| 200123 | window fittings, not of metal |
| 200297 | window stops, not of metal or rubber |
| 200299 | window fasteners, not of metal |
| 200027 | wood ribbon |
| 200205 | works of art of wood, wax, plaster or plastic |
| 200269 | woven timber blinds [furniture] |
| 200180 | writing desks |
| 200005 | yellow amber |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 21

Household or kitchen utensils and containers; cookware and tableware, except forks, knives and spoons; combs and sponges; brushes, except paintbrushes; brush-making materials; articles for cleaning purposes; unworked or semi-worked glass, except building glass; glassware, porcelain and earthenware.

Explanatory Note

Class 21 includes mainly small, hand-operated utensils and apparatus for household and kitchen use, as well as cosmetic and toilet utensils, glassware and certain goods made of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware, terra-cotta or glass.

This Class includes, in particular:

- household and kitchen utensils, for example, fly swatters, clothes-pegs, mixing spoons, basting spoons and corkscrews, as well as serving utensils, for example, sugar tongs, ice tongs, pie servers and serving ladles;
- household, kitchen and cooking containers, for example, vases, bottles, piggy banks, pails, cocktail shakers, cooking pots and pans, and non-electric kettles and pressure cookers;
- small hand-operated kitchen apparatus for mincing, grinding, pressing or crushing, for example, garlic presses, nutcrackers, pestles and mortars;
- dish stands and decanter stands;
- cosmetic and toilet utensils, for example, electric and non-electric combs and toothbrushes, dental floss, foam toe separators for use in pedicures, powder puffs, fitted vanity cases;
- gardening articles, for example, gardening gloves, window-boxes, watering cans and nozzles for watering hose;
- indoor aquaria, terrariums and vivariums.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- cleaning preparations (Cl. 3);
- containers for storage and transport of goods, of metal (Cl. 6), not of metal (Cl. 20);
- small apparatus for mincing, grinding, pressing or crushing, which are driven by electricity (Cl. 7);
- razors and shaving apparatus, hair and nail clippers, electric and non-electric implements for manicure and pedicure, for example, manicure sets, emery boards, cuticle nippers (Cl. 8);
- table cutlery (Cl. 8) and hand-operated cutting tools for kitchen use, for example, vegetable shredders, pizza cutters, cheese slicers (Cl. 8);
- lice combs, tongue scrapers (Cl. 10);
- cooking utensils, electric (Cl. 11);
- toilet mirrors (Cl. 20);
- certain goods made of glass, porcelain and earthenware that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, porcelain for dental prostheses (Cl. 5), spectacle lenses (Cl. 9), glass wool for insulation (Cl. 17), earthenware tiles (Cl. 19), building glass (Cl. 19), glass fibres for textile use (Cl. 22).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|---|
| 210259 | abrasive pads for kitchen purposes |
| 210331 | abrasive sponges for scrubbing the skin |
| 210233 | aerosol dispensers, not for medical purposes |
| 210010 | animal bristles [brushware] |
| 210337 | aquarium hoods |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 210345 | electric devices for attracting and killing insects |
| 210236 | autoclaves , non-electric, for cooking / pressure cookers, non-electric |
| 210301 | baby baths, portable |
| 210346 | baking mats |
| 210025 | basins [receptacles] |
| 210266 | baskets for household purposes |
| 210156 | basting spoons [cooking utensils] |
| 210358 | basting brushes |
| 210238 | beaters , non-electric |
| 210032 | beer mugs |
| 210019 | bird baths* |
| 210059 | birdcages |
| 210096 | blenders , non-electric, for household purposes |
| 210041 | boot jacks |
| 210347 | boot trees [stretchers] |
| 210048 | bottle openers, electric and non-electric |
| 210045 | bottles |
| 210039 | bowls [basins] / basins [bowls] |
| 210036 | boxes for dispensing paper towels |
| 210243 | boxes of glass |
| 210017 | bread baskets for household purposes |
| 210169 | bread boards |
| 210310 | bread bins |
| 210389 | broom handles |
| 210020 | brooms |
| 210053 | brush goods |
| 210054 | material for brush-making |
| 210014 | brushes * |
| 210071 | brushes for footwear |
| 210251 | electric brushes , except parts of machines |
| 210278 | brushes for cleaning tanks and containers |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 210023 | buckets / pails |
| 210127 | buckets made of woven fabrics |
| 210359 | bulb basters |
| 210252 | busts of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware, terra-cotta or glass |
| 210030 | butter dishes |
| 210031 | butter-dish covers |
| 210223 | buttonhooks |
| 210058 | cabarets [trays] |
| 210302 | cages for household pets |
| 210142 | cake moulds / cake molds |
| 210394 | cake decorating tips and tubes |
| 210245 | candelabra [candlesticks] / candlesticks |
| 210242 | candle rings |
| 210295 | candle extinguishers |
| 210352 | candle jars [holders] |
| 210244 | candy boxes / boxes for sweetmeats |
| 210360 | car washing mitts |
| 210008 | carpet beaters [hand instruments] |
| 210021 | carpet sweepers |
| 210070 | cauldrons |
| 210068 | ceramics for household purposes |
| 210192 | chamber pots |
| 210263 | chamois leather for cleaning / buckskin for cleaning / skins of chamois for cleaning |
| 210265 | cheese-dish covers |
| 210078 | china ornaments |
| 210311 | chopsticks |
| 210067 | cinder sifters [household utensils] |
| 210104 | cleaning instruments, hand-operated |
| 210312 | cleaning tow |
| 210091 | closures for pot lids |
| 210303 | cloth for washing floors |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 210313 | clothes-pegs / clothes-pins |
| 210221 | clothing stretchers / stretchers for clothing |
| 210077 | cloths for cleaning / rag s for cleaning |
| 210258 | coasters , not of paper or textile |
| 210082 | cocktail shakers |
| 210314 | cocktail stirrers |
| 210254 | coffee grinders, hand-operated |
| 210255 | coffee services [tableware] |
| 210256 | coffee filters, non-electric |
| 210257 | coffee percolators, non-electric |
| 210287 | coffeepots , non-electric |
| 210376 | coin banks |
| 210369 | cold packs for chilling food and beverages |
| 210128 | comb cases |
| 210075 | combs for animals |
| 210076 | combs * |
| 210176 | electric combs |
| 210315 | confectioners' decorating bags [pastry bags] |
| 210199 | containers for household or kitchen use |
| 210103 | cookery moulds / cookery molds |
| 210316 | cookie [biscuit] cutters |
| 210317 | cookie jars |
| 210026 | cooking pot sets |
| 210049 | cooking skewers of metal / cooking pins of metal |
| 210101 | cooking pots |
| 210274 | cooking utensils, non-electric |
| 210396 | cooking mesh bags, other than for microwaves |
| 210043 | corkscrews , electric and non-electric |
| 210087 | cosmetic utensils |
| 210349 | cosmetic spatulas |
| 210268 | cotton waste for cleaning |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 210292 | cruet sets for oil and vinegar |
| 210057 | cruets |
| 210160 | crumb trays |
| 210355 | crushers for kitchen use, non-electric |
| 210098 | crystal [glassware] |
| 210220 | cups |
| 210318 | cups of paper or plastic |
| 210028 | currycombs |
| 210108 | cutting boards for the kitchen |
| 210373 | decanter tags |
| 210063 | decanter s |
| 210260 | deep fryers, non-electric |
| 210040 | demijohns / carboys |
| 210277 | deodorizing apparatus for personal use / deodorising apparatus for personal use |
| 210269 | dish covers / covers for dishes |
| 210208 | dishes |
| 210304 | dishwashing brushes |
| 210333 | disposable table plates |
| 210001 | drinking troughs |
| 210034 | drinking vessels |
| 210086 | drinking horns |
| 210144 | drinking bottles for sports |
| 210319 | drinking glasses |
| 210350 | dripping pans |
| 210126 | drying racks for laundry |
| 210194 | dustbins / garbage cans / refuse bins / trash cans |
| 210111 | dusting apparatus, non-electric |
| 210282 | dusting cloths [rags] |
| 210129 | earthenware / crockery |
| 210181 | earthenware saucepans |
| 210165 | egg cups |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 210366 | egg separators, non-electric, for household purposes |
| 210119 | enamelled glass, not for building |
| 210219 | epergnes |
| 210215 | eyebrow brushes |
| 210365 | eyelash brushes |
| 210281 | feather-dusters |
| 210002 | feeding troughs |
| 210284 | fibreglass , other than for insulation or textile use / fiberglass , other than for insulation or textile use |
| 210286 | fibreglass thread, other than for textile use / fiberglass thread, other than for textile use |
| 210285 | figurines of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware, terra-cotta or glass / statuettes of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware, terra-cotta or glass |
| 210289 | flasks* |
| 210112 | flat-iron stands |
| 210320 | floss for dental purposes |
| 210133 | flower pots |
| 210253 | flower-pot covers, not of paper / covers , not of paper, for flower pots |
| 210069 | fly swatters |
| 210351 | fly traps |
| 210367 | foam toe separators for use in pedicures |
| 210353 | food steamers, non-electric |
| 210089 | fruit cups |
| 210138 | fruit presses, non-electric, for household purposes |
| 210136 | frying pans |
| 210121 | funnels |
| 210125 | furniture dusters |
| 210308 | fused silica [semi-worked product], other than for building |
| 210321 | gardening gloves |
| 210332 | garlic presses [kitchen utensils] |
| 210009 | glass bulbs [receptacles] / glass vials [receptacles] |
| 210022 | glass flasks [containers] |
| 210033 | glass jars [carboys] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 210042 | glass stoppers |
| 210044 | glass bowls |
| 210149 | glass , unworked or semi-worked, except building glass |
| 210152 | glass wool, other than for insulation |
| 210229 | glass incorporating fine electrical conductors |
| 210231 | glass for vehicle windows [semi-finished product] |
| 210085 | glasses [receptacles] |
| 210141 | glove stretchers |
| 210290 | gloves for household purposes |
| 210084 | glue-pots |
| 210197 | graters for kitchen use |
| 210146 | grill supports / gridiron supports |
| 210145 | grills [cooking utensils] / griddles [cooking utensils] |
| 210055 | hair for brushes |
| 210375 | heads for electric toothbrushes |
| 210035 | heat-insulated containers for beverages |
| 210062 | heat-insulated containers |
| 210239 | heaters for feeding bottles, non-electric |
| 210348 | hip flasks |
| 210132 | holders for flowers and plants [flower arranging] |
| 210073 | horse brushes |
| 210380 | horsehair for brush-making |
| 210322 | hot pots, not electrically heated |
| 210099 | ice cube moulds / ice cube molds |
| 210196 | ice buckets / coolers [ice pails] / ice pails |
| 210381 | ice tongs |
| 210386 | ice cream scoops |
| 210305 | indoor terrariums [plant cultivation] |
| 210336 | indoor aquaria / tanks [indoor aquaria] |
| 210338 | indoor terrariums [vivariums] |
| 210391 | inflatable bath tubs for babies |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 210150 | insect traps |
| 210046 | insulating flasks / vacuum bottles |
| 210093 | ironing board covers, shaped |
| 210179 | ironing boards |
| 210323 | isothermic bags |
| 210271 | jugs / pitchers |
| 210246 | kettles , non-electric |
| 210158 | kitchen grinders, non-electric |
| 210272 | kitchen containers |
| 210273 | kitchen utensils |
| 210090 | knife rests for the table |
| 210390 | ladles for serving wine |
| 210052 | lamp-glass brushes |
| 210110 | large-toothed combs for the hair |
| 210324 | lazy susans |
| 210377 | lint removers, electric or non-electric |
| 210155 | liqueur sets |
| 210306 | litter boxes for pets / litter trays for pets |
| 210325 | lunch boxes |
| 210157 | majolica |
| 210344 | make-up removing appliances |
| 210354 | make-up sponges |
| 210361 | make-up brushes |
| 210074 | mangers for animals |
| 210064 | menu card holders |
| 210140 | mess-tins |
| 210162 | mills for household purposes, hand-operated |
| 210326 | mixing spoons [kitchen utensils] |
| 210339 | mop wringers |
| 210362 | mop wringer buckets |
| 210135 | mops |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 210385 | mortars for kitchen use |
| 210161 | mosaics of glass, not for building |
| 210079 | moulds [kitchen utensils] / molds [kitchen utensils] |
| 210216 | mouse traps |
| 210232 | mugs |
| 210050 | nail brushes |
| 210200 | napkin rings |
| 210164 | nest eggs, artificial |
| 210327 | noodle machines, hand-operated |
| 210012 | nozzles for watering hose |
| 210183 | nozzles for watering cans / roses for watering cans |
| 210387 | nutcrackers |
| 210166 | opal glass |
| 210167 | opaline glass |
| 210357 | oven mitts / kitchen mitts / barbecue mitts |
| 210230 | painted glassware |
| 210173 | paper plates |
| 210328 | pastry cutters |
| 210184 | pepper mills, hand-operated |
| 210185 | pepper pots |
| 210056 | perfume burners |
| 210228 | perfume vaporizers / perfume sprayers |
| 210384 | pestles for kitchen use |
| 210170 | fitted picnic baskets, including dishes |
| 210177 | pie servers / tart scoops |
| 210379 | pig bristles for brush-making |
| 210224 | piggy banks |
| 210178 | pipettes [wine-tasters] / wine tasters [siphons] |
| 210372 | place mats, not of paper or textile |
| 210143 | plate glass [raw material] |
| 210107 | plates to prevent milk boiling over |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 210368 | plug-in diffusers for mosquito repellents |
| 210329 | plungers for clearing blocked drains |
| 210100 | polishing leather |
| 210186 | polishing apparatus and machines, for household purposes, non-electric |
| 210187 | polishing materials for making shiny, except preparations, paper and stone |
| 210294 | polishing gloves |
| 210378 | polishing cloths |
| 210189 | porcelain ware |
| 210261 | portable cool boxes, non-electric / portable coolers, non-electric |
| 210092 | pot lids |
| 210356 | potholders |
| 210153 | pots |
| 210193 | pottery |
| 210011 | poultry rings |
| 210027 | pouring spouts |
| 210148 | powder puffs |
| 210195 | powder compacts |
| 210114 | powdered glass for decoration |
| 210198 | rat traps |
| 210047 | refrigerating bottles |
| 210370 | reusable ice cubes |
| 210018 | rings for birds |
| 210175 | rolling pins, domestic |
| 210395 | rotary washing lines |
| 210203 | salad bowls |
| 210382 | salad tongs |
| 210204 | salt cellars / salt shakers |
| 210066 | saucepan scourers of metal |
| 210212 | saucers |
| 210102 | scoops for household purposes |
| 210168 | scouring pads / pads for cleaning |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 210137 | scrubbing brushes |
| 210207 | services [dishes] |
| 210383 | servicing ladles |
| 210240 | shaving brushes |
| 210241 | shaving brush stands / stands for shaving brushes |
| 210120 | shoe trees [stretchers] |
| 210213 | shoe horns |
| 210097 | sieves [household utensils] |
| 210061 | sifters [household utensils] |
| 210279 | signboards of porcelain or glass |
| 210118 | siphon bottles for carbonated water |
| 210364 | ski wax brushes |
| 210139 | smoke absorbers for household purposes |
| 210037 | soap boxes |
| 210117 | soap dispensers |
| 210191 | soap holders / dishes for soap |
| 210214 | soup bowls |
| 210330 | spatulas for kitchen use |
| 210122 | spice sets |
| 210124 | sponge holders |
| 210280 | sponges for household purposes |
| 210015 | sprinklers |
| 210392 | stands for portable baby baths |
| 210217 | statues of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware, terra-cotta or glass |
| 210005 | steel wool for cleaning |
| 210065 | stew-pans |
| 210088 | strainers for household purposes |
| 210342 | straws for drinking / drinking straws |
| 210218 | sugar bowls |
| 210388 | sugar tongs |
| 210206 | syringes for watering flowers and plants / sprinklers for watering flowers and plants |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 210210 | table napkin holders |
| 210235 | table plates |
| 210371 | tablemats , not of paper or textile |
| 210227 | tableware , other than knives, forks and spoons |
| 210291 | tankards |
| 210147 | tar-brushes , long handled |
| 210038 | tea caddies |
| 210209 | tea services [tableware] |
| 210248 | tea infusers / tea balls |
| 210288 | tea strainers |
| 210343 | tea cosies |
| 210393 | tea bag rests |
| 210222 | teapots |
| 210007 | thermally insulated containers for food |
| 210094 | tie presses |
| 210051 | toilet brushes |
| 210115 | toilet cases / fitted vanity cases |
| 210116 | toilet paper dispensers |
| 210123 | toilet sponges |
| 210225 | toilet utensils |
| 210335 | toilet paper holders |
| 210250 | toothbrushes |
| 210276 | toothbrushes , electric |
| 210275 | toothpick holders |
| 210105 | toothpicks |
| 210363 | tortilla presses, non-electric [kitchen utensils] |
| 210334 | towel rails and rings / rails and rings for towels |
| 210180 | trays of paper, for household purposes |
| 210267 | trays for household purposes |
| 210270 | trivets [table utensils] |
| 210171 | trouser presses |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 210226 | urns* |
| 210159 | utensils for household purposes |
| 210190 | vases |
| 210154 | vegetable dishes |
| 210211 | vessels of metal for making ices and iced drinks |
| 210283 | vitreous silica fibres, other than for textile use / vitreous silica fibers, other than for textile use |
| 210309 | waffle irons, non-electric |
| 210006 | washing boards |
| 210106 | washtubs |
| 210340 | waste paper baskets |
| 210262 | water apparatus for cleaning teeth and gums |
| 210013 | watering devices / sprinkling devices |
| 210016 | watering cans |
| 210080 | apparatus for wax-polishing , non-electric |
| 210264 | wax-polishing appliances, non-electric, for shoes |
| 210134 | whisks , non-electric, for household purposes |
| 210341 | window-boxes |
| 210374 | wine aerators |
| 210163 | wool waste for cleaning |
| 210234 | works of art of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware, terra-cotta or glass |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 22

Ropes and string; nets; tents and tarpaulins; awnings of textile or synthetic materials; sails; sacks for the transport and storage of materials in bulk; padding, cushioning and stuffing materials, except of paper, cardboard, rubber or plastics; raw fibrous textile materials and substitutes therefor.

Explanatory Note

Class 22 includes mainly canvas and other materials for making sails, rope, padding, cushioning and stuffing materials and raw fibrous textile materials.

This Class includes, in particular:

- cords and twines made of natural or artificial textile fibres, paper or plastics;
- fishing nets, hammocks, rope ladders;
- vehicle covers, not fitted;
- certain sacks and bags not otherwise classified by function or purpose, for example, bags for washing hosiery, body bags, mail bags;
- packaging bags of textile;
- animal fibres and raw textile fibres, for example, animal hair, cocoons, jute, raw or treated wool, raw silk.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- metal ropes (Cl. 6);
- strings for musical instruments (Cl. 15) and for sports rackets (Cl. 28);
- padding and stuffing materials of paper or cardboard (Cl. 16), rubber or plastics (Cl. 17);
- certain nets and bags that are classified according to their function or purpose, for example, safety nets (Cl. 9), luggage nets for vehicles (Cl. 12), garment bags for travel (Cl. 18), hair nets (Cl. 26), golf bags (Cl. 28), nets for sports (Cl. 28);
- packaging bags, not of textile, which are classified according to the material of which they are made, for example, packaging bags of paper or plastics (Cl. 16), of rubber (Cl. 17), of leather (Cl. 18).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|------------------|--|
| 220065 | animal hair |
| 220113 | animal feeding nets |
| 220058 | awnings of textile |
| 220102 | awnings of synthetic materials |
| 220069 | bags [envelopes, pouches] of textile, for packaging |
| 220086 | binding thread, not of metal, for agricultural purposes |
| 220112 | bindings , not of metal |
| 220107 | body bags |
| 220081 | braces , not of metal, for handling loads / harness , not of metal, for handling loads |
| 220001 | brattice cloth |
| 220084 | cables , not of metal |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 220012 | camel hair |
| 220110 | canvas for sails |
| 220103 | car towing ropes |
| 220087 | carbon fibres for textile use / carbon fibers for textile use |
| 220051 | carded wool |
| 220018 | coconut fibre / coconut fiber |
| 220019 | cocoons |
| 220052 | combed wool |
| 220089 | CORDS for hanging pictures |
| 220025 | raw cotton |
| 220026 | cotton tow |
| 220090 | cotton waste [flock] for padding and stuffing |
| 220085 | covers for camouflage |
| 220028 | down [feathers] |
| 220115 | dust sheets / drop cloths |
| 220029 | eiderdown |
| 220070 | esparto grass |
| 220057 | feathers for bedding |
| 220064 | feathers for stuffing upholstery |
| 220010 | raw fibrous textile |
| 220036 | fibrous gaskets for ships |
| 220011 | fishing nets |
| 220072 | fleece wool |
| 220007 | flock [stuffing] |
| 220093 | glass fibres for textile use / glass fibers for textile use |
| 220044 | grasses for upholstering |
| 220043 | hammocks |
| 220013 | hemp |
| 220015 | hemp bands |
| 220027 | horsehair * |
| 220046 | jute |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 220047 | kapok |
| 220045 | ladder tapes for venetian blinds / ladder tapes or webbing for venetian blinds |
| 220054 | liber |
| 220056 | raw linen [flax] |
| 220101 | linters |
| 220104 | mail bags |
| 220106 | mesh bags for washing laundry |
| 220109 | net pens for fish farming |
| 220009 | nets for camouflage |
| 220094 | nets * |
| 220049 | network |
| 220111 | outdoor blinds of textile |
| 220031 | packing [cushioning, stuffing] materials, not of rubber, plastics, paper or cardboard |
| 220032 | packing string |
| 220091 | packing rope |
| 220030 | padding materials, not of rubber, plastics, paper or cardboard / stuffing , not of rubber, plastics, paper or cardboard |
| 220114 | pig bristles* |
| 220092 | plastic fibres for textile use / plastic fibers for textile use |
| 220108 | purse seines |
| 220067 | raffia |
| 220066 | ramie fibre / ramie fiber |
| 220023 | rope ladders |
| 220020 | ropes , not of metal |
| 220021 | ropes * |
| 220068 | sacks for the transport and storage of materials in bulk |
| 220059 | sails |
| 220105 | sails for ski sailing |
| 220088 | sash cords |
| 220006 | sawdust |
| 220016 | schappe [raw silk waste] / silk waste |
| 220074 | seaweed for stuffing |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 220042 | sheaf-binding yarns |
| 220073 | shorn wool |
| 220008 | raw silk |
| 220040 | silk flock |
| 220077 | sisal |
| 220083 | slings , not of metal, for handling loads |
| 220048 | snares [nets] |
| 220082 | straps , not of metal, for handling loads / belts , not of metal, for handling loads |
| 220062 | straw for stuffing upholstery |
| 220080 | straw wrappers for bottles / bottle envelopes of straw / packing , of straw, for bottles |
| 220035 | string |
| 220003 | strips for tying-up vines |
| 220002 | taraulins |
| 220071 | tents |
| 220076 | textile fibres / textile fibers |
| 220079 | thread , not of metal, for wrapping or binding |
| 220014 | tow |
| 220038 | twine made of paper |
| 220039 | twine for nets |
| 220033 | upholstery wool [stuffing] |
| 220075 | vehicle covers, not fitted |
| 220037 | vitreous silica fibres for textile use / vitreous silica fibers for textile use |
| 220060 | wadding for filtering |
| 220061 | wadding for padding and stuffing upholstery |
| 220055 | wax ends |
| 220022 | whipcord |
| 220004 | wood shavings |
| 220005 | wood wool |
| 220041 | wool flock |
| 220050 | raw or treated wool |
| 220078 | wrapping or binding bands, not of metal |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 23

Yarns and threads, for textile use.

Explanatory Note

| Basic No. | Indication |
|------------------|---|
| 230031 | chenille yarn |
| 230006 | coir thread and yarn |
| 230002 | cotton thread and yarn |
| 230015 | darning thread and yarn |
| 230019 | elastic thread and yarn for textile use |
| 230003 | embroidery thread and yarn |
| 230017 | fibreglass thread for textile use / fiberglass thread for textile use |
| 230005 | hemp thread and yarn |
| 230011 | jute thread and yarn |
| 230013 | linen thread and yarn |
| 230014 | rayon thread and yarn |
| 230018 | rubber thread for textile use |
| 230009 | sewing thread and yarn |
| 230007 | silk thread and yarn |
| 230008 | spun cotton |
| 230010 | spun thread and yarn |
| 230012 | spun wool / worsted |
| 230016 | spun silk |
| 230032 | thread of metal for embroidery |
| 230020 | threads of plastic materials for textile use |
| 230004 | woollen thread and yarn |
| 230001 | yarn* / thread* |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 24

Textiles and substitutes for textiles; household linen; curtains of textile or plastic.

Explanatory Note

Class 24 includes mainly fabrics and fabric covers for household use.

This Class includes, in particular:

- household linen, for example, bedspreads, pillow shams, towels of textile;
- bed linen of paper;
- sleeping bags, sleeping bag liners;
- mosquito nets.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- electrically heated blankets, for medical purposes (Cl. 10) and not for medical purposes (Cl. 11);
- table linen of paper (Cl. 16);
- asbestos safety curtains (Cl. 17), bamboo curtains and bead curtains for decoration (Cl. 20);
- horse blankets (Cl. 18);
- certain textiles and fabrics for specific uses, for example, fabrics for bookbinding (Cl. 16), insulating fabrics (Cl. 17), geotextiles (Cl. 19).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|---|
| 240001 | adhesive fabric for application by heat |
| 240123 | baby buntings |
| 240006 | banners of textile or plastic |
| 240005 | bath linen, except clothing |
| 240055 | bath mitts |
| 240029 | bed covers / bedspreads / coverlets [bedspreads] / quilts |
| 240032 | bed covers of paper |
| 240068 | bed linen |
| 240114 | bed blankets |
| 240125 | bed valances |
| 240007 | billiard cloth |
| 240121 | blankets for household pets |
| 240009 | bolting cloth |
| 240011 | brocades |
| 240010 | buckram |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 240043 | bunting of textile or plastic |
| 240095 | calico |
| 240015 | canvas for tapestry or embroidery |
| 240053 | cheese cloth |
| 240111 | chenille fabric |
| 240023 | cheviots [cloth] |
| 240013 | cloth * |
| 240101 | cloths for removing make-up |
| 240096 | coasters of textile |
| 240126 | cot bumpers [bed linen] / crib bumpers [bed linen] |
| 240028 | cotton fabrics |
| 240059 | covers [loose] for furniture / loose covers for furniture |
| 240115 | covers for cushions |
| 240035 | crepe [fabric] |
| 240036 | crepon |
| 240047 | curtain holders of textile material |
| 240085 | curtains of textile or plastic |
| 240037 | damask |
| 240120 | diaper changing cloths for babies |
| 240069 | diapered linen |
| 240082 | door curtains |
| 240044 | drugget |
| 240045 | eiderdowns [down coverlets] |
| 240046 | elastic woven material |
| 240090 | esparto fabric |
| 240002 | fabric , impervious to gases, for aeronautical balloons |
| 240003 | fabric of imitation animal skins |
| 240008 | fabric * |
| 240021 | fabric for footwear |
| 240116 | fabrics for textile use |
| 240087 | face towels of textile |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 240027 | felt* |
| 240104 | fibreglass fabrics for textile use / fiberglass fabrics for textile use |
| 240105 | filtering materials of textile |
| 240042 | flags of textile or plastic |
| 240050 | flannel [fabric] |
| 240052 | frieze [cloth] |
| 240075 | furniture coverings of plastic / coverings of plastic for furniture |
| 240117 | furniture coverings of textile |
| 240054 | fustian / dimity |
| 240056 | gauze [cloth] |
| 240048 | glass cloths [towels] |
| 240057 | gummed cloth, other than for stationery purposes |
| 240058 | haircloth [sackcloth] |
| 240078 | handkerchiefs of textile |
| 240019 | hat linings, of textile, in the piece |
| 240017 | hemp fabric |
| 240018 | hemp cloth |
| 240071 | household linen |
| 240062 | jersey [fabric] |
| 240063 | jute fabric |
| 240092 | knitted fabric |
| 240102 | labels of textile |
| 240067 | linen cloth |
| 240038 | lingerie fabric |
| 240020 | lining fabric for footwear |
| 240039 | linings [textile] |
| 240073 | marabouts [cloth] |
| 240030 | mattress covers |
| 240077 | moleskin [fabric] |
| 240079 | mosquito nets |
| 240127 | muslin fabric |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 240093 | net curtains |
| 240098 | non-woven textile fabrics |
| 240025 | oilcloth for use as tablecloths |
| 240112 | pillow shams |
| 240080 | pillowcases |
| 240113 | place mats of textile |
| 240081 | plastic material [substitute for fabrics] |
| 240061 | printed calico cloth |
| 240106 | printers' blankets of textile |
| 240083 | ramie fabric |
| 240084 | rayon fabric |
| 240040 | sheets [textile] |
| 240119 | shower curtains of textile or plastic |
| 240041 | shrouds |
| 240060 | silk fabrics for printing patterns |
| 240088 | silk [cloth] |
| 240100 | sleeping bag liners |
| 240122 | sleeping bags for babies |
| 240124 | sleeping bags |
| 240022 | table runners, not of paper |
| 240070 | table linen, not of paper |
| 240076 | table napkins of textile / serviettes of textile |
| 240033 | tablecloths , not of paper |
| 240097 | tablemats of textile |
| 240091 | taffeta [cloth] |
| 240012 | textile material |
| 240031 | tick [linen] |
| 240074 | ticks [mattress covers] |
| 240118 | fitted toilet lid covers of fabric |
| 240072 | towels of textile |
| 240049 | traced cloths for embroidery / traced cloth for embroidery |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 240034 | travelling rugs [lap robes] |
| 240016 | trellis [cloth] |
| 240089 | tulle |
| 240004 | upholstery fabrics |
| 240026 | velvet |
| 240103 | wall hangings of textile / tapestry [wall hangings], of textile |
| 240064 | woollen cloth / woollen fabric |
| 240094 | zephyr [cloth] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 25

Clothing, footwear, headgear.

Explanatory Note

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain clothing and footwear for special use (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|------------------|--|
| 250174 | albs |
| 250175 | ankle boots |
| 250096 | aprons [clothing] |
| 250157 | ascots |
| 250058 | babies' pants [underwear] |
| 250148 | bandanas [neckerchiefs] |
| 250004 | bath sandals |
| 250005 | bath slippers |
| 250127 | bath robes |
| 250124 | bathing caps |
| 250125 | bathing trunks / bathing drawers |
| 250126 | bathing suits / swimsuits |
| 250104 | beach clothes |
| 250105 | beach shoes |
| 250031 | belts [clothing] |
| 250009 | berets |
| 250128 | bibs , not of paper |
| 250182 | bibs , sleeved, not of paper |
| 250011 | boas [necklets] |
| 250025 | bodices [lingerie] |
| 250040 | boot uppers |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 250014 | boots* |
| 250141 | boots for sports* |
| 250023 | boxer shorts |
| 250114 | brassieres |
| 250063 | breeches for wear |
| 250022 | camisoles |
| 250030 | cap peaks |
| 250012 | caps [headwear] |
| 250035 | chasubles |
| 250045 | clothing* |
| 250149 | clothing for gymnastics |
| 250150 | clothing of imitations of leather |
| 250151 | clothing of leather |
| 250086 | coats |
| 250020 | collars [clothing] |
| 250053 | combinations [clothing] |
| 250055 | corselets |
| 250078 | corsets [underclothing] |
| 250095 | cuffs / wristbands [clothing] |
| 250065 | cyclists' clothing |
| 250050 | detachable collars |
| 250017 | dress shields |
| 250109 | dresses |
| 250033 | dress ing gowns |
| 250059 | ear muffs [clothing] |
| 250073 | esparto shoes or sandals |
| 250159 | fishing vests |
| 250048 | fittings of metal for footwear |
| 250075 | football shoes / football boots |
| 250133 | footmuffs , not electrically heated |
| 250003 | footwear* |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 250061 | footwear uppers |
| 250074 | fur stoles |
| 250049 | furs [clothing] |
| 250077 | gabardines [clothing] |
| 250080 | galoshes / goloshes |
| 250038 | garters |
| 250079 | girdles |
| 250067 | gloves [clothing] |
| 250085 | gymnastic shoes |
| 250177 | hairdressing capes |
| 250015 | half-boots |
| 250028 | hat frames [skeletons] |
| 250046 | hats |
| 250142 | headbands [clothing] |
| 250047 | headgear for wear |
| 250008 | heelpieces for stockings |
| 250116 | heelpieces for footwear |
| 250131 | heels |
| 250027 | hoods [clothing] |
| 250013 | hosiery |
| 250121 | jackets [clothing] |
| 250089 | jerseys [clothing] |
| 250179 | judo uniforms |
| 250169 | jumper dresses / pinafore dresses |
| 250178 | karate uniforms |
| 250181 | kimonos |
| 250171 | knickers / panties |
| 250071 | knitwear [clothing] |
| 250019 | lace boots |
| 250092 | layettes [clothing] |
| 250088 | leggings [leg warmers] / leg warmers |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 250168 | leggings [trousers] |
| 250180 | leotards |
| 250093 | liveries |
| 250098 | maniples |
| 250152 | mantillas |
| 250153 | masquerade costumes |
| 250100 | mitres [hats] / miters [hats] |
| 250099 | mittens |
| 250160 | money belts [clothing] |
| 250002 | motorists' clothing |
| 250097 | muffs [clothing] |
| 250021 | neck scarves [mufflers] / neck scarfs [mufflers] / mufflers [neck scarves] |
| 250060 | neckties |
| 250001 | non-slipping devices for footwear |
| 250066 | outerclothing |
| 250010 | overalls / smocks |
| 250115 | overcoats / topcoats |
| 250122 | paper clothing |
| 250162 | paper hats [clothing] |
| 250143 | parkas |
| 250102 | pelerines |
| 250103 | pelisses |
| 250144 | petticoats |
| 250161 | pocket squares |
| 250106 | pockets for clothing |
| 250165 | ponchos |
| 250108 | pyjamas / pajamas |
| 250057 | ready-made clothing |
| 250068 | ready-made linings [parts of clothing] |
| 250111 | sandals |
| 250154 | saris |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| 250166 | sarongs |
| 250070 | sashes for wear |
| 250069 | scarves / scarfs |
| 250032 | shawls |
| 250043 | shirt fronts |
| 250072 | shirt yokes |
| 250042 | shirts |
| 250130 | shoes * |
| 250044 | short-sleeve shirts |
| 250158 | shower caps |
| 250145 | ski boots |
| 250167 | ski gloves |
| 250090 | skirts |
| 250164 | skorts |
| 250024 | skull caps |
| 250163 | sleep masks |
| 250101 | slippers |
| 250146 | slips [underclothing] |
| 250037 | sock suspenders |
| 250036 | socks |
| 250041 | inner soles |
| 250129 | soles for footwear |
| 250062 | spats / gaiters |
| 250094 | sports jerseys |
| 250132 | sports shoes* |
| 250172 | sports singlets |
| 250039 | stocking suspenders |
| 250006 | stockings |
| 250134 | studs for football boots |
| 250120 | stuff jackets [clothing] |
| 250056 | suits |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 250018 | suspenders / braces for clothing [suspenders] |
| 250007 | sweat-absorbent stockings |
| 250054 | sweat-absorbent underwear / sweat-absorbent underclothing |
| 250176 | sweat-absorbent socks |
| 250034 | sweaters / pullovers / jumpers [pullovers] |
| 250147 | teddies [underclothing] / bodies [underclothing] |
| 250155 | tee-shirts |
| 250051 | tights |
| 250016 | tips for footwear |
| 250117 | togas |
| 250076 | top hats |
| 250083 | trouser straps / gaiter straps |
| 250064 | trousers / pants (Am.) |
| 250156 | turbans |
| 250112 | underpants |
| 250026 | underwear / underclothing |
| 250119 | uniforms |
| 250173 | valenki [felted boots] |
| 250123 | veils [clothing] |
| 250170 | visors [headwear] |
| 250082 | waistcoats / vests |
| 250087 | waterproof clothing |
| 250118 | welts for footwear |
| 250052 | wet suits for water-skiing |
| 250084 | wimples |
| 250110 | wooden shoes |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 26

Lace and embroidery, ribbons and braid; buttons, hooks and eyes, pins and needles; artificial flowers; hair decorations; false hair.

Explanatory Note

Class 26 includes mainly dressmakers' articles, natural or synthetic hair for wear, and hair adornments, as well as small decorative items intended to adorn a variety of objects, not included in other classes.

This Class includes, in particular:

- wigs, toupees and false beards;
- barrettes and hair bands;
- hair nets;
- buckles and zippers;
- charms, other than for jewellery, key rings or key chains.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special types of hooks (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- certain special types of needles (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- false eyelashes (Cl. 3);
- hair prostheses (Cl. 10);
- jewellery charms, charms for key rings or key chains (Cl. 14);
- yarns and threads for textile use (Cl. 23).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|---|
| 260128 | appliqués [haberdashery] |
| 260059 | artificial flowers |
| 260061 | artificial fruit |
| 260065 | artificial garlands |
| 260129 | artificial plants, other than Christmas trees |
| 260135 | artificial Christmas garlands |
| 260136 | artificial Christmas garlands incorporating lights |
| 260137 | artificial Christmas wreaths |
| 260138 | artificial Christmas wreaths incorporating lights |
| 260101 | badges for wear, not of precious metal |
| 260123 | beads , other than for making jewellery / beads , other than for making jewelry |
| 260031 | belt clasps |
| 260006 | binding needles |
| 260074 | birds' feathers [clothing accessories] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 260048 | blouse fasteners / dress body fasteners |
| 260124 | bobbins for retaining embroidery floss or wool [not parts of machines] |
| 260090 | bodkins |
| 260114 | bows for the hair |
| 260092 | boxes for needles |
| 260062 | braids |
| 260024 | brassards / arm bands [clothing accessories] |
| 260027 | brooches [clothing accessories] |
| 260097 | buckles [clothing accessories] |
| 260021 | buttons * |
| 260133 | charms , other than for jewellery, key rings or key chains / charms , other than for jewelry, key rings or key chains |
| 260037 | chenille [passementerie] |
| 260046 | collar supports |
| 260112 | competitors' numbers |
| 260047 | CORDS for clothing |
| 260096 | CORDS for trimming |
| 260012 | corset busks / whalebones for corsets |
| 260051 | crochet hooks / crochet needles |
| 260007 | darning needles |
| 260020 | darning lasts |
| 260038 | decorative articles for the hair |
| 260018 | edgings for clothing |
| 260095 | elastic ribbons |
| 260028 | embroidery / fancy goods [embroidery] |
| 260132 | embroidery needles |
| 260131 | entomological pins |
| 260023 | expanding bands for holding sleeves |
| 260073 | eyelets for clothing |
| 260014 | false beards |
| 260043 | false hair |
| 260056 | false hems |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 260072 | false moustaches |
| 260010 | fastenings for clothing |
| 260026 | fastenings for suspenders / fastenings for braces |
| 260082 | feathers [clothing accessories] |
| 260057 | festoons [embroidery] |
| 260066 | frills [lacework] |
| 260086 | frills for clothing |
| 260060 | fringes |
| 260094 | gold embroidery |
| 260070 | haberdashery [dressmakers' articles]*, except thread |
| 260076 | haberdashery ribbons |
| 260142 | haberdashery bows |
| 260013 | hair bands |
| 260015 | hair grips / bobby pins |
| 260039 | hair curling pins |
| 260040 | hair barrettes / hair slides |
| 260041 | hair pins |
| 260042 | hair nets |
| 260115 | hair colouring caps / hair coloring caps |
| 260121 | hair curling papers |
| 260125 | hair extensions |
| 260127 | hair curlers, electric and non-electric, other than hand implements |
| 260016 | hat trimmings |
| 260139 | hatbands / hat bands |
| 260081 | heat adhesive patches for repairing textile articles |
| 260111 | heat adhesive patches for decoration of textile articles [haberdashery] |
| 260116 | hook and pile fastening tapes |
| 260052 | hooks [haberdashery] |
| 260098 | hooks for corsets |
| 260126 | human hair |
| 260009 | knitting needles |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 260019 | lace for edgings |
| 260068 | lace trimmings / passementerie |
| 260069 | letters for marking linen |
| 260071 | mica spangles |
| 260032 | monogram tabs for marking linen / numerals or letters for marking linen |
| 260078 | needle cushions |
| 260091 | needle cases |
| 260134 | needle-threaders |
| 260002 | needles* |
| 260005 | needles for wool combing machines |
| 260045 | numerals for marking linen |
| 260113 | ornamental novelty badges [buttons] |
| 260011 | ostrich feathers [clothing accessories] |
| 260080 | picot [lace] |
| 260055 | pin cushions |
| 260100 | pins , other than jewellery / pins , other than jewelry |
| 260044 | plaited hair / tresses of hair |
| 260117 | prize ribbons |
| 260140 | ribbons for the hair |
| 260141 | ribbons and bows, not of paper, for gift wrapping |
| 260085 | rosettes [haberdashery] |
| 260122 | rug hooks |
| 260008 | saddlers' needles |
| 260004 | sewing needles |
| 260049 | sewing boxes |
| 260050 | sewing thimbles |
| 260130 | sewing kits |
| 260001 | shoe fasteners |
| 260033 | shoe hooks |
| 260034 | shoe laces |
| 260035 | shoe trimmings |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 260036 | shoe eyelets |
| 260088 | shoe buckles |
| 260003 | shoemakers' needles |
| 260118 | shoulder pads for clothing |
| 260058 | shuttles for making fishing nets |
| 260093 | silver embroidery |
| 260084 | skirt flounces |
| 260022 | snap fasteners |
| 260077 | spangles for clothing |
| 260120 | tapes for curtain headings |
| 260063 | tassels [haberdashery] |
| 260083 | top-knots [pompoms] |
| 260089 | toupees |
| 260064 | trimmings for clothing |
| 260119 | trouser clips for cyclists |
| 260079 | wigs |
| 260067 | woollen laces |
| 260099 | wreaths of artificial flowers |
| 260053 | zip fasteners / slide fasteners [zippers] / zippers |
| 260087 | zippers for bags / zip fasteners for bags |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 27

Carpets, rugs, mats and matting, linoleum and other materials for covering existing floors; wall hangings (non-textile).

Explanatory Note

Class 27 includes mainly products intended to be added as furnishings to previously constructed floors and walls.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- wooden flooring (Cl. 19).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|------------------|---|
| 270003 | artificial turf |
| 270001 | bath mats |
| 270015 | carpet underlay |
| 270010 | carpets for automobiles / automobile carpets |
| 270011 | carpets / rugs * |
| 270013 | decorative wall hangings, not of textile |
| 270008 | door mats |
| 270002 | floor coverings |
| 270019 | floor mats, fire-resistant, for fireplaces and barbecues |
| 270004 | gymnastic mats / gymnasium mats |
| 270014 | linoleum |
| 270006 | mats * |
| 270017 | mats of woven rope for ski slopes |
| 270012 | non-slip mats |
| 270009 | reed mats |
| 270018 | textile wallpaper |
| 270016 | vinyl floor coverings |
| 270007 | wallpaper |
| 270020 | yoga mats |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 28

Games, toys and playthings; video game apparatus; gymnastic and sporting articles; decorations for Christmas trees.

Explanatory Note

Class 28 includes mainly toys, apparatus for playing games, sports equipment, amusement and novelty items, as well as certain articles for Christmas trees.

This Class includes, in particular:

- amusement and game apparatus, including controllers therefor;
- novelty toys for playing jokes and for parties, for example, carnival masks, paper party hats, confetti, party poppers and Christmas crackers;
- hunting and fishing tackle, for example, fishing rods, landing nets for anglers, decoys, hunting game calls;
- equipment for various sports and games.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- Christmas tree candles (Cl. 4), electric lights for Christmas trees (Cl. 11), confectionery and chocolate decorations for Christmas trees (Cl. 30);
- diving equipment (Cl. 9);
- sex toys and love dolls (Cl. 10);
- clothing for gymnastics and sports (Cl. 25);
- certain gymnastic and sporting articles, for example, protective helmets, goggles and mouthguards for sports (Cl. 9), sporting firearms (Cl. 13), gymnasium mats (Cl. 27), as well as certain fishing and hunting equipment, for example, hunting knives, harpoons (Cl. 8), hunting firearms (Cl. 13), fishing nets (Cl. 22), that are classified according to other functions or purposes.

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|---|
| 280189 | amusement machines, automatic and coin-operated |
| 280216 | arcade video game machines |
| 280008 | archery implements |
| 280002 | artificial fishing bait |
| 280096 | artificial snow for Christmas trees |
| 280201 | ascenders [mountaineering equipment] |
| 280234 | baby gyms |
| 280114 | backgammon games |
| 280166 | bags especially designed for skis and surfboards |
| 280220 | ball pitching machines |
| 280011 | balls for games |
| 280075 | bar-bells |
| 280141 | baseball gloves |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 280015 | batting gloves [accessories for games] |
| 280039 | bells for Christmas trees |
| 280013 | billiard table cushions |
| 280019 | billiard balls |
| 280021 | billiard markers |
| 280121 | billiard cues |
| 280122 | billiard cue tips |
| 280123 | billiard tables |
| 280178 | bingo cards |
| 280154 | bite indicators [fishing tackle] |
| 280155 | bite sensors [fishing tackle] |
| 280001 | bladders of balls for games |
| 280156 | board games |
| 280026 | bob-sleighs |
| 280044 | body-building apparatus / body-training apparatus / body rehabilitation apparatus |
| 280177 | bodyboards |
| 280031 | bowling apparatus and machinery |
| 280007 | bows for archery |
| 280032 | boxing gloves |
| 280025 | building blocks [toys] |
| 280041 | building games |
| 280165 | butterfly nets |
| 280195 | camouflage screens [sports articles] |
| 280029 | candle holders for Christmas trees |
| 280003 | caps for pistols [toys] |
| 280090 | carnival masks |
| 280020 | chalk for billiard cues |
| 280055 | chess games |
| 280056 | chessboards |
| 280051 | chest expanders [exercisers] / exercisers [expanders] |
| 280206 | chips for gambling |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 280006 | Christmas trees of synthetic material |
| 280027 | Christmas crackers [party novelties] |
| 280120 | Christmas tree stands |
| 280080 | clay pigeon traps |
| 280101 | clay pigeons [targets] |
| 280142 | climbers' harness |
| 280124 | coin-operated billiard tables |
| 280192 | confetti |
| 280105 | conjuring apparatus |
| 280217 | controllers for game consoles |
| 280224 | controllers for toys |
| 280040 | counters [discs] for games |
| 280094 | creels [fishing traps] |
| 280047 | cricket bags |
| 280074 | cups for dice |
| 280067 | darts |
| 280082 | decoys for hunting or fishing / lures for hunting or fishing |
| 280050 | dice |
| 280052 | discuses for sports |
| 280179 | divot repair tools [golf accessories] / pitch mark repair tools [golf accessories] |
| 280088 | dolls |
| 280016 | dolls' feeding bottles |
| 280085 | dolls' beds |
| 280086 | dolls' houses |
| 280103 | dolls' clothes |
| 280104 | dolls' rooms |
| 280054 | dominoes |
| 280057 | draughtboards / checkerboards |
| 280049 | draughts [games] / checkers [games] |
| 280230 | drones [toys] |
| 280221 | dumb-bells |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 280009 | edges of skis |
| 280143 | elbow guards [sports articles] |
| 280193 | electronic targets |
| 280157 | fairground ride apparatus |
| 280130 | fencing weapons |
| 280131 | fencing masks |
| 280132 | fencing gauntlets / fencing gloves |
| 280076 | fish hooks |
| 280083 | fishing tackle |
| 280084 | fishing lines |
| 280093 | flippers for swimming / swimming webs [flippers] |
| 280069 | floats for fishing |
| 280158 | flying discs [toys] |
| 280070 | foosball tables |
| 280079 | games * |
| 280128 | apparatus for games |
| 280202 | gaming machines for gambling |
| 280072 | gloves for games |
| 280034 | golf clubs |
| 280061 | golf bags, with or without wheels |
| 280153 | golf gloves |
| 280225 | golf bag trolleys / golf bag carts |
| 280033 | gut for rackets |
| 280107 | gut for fishing |
| 280129 | appliances for gymnastics |
| 280227 | gyroscopes and flight stabilizers for model aircraft |
| 280127 | hang gliders |
| 280167 | harness for sailboards |
| 280071 | harpoon guns [sports articles] |
| 280048 | hockey sticks |
| 280159 | horseshoe games |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 280180 | hunting game calls |
| 280099 | ice skates |
| 280182 | in-line roller skates |
| 280168 | jigsaw puzzles |
| 280228 | joysticks for video games |
| 280190 | kaleidoscopes |
| 280037 | kite reels |
| 280036 | kites |
| 280144 | knee guards [sports articles] |
| 280060 | landing nets for anglers |
| 280160 | mah-jong |
| 280023 | marbles for games |
| 280222 | masks [playthings] |
| 280169 | masts for sailboards |
| 280223 | matryoshka dolls |
| 280196 | men's athletic supporters [sports articles] |
| 280232 | needles for pumps for inflating balls for games |
| 280064 | nets for sports |
| 280045 | novelty toys for parties |
| 280062 | novelty toys for playing jokes |
| 280119 | ornaments for Christmas trees, except illumination articles and confectionery |
| 280199 | pachinkos |
| 280226 | paddleboards |
| 280170 | paintball guns [sports apparatus] |
| 280171 | paintballs [ammunition for paintball guns] [sports apparatus] |
| 280204 | paper party hats |
| 280146 | paragliders |
| 280078 | parlour games / parlor games |
| 280240 | party poppers [party novelties] |
| 280118 | percussion caps [toys] / detonating caps [toys] |
| 280043 | machines for physical exercises |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 280183 | piñatas |
| 280012 | play balloons |
| 280030 | playing balls |
| 280191 | playing cards |
| 280161 | plush toys |
| 280235 | plush toys with attached comfort blanket |
| 280210 | poles for pole vaulting |
| 280215 | portable games with liquid crystal displays |
| 280243 | portable games and toys incorporating telecommunication functions |
| 280147 | protective paddings [parts of sports suits] |
| 280229 | protective films adapted for screens for portable games |
| 280233 | pumps specially adapted for use with balls for games |
| 280184 | punching bags |
| 280087 | puppets / marionettes |
| 280097 | quoits |
| 280081 | rackets / bats for games |
| 280077 | rattles [playthings] |
| 280092 | reels for fishing |
| 280185 | remote-controlled toy vehicles |
| 280239 | rhythmic gymnastics ribbons |
| 280005 | ring games |
| 280014 | rocking horses |
| 280035 | rods for fishing |
| 280098 | roller skates |
| 280059 | rollers for stationary exercise bicycles |
| 280186 | rosin used by athletes |
| 280181 | roulette wheels |
| 280126 | sailboards |
| 280091 | scale model vehicles |
| 280198 | scale model kits [toys] |
| 280194 | scent lures for hunting or fishing |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 280115 | scooters [toys] |
| 280207 | scratch cards for playing lottery games |
| 280100 | seal skins [coverings for skis] |
| 280046 | shin guards [sports articles] |
| 280116 | shuttlecocks |
| 280148 | skateboards |
| 280028 | skating boots with skates attached |
| 280066 | ski bindings |
| 280110 | skis |
| 280022 | skittles |
| 280106 | skittles [games] / ninepins |
| 280113 | sleds [sports articles] |
| 280149 | slides [playthings] |
| 280188 | sling shots [sports articles] |
| 280203 | slot machines [gaming machines] |
| 280175 | snow globes |
| 280197 | snowboards |
| 280187 | snowshoes |
| 280162 | soap bubbles [toys] |
| 280109 | sole coverings for skis |
| 280112 | spinning tops [toys] |
| 280150 | spring boards [sports articles] |
| 280174 | starting blocks for sports |
| 280017 | stationary exercise bicycles |
| 280042 | strings for rackets |
| 280208 | stuffed toys |
| 280125 | surf skis |
| 280172 | surfboard leashes |
| 280102 | surfboards |
| 280095 | swimming pools [play articles] |
| 280205 | swimming kick boards |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 280212 | swimming belts |
| 280213 | swimming jackets |
| 280238 | swimming pool air floats |
| 280010 | swings |
| 280111 | tables for table tennis |
| 280038 | targets |
| 280151 | teddy bears |
| 280065 | tennis nets |
| 280173 | tennis ball throwing apparatus |
| 280089 | theatrical masks |
| 280058 | toy pistols |
| 280117 | toy air pistols |
| 280145 | toy mobiles |
| 280163 | toy vehicles |
| 280218 | toy models |
| 280219 | toy figures |
| 280231 | toy robots |
| 280237 | toy imitation cosmetics |
| 280241 | toy putty |
| 280242 | toy dough |
| 280004 | toys for pets |
| 280024 | toys * |
| 280209 | trampolines |
| 280236 | tricycles for infants [toys] |
| 280164 | twirling batons |
| 280214 | video game machines |
| 280211 | water wings |
| 280152 | waterskis |
| 280176 | weight lifting belts [sports articles] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 29

Meat, fish, poultry and game; meat extracts; preserved, frozen, dried and cooked fruits and vegetables; jellies, jams, compotes; eggs; milk and milk products; oils and fats for food.

Explanatory Note

Class 29 includes mainly foodstuffs of animal origin as well as vegetables and other horticultural comestible products which are prepared for consumption or conservation.

This Class includes, in particular:

- milk beverages (milk predominating);
- seeds prepared for human consumption, not being seasonings or flavourings.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain foodstuffs of plant origin (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- baby food (Cl. 5);
- dietetic food and substances adapted for medical use (Cl. 5);
- dietary supplements (Cl. 5);
- processed seeds for use as a seasoning (Cl. 30);
- salad dressings (Cl. 30);
- fertilised eggs for hatching (Cl. 31);
- foodstuffs for animals (Cl. 31);
- live animals (Cl. 31);
- seeds for planting (Cl. 31).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|---|
| 290165 | ajvar [preserved peppers] |
| 290001 | albumen for culinary purposes |
| 290174 | albumin milk / protein milk |
| 290116 | alginates for culinary purposes |
| 290188 | almond milk for culinary purposes |
| 290218 | almond milk |
| 290224 | almond milk-based beverages |
| 290117 | almonds , ground |
| 290172 | aloe vera prepared for human consumption |
| 290006 | anchovy , not live |
| 290081 | animal marrow for food |
| 290155 | apple purée |
| 290191 | arrangements of processed fruit |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 290190 | artichokes , preserved |
| 290186 | aubergine paste / eggplant paste |
| 290076 | bacon |
| 290123 | beans , preserved |
| 290198 | berries , preserved |
| 290143 | edible birds' nests |
| 290013 | black pudding / blood sausage |
| 290092 | bone oil for food |
| 290015 | preparations for making bouillon |
| 290014 | broth / bouillon |
| 290023 | broth concentrates / bouillon concentrates |
| 290194 | bulgogi [Korean beef dish] |
| 290008 | butter |
| 290011 | buttercream |
| 290195 | candied nuts |
| 290016 | caviar |
| 290018 | charcuterie |
| 290034 | cheese |
| 290132 | clams , not live |
| 290009 | cocoa butter for food |
| 290010 | coconut butter |
| 290021 | coconut , desiccated |
| 290121 | coconut fat |
| 290122 | coconut oil for food |
| 290220 | coconut milk |
| 290221 | coconut milk for culinary purposes |
| 290222 | coconut milk-based beverages |
| 290179 | compotes |
| 290180 | condensed milk |
| 290215 | corn dogs |
| 290228 | cottage cheese fritters |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 290156 | cranberry compote |
| 290040 | crayfish , not live |
| 290033 | cream [dairy products] |
| 290036 | croquettes |
| 290037 | crustaceans , not live |
| 290035 | crystallized fruits / frosted fruits |
| 290161 | curd |
| 290038 | dates |
| 290086 | eggs* |
| 290209 | escamoles [edible ant larvae, prepared] |
| 290207 | extra virgin olive oil for food |
| 290201 | falafel |
| 290054 | fat-containing mixtures for bread slices |
| 290005 | edible fats |
| 290053 | fatty substances for the manufacture of edible fats |
| 290041 | fish fillets |
| 290047 | fish , not live |
| 290136 | fish , preserved |
| 290144 | fish , tinned / fish , canned |
| 290145 | fish meal for human consumption |
| 290167 | fish mousses |
| 290170 | fish roe, prepared |
| 290125 | fish-based foodstuffs |
| 290196 | flavoured nuts / flavored nuts |
| 290203 | freeze-dried meat / lyophilized meat / lyophilised meat |
| 290206 | freeze-dried vegetables / lyophilized vegetables / lyophilised vegetables |
| 290017 | fruit , preserved |
| 290043 | fruit , stewed |
| 290044 | fruit jellies |
| 290045 | fruit pulp |
| 290104 | fruit salads |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 290115 | fruit peel |
| 290131 | fruit chips |
| 290133 | fruit preserved in alcohol |
| 290160 | fruit-based snack food |
| 290025 | frozen fruits |
| 290146 | fruits , tinned / fruits , canned |
| 290208 | galbi [grilled meat dish] |
| 290050 | game , not live |
| 290173 | preserved garlic |
| 290003 | gelatine* |
| 290028 | gherkins |
| 290051 | ginger jam |
| 290199 | guacamole [mashed avocado] |
| 290063 | ham |
| 290197 | hazelnuts , prepared |
| 290055 | herrings , not live |
| 290214 | hot dog sausages |
| 290158 | hummus [chickpea paste] |
| 290210 | edible insects , not live |
| 290062 | isinglass for food |
| 290024 | jams |
| 290048 | jellies for food |
| 290070 | kephir [milk beverage] / kefir [milk beverage] |
| 290162 | kimchi [fermented vegetable dish] |
| 290227 | klipfish [salted and dried cod] |
| 290071 | koumiss [milk beverage] / kumys [milk beverage] / kumiss [milk beverage] / kumyss [milk beverage] |
| 290103 | lard |
| 290159 | laver , preserved |
| 290177 | lecithin for culinary purposes |
| 290202 | lemon juice for culinary purposes |
| 290077 | lentils , preserved |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 290175 | linseed oil for food / flaxseed oil for food |
| 290088 | liver pâté / liver pastes |
| 290124 | liver |
| 290057 | lobsters , not live |
| 290176 | low-fat potato crisps / low-fat potato chips |
| 290058 | maize oil for food / corn oil for food |
| 290078 | margarine |
| 290079 | marmalade |
| 290046 | meat |
| 290049 | meat jellies |
| 290068 | meat extracts |
| 290137 | meat , preserved |
| 290147 | meat , tinned / meat , canned |
| 290039 | milk |
| 290072 | milk beverages, milk predominating |
| 290074 | milk products |
| 290164 | milk shakes |
| 290178 | milk ferments for culinary purposes |
| 290217 | milk substitutes |
| 290120 | mushrooms , preserved |
| 290083 | mussels , not live |
| 290168 | non-alcoholic eggnog |
| 290212 | nut-based spreads |
| 290085 | nuts , prepared |
| 290204 | oat milk |
| 290032 | oils for food |
| 290091 | olive oil for food |
| 290090 | olives , preserved |
| 290200 | onion rings |
| 290089 | onions , preserved |
| 290061 | oysters , not live |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 290059 | palm kernel oil for food |
| 290084 | palm oil for food |
| 290007 | peanut butter |
| 290187 | peanut milk for culinary purposes |
| 290219 | peanut milk |
| 290225 | peanut milk-based beverages |
| 290118 | peanuts , prepared |
| 290096 | peas , preserved |
| 290093 | pectin for culinary purposes |
| 290095 | pickles |
| 290134 | pollen prepared as foodstuff |
| 290142 | pork |
| 290019 | potato crisps / potato chips |
| 290148 | potato fritters |
| 290154 | potato flakes |
| 290213 | potato-based dumplings |
| 290114 | poultry , not live |
| 290087 | powdered eggs |
| 290192 | powdered milk* |
| 290135 | prawns , not live |
| 290229 | pressed fruit paste |
| 290183 | prostokvasha [soured milk] |
| 290027 | raisins |
| 290022 | rape oil for food / colza oil for food |
| 290042 | rennet |
| 290189 | rice milk |
| 290223 | rice milk for culinary purposes |
| 290182 | ryazhenka [fermented baked milk] |
| 290107 | salmon , not live |
| 290098 | salted meats |
| 290149 | salted fish |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 290106 | sardines , not live |
| 290020 | sauerkraut |
| 290226 | sausage casings, natural or artificial |
| 290097 | sausages |
| 290153 | sausages in batter |
| 290150 | sea-cucumbers , not live |
| 290002 | seaweed extracts for food |
| 290171 | seeds , prepared* |
| 290060 | sesame oil for food |
| 290082 | shellfish , not live |
| 290138 | shrimps , not live |
| 290151 | silkworm chrysalis for human consumption |
| 290181 | smetana [sour cream] |
| 290139 | snail eggs for consumption |
| 290099 | preparations for making soup |
| 290026 | soups |
| 290052 | soya beans, preserved, for food |
| 290163 | soya milk |
| 290216 | soya bean oil for food |
| 290231 | soya patties |
| 290075 | spiny lobsters, not live |
| 290108 | suet for food |
| 290111 | sunflower oil for food |
| 290166 | sunflower seeds, prepared |
| 290211 | sweet corn, processed |
| 290157 | tahini [sesame seed paste] |
| 290140 | tofu |
| 290232 | tofu patties |
| 290101 | tomato purée |
| 290110 | tomato juice for cooking |
| 290184 | tomato paste |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 290112 | tripe |
| 290113 | truffles , preserved |
| 290109 | tuna , not live |
| 290066 | vegetable soup preparations |
| 290067 | vegetable juices for cooking |
| 290102 | vegetable salads |
| 290169 | vegetable mousses |
| 290185 | vegetable marrow paste |
| 290205 | vegetable-based cream |
| 290029 | vegetables , preserved |
| 290030 | vegetables , cooked |
| 290031 | vegetables , dried |
| 290152 | vegetables , tinned / vegetables , canned |
| 290073 | whey |
| 290141 | whipped cream |
| 290012 | white of eggs |
| 290193 | yakitori |
| 290065 | yoghurt / yogurt |
| 290064 | yolk of eggs |
| 290230 | yuba [tofu skin] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 30

Coffee, tea, cocoa and artificial coffee; rice; tapioca and sago; flour and preparations made from cereals; bread, pastries and confectionery; edible ices; sugar, honey, treacle; yeast, baking-powder; salt; mustard; vinegar, sauces (condiments); spices; ice (frozen water).

Explanatory Note

Class 30 includes mainly foodstuffs of plant origin prepared for consumption or conservation as well as auxiliaries intended for the improvement of the flavour of food.

This Class includes, in particular:

- beverages with coffee, cocoa, chocolate or tea base;
- cereals prepared for human consumption (for example, oat flakes and those made of other cereals).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain foodstuffs of plant origin (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- salt for preserving other than for foodstuffs (Cl. 1);
- medicinal teas and dietetic food and substances adapted for medical use (Cl. 5);
- baby food (Cl. 5);
- dietary supplements (Cl. 5);
- yeast for pharmaceutical purposes (Cl. 5), yeast for animal consumption (Cl. 31);
- raw cereals (Cl. 31);
- foodstuffs for animals (Cl. 31).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|--|
| 300244 | agave syrup [natural sweetener] |
| 300056 | allspice |
| 300004 | almond paste |
| 300138 | almond confectionery |
| 300006 | aniseed |
| 300263 | apple sauce [condiment] |
| 300011 | aromatic preparations for food |
| 300152 | artificial coffee |
| 300199 | baking powder |
| 300200 | baking soda [bicarbonate of soda for cooking purposes] / bicarbonate of soda for cooking purposes [baking soda] |
| 300231 | baozi [stuffed buns] |
| 300061 | barley meal |
| 300236 | batter mixes for okonomiyaki [Japanese savoury pancakes] / batter mixes for okonomiyaki [Japanese savory pancakes] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 300058 | bean meal |
| 300148 | beer vinegar |
| 300250 | bibimbap [rice mixed with vegetables and beef] |
| 300074 | binding agents for ice cream |
| 300016 | biscuits / cookies |
| 300093 | bread * |
| 300110 | bread rolls |
| 300189 | breadcrumbs |
| 300260 | buckwheat , processed |
| 300261 | buckwheat flour |
| 300259 | bulgur |
| 300023 | buns |
| 300237 | burritos |
| 300071 | cake powder |
| 300072 | cake batter / cake dough |
| 300203 | cake frosting [icing] |
| 300029 | cakes |
| 300153 | candy * |
| 300226 | candy decorations for cakes |
| 300031 | capers |
| 300032 | caramels [candy] |
| 300123 | celery salt |
| 300034 | cereal preparations |
| 300218 | cereal bars |
| 300195 | cereal-based snack food |
| 300248 | chamomile-based beverages |
| 300208 | cheeseburgers [sandwiches] |
| 300035 | chewing gum* |
| 300272 | chewing gum for breath freshening |
| 300036 | chicory [coffee substitute] |
| 300161 | chips [cereal products] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 300038 | chocolate |
| 300085 | chocolate beverages with milk |
| 300204 | chocolate mousses |
| 300225 | chocolate decorations for cakes |
| 300242 | chocolate spreads containing nuts |
| 300151 | chocolate-based beverages |
| 300241 | chocolate-based spreads |
| 300227 | chocolate-coated nuts |
| 300162 | chow-chow [condiment] |
| 300182 | chutneys [condiments] |
| 300030 | cinnamon [spice] |
| 300040 | cloves [spice] |
| 300024 | cocoa |
| 300083 | cocoa beverages with milk |
| 300150 | cocoa-based beverages |
| 300010 | coffee flavourings / coffee flavorings |
| 300026 | coffee |
| 300084 | coffee beverages with milk |
| 300149 | coffee-based beverages |
| 300041 | condiments |
| 300008 | confectionery for decorating Christmas trees |
| 300042 | confectionery / sugar confectionery |
| 300049 | cooking salt |
| 300043 | corn flakes / maize flakes |
| 300059 | corn flour / corn meal / maize flour / maize meal |
| 300091 | corn , milled / maize , milled |
| 300092 | corn , roasted / maize , roasted |
| 300163 | couscous [semolina] |
| 300174 | crackers |
| 300262 | cranberry sauce [condiment] |
| 300215 | cream of tartar for culinary purposes |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 300264 | croûtons / croutons |
| 300105 | crushed barley |
| 300142 | crushed oats |
| 300033 | curry [spice] |
| 300175 | custard |
| 300205 | dessert mousses [confectionery] |
| 300220 | dough |
| 300188 | dressings for salad |
| 300249 | dulce de leche |
| 300048 | essences for foodstuffs, except etheric essences and essential oils |
| 300066 | ferments for pastes |
| 300070 | flavourings , other than essential oils, for cakes / flavorings , other than essential oils, for cakes |
| 300141 | flavourings , other than essential oils, for beverages / flavorings , other than essential oils, for beverages |
| 300243 | flour-based dumplings |
| 300221 | flowers or leaves for use as tea substitutes |
| 300067 | fondants [confectionery] |
| 300140 | food flavourings, other than essential oils / food flavorings, other than essential oils |
| 300246 | freeze-dried dishes with the main ingredient being rice / lyophilized dishes with the main ingredient being rice / lyophilised dishes with the main ingredient being rice |
| 300247 | freeze-dried dishes with the main ingredient being pasta / lyophilized dishes with the main ingredient being pasta / lyophilised dishes with the main ingredient being pasta |
| 300176 | fruit jellies [confectionery] |
| 300206 | fruit coulis [sauces] |
| 300201 | garden herbs, preserved [seasonings] |
| 300238 | gimbap [Korean rice dish] |
| 300073 | ginger [spice] |
| 300055 | gingerbread |
| 300077 | glucose for culinary purposes |
| 300078 | gluten prepared as foodstuff |
| 300216 | gluten additives for culinary purposes |
| 300096 | golden syrup |
| 300080 | groats for human food |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 300191 | halvah |
| 300210 | ham glaze |
| 300214 | high-protein cereal bars |
| 300197 | hominy |
| 300198 | hominy grits |
| 300098 | honey |
| 300253 | hot dog sandwiches |
| 300100 | husked barley |
| 300143 | husked oats |
| 300046 | ice cream |
| 300075 | ice , natural or artificial |
| 300076 | ice for refreshment |
| 300254 | ice cubes |
| 300186 | iced tea |
| 300136 | edible ices |
| 300009 | infusions , not medicinal |
| 300252 | instant rice |
| 300233 | jiaozi [stuffed dumplings] |
| 300082 | ketchup [sauce] |
| 300269 | kimchijeon [fermented vegetable pancakes] |
| 300086 | leaven |
| 300212 | linseed for culinary purposes [seasoning] / flaxseed for culinary purposes [seasoning] |
| 300118 | liquorice [confectionery] |
| 300265 | lomper [potato-based flatbread] |
| 300107 | lozenges [confectionery] / pastilles [confectionery] |
| 300090 | macaroni |
| 300089 | macaroons [pastry] |
| 300017 | malt biscuits |
| 300164 | malt extract for food |
| 300165 | malt for human consumption |
| 300094 | maltose |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 300207 | marinades |
| 300039 | marzipan |
| 300172 | mayonnaise |
| 300057 | meal* / flour* |
| 300133 | meat pies |
| 300135 | meat tenderizers for household purposes |
| 300193 | meat gravies |
| 300230 | minced garlic [condiment] |
| 300097 | mint for confectionery |
| 300271 | mints for breath freshening |
| 300245 | mirror icing [mirror glaze] |
| 300095 | molasses for food |
| 300177 | muesli |
| 300060 | mustard meal |
| 300101 | mustard |
| 300053 | natural sweeteners |
| 300202 | noodle-based prepared meals |
| 300103 | noodles / ribbon vermicelli |
| 300229 | nut flours |
| 300102 | nutmegs |
| 300145 | oat flakes |
| 300144 | oat-based food |
| 300146 | oatmeal |
| 300235 | okonomiyaki [Japanese savoury pancakes] / okonomiyaki [Japanese savory pancakes] |
| 300251 | onigiri [rice balls] |
| 300219 | palm sugar |
| 300047 | pancakes |
| 300239 | edible paper |
| 300003 | pasta |
| 300217 | pasta sauce |
| 300267 | pastila [confectionery] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 300108 | pastries |
| 300222 | pastry dough |
| 300134 | pâtés en croûte |
| 300139 | peanut confectionery |
| 300224 | pelmeni [dumplings stuffed with meat] |
| 300113 | pepper |
| 300019 | peppermint sweets |
| 300111 | peppers [seasonings] |
| 300209 | pesto [sauce] |
| 300109 | petit-beurre biscuits |
| 300068 | petits fours [cakes] |
| 300257 | piccalilli |
| 300104 | pies |
| 300112 | pizzas |
| 300044 | popcorn |
| 300114 | potato flour * |
| 300137 | powders for making ice cream |
| 300116 | pralines |
| 300166 | propolis * / bee glue * |
| 300115 | puddings |
| 300192 | quiches |
| 300258 | quinoa , processed |
| 300234 | ramen [Japanese noodle-based dish] |
| 300117 | ravioli |
| 300167 | relish [condiment] |
| 300119 | rice |
| 300178 | rice cakes |
| 300228 | rice pudding |
| 300232 | rice pulp for culinary purposes |
| 300240 | edible rice paper |
| 300196 | rice-based snack food |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 300168 | royal jelly* |
| 300015 | rusks |
| 300120 | saffron [seasoning] |
| 300121 | sago |
| 300014 | salt for preserving foodstuffs |
| 300106 | sandwiches |
| 300122 | sauces [condiments] |
| 300088 | sausage binding materials |
| 300169 | sea water for cooking |
| 300012 | seasonings |
| 300002 | seaweed [condiment] |
| 300255 | processed seeds for use as a seasoning |
| 300124 | semolina |
| 300268 | senbei [rice crackers] |
| 300256 | sesame seeds [seasonings] |
| 300270 | shaved ice with sweetened red beans |
| 300125 | sherbets [ices] / sorbets [ices] |
| 300274 | soba noodles |
| 300062 | soya flour |
| 300179 | soya sauce |
| 300194 | soya bean paste [condiment] / miso [condiment] |
| 300126 | spaghetti |
| 300054 | spices |
| 300183 | spring rolls |
| 300007 | star aniseed |
| 300065 | starch for food |
| 300147 | stick liquorice [confectionery] |
| 300045 | preparations for stiffening whipped cream |
| 300069 | sugar* |
| 300170 | sushi |
| 300020 | sweetmeats [candy] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 300190 | tabbouleh |
| 300184 | tacos |
| 300127 | tapioca |
| 300128 | tapioca flour* |
| 300129 | tarts |
| 300037 | tea * |
| 300187 | tea-based beverages |
| 300050 | thickening agents for cooking foodstuffs |
| 300171 | tomato sauce |
| 300185 | tortillas |
| 300051 | turmeric * |
| 300273 | udon noodles |
| 300013 | unleavened bread |
| 300027 | unroasted coffee |
| 300130 | vanilla flavourings for culinary purposes / vanilla flavorings for culinary purposes |
| 300131 | vanillin [vanilla substitute] |
| 300223 | vareniki [stuffed dumplings] |
| 300028 | vegetal preparations for use as coffee substitutes |
| 300132 | vermicelli [noodles] |
| 300081 | vinegar |
| 300022 | waffles |
| 300063 | wheat flour |
| 300213 | wheat germ for human consumption |
| 300087 | yeast * |
| 300181 | frozen yoghurt [confectionery ices] / frozen yogurt [confectionery ices] |
| 300266 | zephyr [confectionery] / zefir [confectionery] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 31

Raw and unprocessed agricultural, aquacultural, horticultural and forestry products; raw and unprocessed grains and seeds; fresh fruits and vegetables, fresh herbs; natural plants and flowers; bulbs, seedlings and seeds for planting; live animals; foodstuffs and beverages for animals; malt.

Explanatory Note

Class 31 includes mainly land and sea products not having been subjected to any form of preparation for consumption, live animals and plants as well as foodstuffs for animals.

This Class includes, in particular:

- unprocessed cereals;
- fresh fruits and vegetables, even after washing or waxing;
- plant residue;
- unprocessed algae;
- unsawn timber;
- fertilised eggs for hatching;
- fresh mushrooms and truffles;
- litter for animals, for example, aromatic sand, sanded paper for pets.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- cultures of micro-organisms and leeches for medical purposes (Cl. 5);
- dietary supplements for animals and medicated animal feed (Cl. 5);
- semi-worked woods (Cl. 19);
- artificial fishing bait (Cl. 28);
- rice (Cl. 30);
- tobacco (Cl. 34).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|---|
| 310003 | algae , unprocessed, for human or animal consumption / seaweed , unprocessed, for human or animal consumption |
| 310124 | algarovilla for animal consumption |
| 310125 | almonds [fruits] |
| 310148 | aloe vera plants |
| 310162 | anchovy , live |
| 310007 | animal foodstuffs |
| 310052 | animal fattening preparations / livestock fattening preparations |
| 310006 | live animals |
| 310147 | aromatic sand [litter] for pets |
| 310161 | arrangements of fresh fruit |
| 310153 | artichokes , fresh |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 310131 | bagasses of cane [raw material] |
| 310139 | raw barks |
| 310095 | barley * |
| 310054 | beans , fresh |
| 310015 | beet , fresh |
| 310013 | berries , fresh |
| 310142 | beverages for pets |
| 310035 | bird food |
| 310016 | bran |
| 310039 | bran mash for animal consumption |
| 310050 | bred stock |
| 310166 | buckwheat , unprocessed |
| 310129 | by-products of the processing of cereals, for animal consumption / residual products of cereals for animal consumption |
| 310023 | cereal seeds, unprocessed |
| 310027 | chestnuts , fresh |
| 310141 | edible chews for animals |
| 310029 | chicory roots |
| 310030 | chicory , fresh |
| 310009 | Christmas trees* |
| 310002 | citrus fruit, fresh |
| 310020 | cocoa beans, raw |
| 310033 | coconut shell |
| 310034 | coconuts |
| 310040 | copra |
| 310133 | crayfish , live |
| 310134 | crustaceans , live |
| 310037 | cucumbers , fresh |
| 310097 | cuttle bone for birds |
| 310048 | distillery waste for animal consumption |
| 310031 | dog biscuits |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 310049 | draff |
| 310111 | preparations for egg laying poultry |
| 310045 | eggs for hatching, fertilized / eggs for hatching, fertilised |
| 310089 | fish spawn |
| 310103 | fish , live |
| 310143 | fish meal for animal consumption |
| 310132 | fishing bait, live |
| 310079 | flax meal [fodder] |
| 310091 | flower bulbs / bulbs |
| 310055 | flowers , natural |
| 310056 | flowers , dried, for decoration |
| 310060 | fodder / cattle food / forage |
| 310062 | fruit , fresh |
| 310086 | fruit residue [marc] / marc |
| 310070 | garden herbs, fresh |
| 310158 | garlic , fresh |
| 310066 | grains [cereals] |
| 310067 | grains for animal consumption |
| 310115 | grapes , fresh |
| 310069 | groats for poultry |
| 310058 | hay |
| 310087 | hazelnuts , fresh |
| 310154 | herrings , live |
| 310038 | hop cones |
| 310073 | hops |
| 310163 | edible insects , live |
| 310064 | juniper berries |
| 310167 | koi carp, live |
| 310074 | kola nuts / cola nuts |
| 310108 | leeks , fresh |
| 310032 | lemons , fresh |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 310076 | lentils , fresh |
| 310075 | lettuce , fresh |
| 310028 | lime for animal forage |
| 310150 | linseed for animal consumption / flaxseed for animal consumption |
| 310151 | linseed meal for animal consumption / flaxseed meal for animal consumption |
| 310160 | edible linseed , unprocessed / edible flaxseed , unprocessed |
| 310080 | litter for animals |
| 310081 | litter peat |
| 310135 | lobsters , live |
| 310022 | locust beans, raw |
| 310082 | maize |
| 310083 | maize cake for cattle |
| 310084 | malt for brewing and distilling |
| 310102 | mash for fattening livestock |
| 310088 | meal for animals |
| 310005 | menagerie animals |
| 310025 | mushroom spawn for propagation |
| 310024 | mushrooms , fresh |
| 310136 | mussels , live |
| 310096 | nettles |
| 310004 | nuts [fruits] |
| 310012 | oats |
| 310026 | oil cake / cattle cake |
| 310093 | olives , fresh |
| 310092 | onions , fresh |
| 310094 | oranges , fresh |
| 310137 | oysters , live |
| 310101 | palm trees |
| 310100 | palms [leaves of the palm tree] |
| 310127 | peanut meal for animals |
| 310128 | peanut cake for animals |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 310126 | peanuts , fresh |
| 310109 | peas , fresh |
| 310106 | peppers [plants] |
| 310138 | pet food |
| 310105 | pine cones |
| 310071 | plants |
| 310107 | plants , dried, for decoration |
| 310057 | pollen [raw material] |
| 310110 | potatoes , fresh |
| 310123 | poultry , live |
| 310165 | quinoa , unprocessed |
| 310036 | rape cake for cattle |
| 310122 | residue in a still after distillation |
| 310116 | rhubarb , fresh |
| 310053 | rice meal for forage |
| 310144 | rice , unprocessed |
| 310114 | roots for animal consumption |
| 310117 | rose bushes |
| 310078 | rough cork |
| 310118 | rye |
| 310155 | salmon , live |
| 310014 | salt for cattle |
| 310146 | sanded paper [litter] for pets |
| 310156 | sardines , live |
| 310145 | sea-cucumbers , live |
| 310065 | seed germ for botanical purposes |
| 310072 | seedlings |
| 310068 | seeds for planting / plant seeds |
| 310120 | edible sesame , unprocessed |
| 310041 | shellfish , live |
| 310011 | shrubs / bushes |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 310090 | silkworm eggs |
| 310119 | silkworms |
| 310149 | spinach , fresh |
| 310140 | spiny lobsters, live |
| 310043 | squashes , fresh |
| 310112 | stall food for animals |
| 310046 | straw mulch |
| 310098 | straw litter |
| 310099 | straw [forage] |
| 310059 | strengthening animal forage |
| 310021 | sugarcane |
| 310164 | unprocessed sweet corn ears [husked or unhusked] |
| 310008 | trees |
| 310121 | truffles , fresh |
| 310010 | trunks of trees |
| 310157 | tuna , live |
| 310063 | turf , natural / sod |
| 310019 | undressed timber |
| 310017 | unsawn timber |
| 310159 | vegetable marrows, fresh |
| 310042 | vegetables , fresh |
| 310104 | vine plants |
| 310061 | wheat |
| 310152 | wheat germ for animal consumption |
| 310018 | wood chips for the manufacture of wood pulp |
| 310044 | wreaths of natural flowers |
| 310077 | yeast for animal consumption |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 32

Beers; mineral and aerated waters and other non-alcoholic beverages; fruit beverages and fruit juices; syrups and other preparations for making beverages.

Explanatory Note

Class 32 includes mainly non-alcoholic beverages, as well as beer.

This Class includes, in particular:

- de-alcoholised beverages.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- beverages for medical purposes (Cl. 5);
- milk beverages (milk predominating) (Cl. 29);
- beverages with coffee, cocoa, chocolate or tea base (Cl. 30).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|--|
| 320013 | preparations for making aerated water |
| 320035 | aerated water |
| 320051 | aloe vera drinks, non-alcoholic |
| 320042 | aperitifs , non-alcoholic |
| 320059 | barley wine [beer] |
| 320002 | beer |
| 320005 | beer wort |
| 320052 | beer-based cocktails |
| 320008 | preparations for making beverages |
| 320047 | cider , non-alcoholic |
| 320043 | cocktails , non-alcoholic |
| 320060 | energy drinks |
| 320009 | essences for making beverages |
| 320021 | extracts of hops for making beer |
| 320010 | fruit juices / fruit juice |
| 320044 | fruit nectars, non-alcoholic |
| 320003 | ginger beer / ginger ale |
| 320026 | grape must, unfermented |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 320045 | isotonic beverages |
| 320048 | kvass [non-alcoholic beverage] |
| 320020 | lemonades |
| 320024 | preparations for making liqueurs |
| 320014 | lithia water |
| 320004 | malt beer |
| 320025 | malt wort |
| 320015 | mineral water [beverages] |
| 320019 | must |
| 320001 | non-alcoholic fruit extracts |
| 320006 | non-alcoholic fruit juice beverages |
| 320031 | non-alcoholic beverages |
| 320049 | non-alcoholic honey-based beverages |
| 320056 | non-alcoholic beverages flavoured with coffee / non-alcoholic beverages flavored with coffee |
| 320057 | non-alcoholic beverages flavoured with tea / non-alcoholic beverages flavored with tea |
| 320027 | orgeat |
| 320033 | pastilles for effervescing beverages |
| 320034 | powders for effervescing beverages |
| 320054 | protein-enriched sports beverages |
| 320055 | rice-based beverages, other than milk substitutes |
| 320041 | sarsaparilla [non-alcoholic beverage] |
| 320017 | seltzer water |
| 320029 | sherbets [beverages] / sorbets [beverages] |
| 320050 | smoothies |
| 320028 | soda water |
| 320058 | soft drinks |
| 320053 | soya-based beverages, other than milk substitutes |
| 320011 | syrops for beverages |
| 320023 | syrops for lemonade |
| 320018 | table waters |
| 320030 | tomato juice [beverage] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|-------------------------------------|
| 320022 | vegetable juices [beverages] |
| 320012 | waters [beverages] |
| 320007 | whey beverages |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 33

Alcoholic beverages (except beers).

Explanatory Note

This Class does not include, in particular:

- medicinal beverages (Cl. 5);
- de-alcoholised beverages (Cl. 32).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|--|
| 330004 | anise [liqueur] |
| 330005 | anisetite [liqueur] |
| 330006 | aperitifs * |
| 330007 | arrack [arak] / arak [arrack] |
| 330037 | baijiu [Chinese distilled alcoholic beverage] |
| 330026 | alcoholic beverages , except beer |
| 330031 | alcoholic beverages containing fruit |
| 330003 | bitters |
| 330019 | brandy |
| 330009 | cider |
| 330010 | cocktails * |
| 330011 | curacao |
| 330012 | digesters [liqueurs and spirits] |
| 330008 | distilled beverages |
| 330024 | alcoholic essences |
| 330025 | alcoholic extracts |
| 330002 | fruit extracts, alcoholic |
| 330014 | gin |
| 330016 | hydromel [mead] / mead [hydromel] |
| 330017 | kirsch |
| 330015 | liqueurs |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 330036 | nira [sugarcane-based alcoholic beverage] |
| 330001 | peppermint liqueurs |
| 330021 | perry |
| 330020 | piquette |
| 330035 | pre-mixed alcoholic beverages, other than beer-based |
| 330032 | rice alcohol |
| 330033 | rum |
| 330022 | sake |
| 330018 | spirits [beverages] |
| 330034 | vodka |
| 330023 | whisky |
| 330013 | wine |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 34

Tobacco; smokers' articles; matches.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- tobacco substitutes (not for medical purposes).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- cigarettes without tobacco, for medical purposes (Cl. 5).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|--|
| 340011 | absorbent paper for tobacco pipes |
| 340036 | ashtrays for smokers |
| 340010 | books of cigarette papers |
| 340012 | chewing tobacco |
| 340014 | cigar cutters |
| 340015 | cigar cases |
| 340017 | cigar holders |
| 340005 | cigarette tips |
| 340006 | cigarette filters |
| 340016 | cigarette cases |
| 340022 | cigarette holders |
| 340024 | cigarette paper |
| 340019 | cigarettes containing tobacco substitutes, not for medical purposes |
| 340020 | cigarettes |
| 340025 | cigarillos |
| 340013 | cigars |
| 340039 | electronic cigarettes |
| 340027 | firestones |
| 340042 | flavourings , other than essential oils, for tobacco / flavorings , other than essential oils, for tobacco |
| 340043 | flavourings , other than essential oils, for use in electronic cigarettes / flavorings , other than essential oils, for use in electronic cigarettes |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 340008 | gas containers for cigar lighters |
| 340028 | herbs for smoking* |
| 340038 | humidors |
| 340007 | lighters for smokers |
| 340040 | liquid solutions for use in electronic cigarettes |
| 340031 | match holders |
| 340035 | matchboxes |
| 340001 | matches |
| 340023 | mouthpieces for cigarette holders |
| 340041 | oral vaporizers for smokers |
| 340026 | pipe cleaners for tobacco pipes |
| 340030 | pipe racks for tobacco pipes |
| 340021 | pocket machines for rolling cigarettes |
| 340033 | snuff |
| 340034 | snuff boxes |
| 340037 | spittoons for tobacco users |
| 340002 | tips of yellow amber for cigar and cigarette holders |
| 340003 | tobacco |
| 340004 | tobacco pouches |
| 340009 | tobacco pipes |
| 340032 | tobacco jars |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 35

Advertising; business management; business administration; office functions.

Explanatory Note

Class 35 includes mainly services rendered by persons or organizations principally with the object of:

1. help in the working or management of a commercial undertaking, or;
2. help in the management of the business affairs or commercial functions of an industrial or commercial enterprise;

as well as services rendered by advertising establishments primarily undertaking communications to the public, declarations or announcements by all means of diffusion and concerning all kinds of goods or services.

This Class includes, in particular:

- the bringing together, for the benefit of others, of a variety of goods (excluding the transport thereof), enabling customers to conveniently view and purchase those goods; such services may be provided by retail stores, wholesale outlets, through vending machines, mail order catalogues or by means of electronic media, for example, through web sites or television shopping programmes;
- services consisting of the registration, transcription, composition, compilation or systematization of written communications and registrations, and also the compilation of mathematical or statistical data;
- services of advertising agencies and services such as the distribution of prospectuses, directly or through the post, or the distribution of samples. This Class may refer to advertising in connection with other services, such as those concerning bank loans or advertising by radio.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- services such as evaluations and reports of engineers which do not directly refer to the working or management of affairs in a commercial or industrial enterprise (consult the Alphabetical List of Services).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|------------------|---|
| 350128 | administration of frequent flyer programs |
| 350131 | administration of consumer loyalty programs |
| 350095 | administrative processing of purchase orders |
| 350154 | administrative assistance in responding to calls for tenders / administrative assistance in responding to requests for proposals [RFPs] |
| 350039 | advertising / publicity |
| 350047 | advertising agency services / publicity agency services |
| 350070 | rental of advertising space |
| 350077 | advertising by mail order |
| 350087 | rental of advertising time on communication media |
| 350104 | production of advertising films |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 350129 | appointment scheduling services [office functions] |
| 350130 | appointment reminder services [office functions] |
| 350030 | auctioneering |
| 350003 | bill-posting |
| 350125 | rental of billboards [advertising boards] |
| 350015 | book-keeping / accounting |
| 350001 | business management assistance |
| 350002 | business inquiries |
| 350017 | business auditing |
| 350018 | business management and organization consultancy |
| 350020 | business management consultancy |
| 350029 | business efficiency expert services |
| 350032 | business appraisals |
| 350033 | business investigations |
| 350036 | business organization consultancy |
| 350041 | business research |
| 350048 | advisory services for business management |
| 350062 | professional business consultancy |
| 350065 | business information |
| 350078 | business management of hotels |
| 350079 | business management of performing artists |
| 350105 | business management of sports people |
| 350115 | business management for freelance service providers |
| 350118 | business project management services for construction projects |
| 350119 | providing business information via a web site |
| 350124 | business management of reimbursement programmes for others / business management of reimbursement programs for others |
| 350136 | business intermediary services relating to the matching of potential private investors with entrepreneurs needing funding |
| 350006 | commercial information agency services |
| 350025 | commercial or industrial management assistance |
| 350093 | commercial information and advice for consumers in the choice of products and services |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 350096 | commercial administration of the licensing of the goods and services of others |
| 350110 | provision of commercial and business contact information |
| 350114 | commercial intermediation services |
| 350142 | competitive intelligence services |
| 350080 | compilation of information into computer databases |
| 350100 | compilation of statistics |
| 350135 | compiling indexes of information for commercial or advertising purposes |
| 350061 | computerized file management |
| 350138 | consultancy regarding public relations communication strategies |
| 350139 | consultancy regarding advertising communication strategies |
| 350007 | cost price analysis |
| 350086 | data search in computer files for others |
| 350023 | demonstration of goods |
| 350121 | design of advertising materials |
| 350024 | direct mail advertising |
| 350008 | dissemination of advertising matter |
| 350028 | distribution of samples |
| 350026 | document reproduction |
| 350016 | drawing up of statements of accounts |
| 350063 | economic forecasting |
| 350012 | employment agency services |
| 350144 | financial auditing |
| 350149 | gift registry services |
| 350005 | import-export agency services |
| 350151 | interim business management |
| 350098 | invoicing |
| 350101 | layout services for advertising purposes |
| 350031 | market studies |
| 350143 | market intelligence services |
| 350051 | marketing research |
| 350106 | marketing |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 350155 | marketing in the framework of software publishing |
| 350049 | modelling for advertising or sales promotion |
| 350116 | negotiation and conclusion of commercial transactions for third parties |
| 350140 | negotiation of business contracts for others |
| 350088 | news clipping services |
| 350076 | arranging newspaper subscriptions for others |
| 350013 | office machines and equipment rental* |
| 350084 | on-line advertising on a computer network |
| 350120 | provision of an on-line marketplace for buyers and sellers of goods and services |
| 350145 | online retail services for downloadable digital music |
| 350146 | online retail services for downloadable ring tones |
| 350147 | online retail services for downloadable and pre-recorded music and movies |
| 350066 | opinion polling |
| 350064 | organization of exhibitions for commercial or advertising purposes |
| 350082 | organization of trade fairs for commercial or advertising purposes |
| 350103 | organization of fashion shows for promotional purposes |
| 350152 | outdoor advertising |
| 350122 | outsourced administrative management for companies |
| 350097 | outsourcing services [business assistance] |
| 350113 | pay per click advertising |
| 350067 | payroll preparation |
| 350019 | personnel management consultancy |
| 350068 | personnel recruitment |
| 350009 | photocopying services |
| 350083 | rental of photocopying machines |
| 350092 | presentation of goods on communication media, for retail purposes |
| 350091 | price comparison services |
| 350085 | procurement services for others [purchasing goods and services for other businesses] |
| 350141 | promotion of goods and services through sponsorship of sports events |
| 350090 | psychological testing for the selection of personnel |
| 350042 | public relations |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 350038 | publication of publicity texts |
| 350035 | publicity material rental |
| 350040 | radio advertising |
| 350133 | registration of written communications and data |
| 350069 | relocation services for businesses |
| 350108 | retail services for pharmaceutical, veterinary and sanitary preparations and medical supplies |
| 350153 | retail services for works of art provided by art galleries |
| 350071 | sales promotion for others |
| 350109 | rental of sales stands |
| 350132 | scriptwriting for advertising purposes |
| 350111 | search engine optimization for sales promotion / search engine optimisation for sales promotion |
| 350072 | secretarial services |
| 350046 | shop window dressing |
| 350043 | shorthand |
| 350102 | sponsorship search |
| 350094 | arranging subscriptions to telecommunication services for others |
| 350081 | systemization of information into computer databases |
| 350150 | targeted marketing |
| 350073 | tax preparation |
| 350123 | tax filing services |
| 350107 | telemarketing services |
| 350074 | telephone answering for unavailable subscribers |
| 350137 | production of teleshopping programmes / production of teleshopping programs |
| 350044 | television advertising |
| 350045 | transcription of communications [office functions] |
| 350022 | typing |
| 350027 | updating of advertising material |
| 350117 | updating and maintenance of data in computer databases |
| 350134 | updating and maintenance of information in registries |
| 350089 | rental of vending machines |
| 350112 | web site traffic optimization / web site traffic optimisation |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 350127 | web indexing for commercial or advertising purposes |
| 350148 | wholesale services for pharmaceutical, veterinary and sanitary preparations and medical supplies |
| 350075 | word processing |
| 350099 | writing of publicity texts |
| 350126 | writing of curriculum vitae for others / writing of résumés for others |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 36

Insurance; financial affairs; monetary affairs; real estate affairs.

Explanatory Note

Class 36 includes mainly services rendered in financial and monetary affairs and services rendered in relation to insurance contracts of all kinds.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services relating to financial or monetary affairs comprise the following:
 1. services of all the banking establishments, or institutions connected with them such as exchange brokers or clearing services;
 2. services of credit institutions other than banks such as co-operative credit associations, individual financial companies, lenders, etc.;
 3. services of "investment trusts," of holding companies;
 4. services of brokers dealing in shares and property;
 5. services connected with monetary affairs vouched for by trustees;
 6. services rendered in connection with the issue of travellers' cheques and letters of credit;
- hire- or lease-purchase financing;
- services of realty administrators of buildings, i.e., services of letting or valuation, or financing;
- services dealing with insurance such as services rendered by agents or brokers engaged in insurance, services rendered to insured, and insurance underwriting services.

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|---|
| 360001 | accident insurance underwriting |
| 360045 | accommodation bureau services [apartments] |
| 360003 | actuarial services |
| 360051 | antique appraisal |
| 360033 | apartment house management |
| 360035 | rental of apartments |
| 360052 | art appraisal |
| 360118 | bail-bonding |
| 360013 | banking |
| 360005 | brokerage * |
| 360104 | brokerage of carbon credits |
| 360073 | business liquidation services, financial |
| 360017 | capital investment |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 360015 | charitable fund raising |
| 360053 | cheque verification / check verification |
| 360021 | clearing , financial / clearing-houses , financial |
| 360006 | credit bureau services |
| 360068 | issuance of credit cards |
| 360009 | debt collection agency services |
| 360111 | debt advisory services |
| 360066 | deposits of valuables |
| 360058 | electronic funds transfer |
| 360019 | exchanging money |
| 360027 | factoring |
| 360036 | rental of farms |
| 360112 | arranging finance for construction projects |
| 360011 | financial customs brokerage services |
| 360026 | financial evaluation [insurance, banking, real estate] |
| 360030 | financial management |
| 360046 | financial analysis |
| 360054 | financial consultancy |
| 360059 | financial information |
| 360071 | financial sponsorship |
| 360105 | financial evaluation of standing timber / financial valuation of standing timber |
| 360107 | financial evaluation of wool / financial valuation of wool |
| 360113 | providing financial information via a web site |
| 360114 | financial management of reimbursement payments for others |
| 360120 | financial appraisals in responding to calls for tenders / financial appraisals in responding to requests for proposals [RFPs] |
| 360029 | financing services |
| 360034 | fire insurance underwriting |
| 360025 | fiscal valuation |
| 360038 | health insurance underwriting |
| 360042 | hire-purchase financing / lease-purchase financing |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 360002 | instalment loans |
| 360010 | insurance brokerage |
| 360012 | insurance underwriting |
| 360055 | insurance consultancy |
| 360060 | insurance information |
| 360115 | investment of funds |
| 360061 | jewellery appraisal / jewelry appraisal |
| 360108 | lending against security |
| 360044 | life insurance underwriting |
| 360024 | loans [financing] |
| 360039 | marine insurance underwriting |
| 360040 | mortgage banking |
| 360016 | mutual funds |
| 360062 | numismatic appraisal |
| 360069 | rental of offices [real estate] |
| 360119 | rental of offices for co-working |
| 360072 | online banking |
| 360023 | organization of collections |
| 360031 | pawnbrokerage |
| 360056 | processing of credit card payments |
| 360057 | processing of debit card payments |
| 360109 | provident fund services |
| 360004 | rental of real estate |
| 360007 | real estate agency services |
| 360008 | real estate brokerage |
| 360014 | real estate appraisal |
| 360032 | real estate management |
| 360117 | providing rebates at participating establishments of others through use of a membership card |
| 360063 | rent collection |
| 360103 | repair costs evaluation [financial appraisal] |
| 360070 | retirement payment services |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 360022 | safe deposit services |
| 360041 | savings bank services |
| 360043 | securities brokerage |
| 360064 | stamp appraisal |
| 360067 | stock exchange quotations |
| 360110 | stock brokerage services |
| 360116 | stocks and bonds brokerage |
| 360018 | surety services |
| 360065 | issuance of tokens of value |
| 360020 | issuance of travellers' cheques / issuance of travelers' checks |
| 360028 | trusteeship / fiduciary |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 37

Building construction; repair; installation services.

Explanatory Note

Class 37 includes mainly services rendered by contractors or subcontractors in the construction or making of permanent buildings, as well as services rendered by persons or organizations engaged in the restoration of objects to their original condition or in their preservation without altering their physical or chemical properties.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services relating to the construction of buildings, roads, bridges, dams or transmission lines and services of undertakings specializing in the field of construction such as those of painters, plumbers, heating installers or roofers;
- services auxiliary to construction services like inspections of construction plans;
- services of shipbuilding;
- services consisting of hiring of tools or building materials;
- repair services, i.e., services which undertake to put any object into good condition after wear, damage, deterioration or partial destruction (restoration of an existing building or another object that has become imperfect and is to be restored to its original condition);
- various repair services such as those in the fields of electricity, furniture, instruments, tools, etc.;
- services of maintenance for preserving an object in its original condition without changing any of its properties (for the difference between this Class and Cl. 40 see the Explanatory Note of Cl. 40).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- services consisting of storage of goods such as clothes or vehicles (Cl. 39);
- services connected with dyeing of cloth or clothes (Cl. 40).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|---|
| 370008 | airplane maintenance and repair |
| 370082 | anti-rust treatment for vehicles |
| 370123 | artificial snow-making services |
| 370005 | asphalting |
| 370011 | boiler cleaning and repair |
| 370101 | bricklaying |
| 370031 | building construction supervision |
| 370042 | building sealing / damp-proofing [building] |
| 370054 | building insulating |
| 370115 | building of fair stalls and shops |
| 370013 | rental of bulldozers |
| 370016 | burglar alarm installation and repair |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 370012 | burner maintenance and repair |
| 370132 | carpentry services |
| 370026 | chimney sweeping |
| 370009 | cleaning of buildings [interior] |
| 370050 | cleaning of clothing |
| 370090 | rental of cleaning machines |
| 370112 | cleaning of buildings [exterior surface] |
| 370051 | clock and watch repair |
| 370032 | clothing repair |
| 370020 | rental of construction equipment |
| 370029 | construction * |
| 370104 | construction information |
| 370131 | construction consultancy |
| 370120 | rental of cranes [construction equipment] |
| 370036 | demolition of buildings |
| 370102 | diaper cleaning |
| 370145 | rental of dish drying machines |
| 370144 | rental of dishwashing machines |
| 370038 | disinfecting |
| 370134 | rental of drainage pumps |
| 370114 | drilling of wells |
| 370133 | drilling of deep oil or gas wells |
| 370103 | dry cleaning |
| 370003 | electric appliance installation and repair |
| 370004 | elevator installation and repair / lift installation and repair |
| 370044 | rental of excavators |
| 370052 | factory construction |
| 370046 | film projector repair and maintenance |
| 370015 | fire alarm installation and repair |
| 370078 | freezing equipment installation and repair |
| 370048 | fur care, cleaning and repair |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 370047 | furnace installation and repair |
| 370001 | furniture maintenance |
| 370060 | furniture restoration |
| 370074 | harbour construction |
| 370024 | heating equipment installation and repair |
| 370142 | hydraulic fracturing services / fracking services |
| 370028 | installation and repair of air-conditioning apparatus |
| 370116 | installation , maintenance and repair of computer hardware |
| 370128 | installation of doors and windows |
| 370117 | interference suppression in electrical apparatus |
| 370053 | irrigation devices installation and repair |
| 370035 | kitchen equipment installation |
| 370106 | knife sharpening |
| 370010 | laundering |
| 370135 | rental of laundry washing machines |
| 370140 | laying of cable |
| 370034 | leather care, cleaning and repair |
| 370079 | linen ironing |
| 370058 | machinery installation, maintenance and repair |
| 370059 | masonry |
| 370107 | mining extraction |
| 370006 | motor vehicle maintenance and repair |
| 370014 | office machines and equipment installation, maintenance and repair |
| 370040 | painting or repair of signs |
| 370068 | painting , interior and exterior |
| 370064 | paper hanging / wallpapering |
| 370066 | parasol repair |
| 370143 | pest control services, other than for agriculture, aquaculture, horticulture and forestry |
| 370002 | photographic apparatus repair |
| 370061 | pier breakwater building |
| 370063 | pipeline construction and maintenance |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 370070 | plastering |
| 370071 | plumbing |
| 370062 | pressing of clothing |
| 370069 | pumicing |
| 370073 | pump repair |
| 370108 | quarrying services |
| 370076 | rat exterminating |
| 370080 | re-tinning |
| 370118 | rebuilding engines that have been worn or partially destroyed |
| 370119 | rebuilding machines that have been worn or partially destroyed |
| 370130 | refilling of toner cartridges |
| 370022 | renovation of clothing |
| 370105 | repair information |
| 370125 | repair of security locks |
| 370136 | repair of power lines |
| 370126 | restoration of works of art |
| 370127 | restoration of musical instruments |
| 370077 | retreading of tyres / retreading of tires |
| 370081 | riveting |
| 370109 | road paving |
| 370121 | rental of road sweeping machines |
| 370122 | roofing services |
| 370037 | rustproofing |
| 370027 | safe maintenance and repair |
| 370110 | sanding |
| 370093 | scaffolding |
| 370021 | shipbuilding |
| 370025 | shoe repair |
| 370141 | sterilization of medical instruments / sterilisation of medical instruments |
| 370124 | street cleaning |
| 370018 | strong-room maintenance and repair |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 370129 | swimming-pool maintenance |
| 370084 | telephone installation and repair |
| 370139 | tuning of musical instruments |
| 370138 | tyre balancing / tire balancing |
| 370065 | umbrella repair |
| 370030 | underwater construction |
| 370111 | underwater repair |
| 370067 | upholstering |
| 370017 | upholstery repair |
| 370086 | varnishing |
| 370049 | vehicle greasing / vehicle lubrication |
| 370055 | vehicle washing |
| 370072 | vehicle polishing |
| 370083 | vehicle service stations [refuelling and maintenance] |
| 370085 | vehicle maintenance |
| 370087 | vehicle cleaning |
| 370089 | vehicle breakdown repair services |
| 370137 | vehicle battery charging |
| 370091 | vermin exterminating, other than for agriculture, aquaculture, horticulture and forestry |
| 370113 | vulcanization of tyres [repair] / vulcanization of tires [repair] |
| 370041 | warehouse construction and repair |
| 370056 | washing of linen |
| 370057 | washing |
| 370045 | window cleaning |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 38

Telecommunications.

Explanatory Note

Class 38 includes mainly services allowing at least one person to communicate with another by a sensory means. Such services include those which:

1. allow one person to talk to another;
2. transmit messages from one person to another, and;
3. place a person in oral or visual communication with another (radio and television);

This Class includes, in particular:

- services which consist essentially of the diffusion of radio or television programmes.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- radio advertising services (Cl. 35);
- telephone marketing (telemarketing) services (Cl. 35).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|---|
| 380041 | rental of access time to global computer networks |
| 380044 | providing access to databases |
| 380021 | cable television broadcasting |
| 380008 | communications by telegrams |
| 380010 | communications by telephone |
| 380022 | communications by cellular phones |
| 380023 | communications by computer terminals |
| 380030 | communications by fibre optic networks / communications by fiber optic networks |
| 380024 | computer aided transmission of messages and images |
| 380036 | electronic bulletin board services [telecommunications services] |
| 380026 | facsimile transmission |
| 380031 | rental of facsimile apparatus |
| 380027 | information about telecommunication |
| 380043 | providing internet chatrooms |
| 380004 | message sending |
| 380029 | rental of message sending apparatus |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 380032 | rental of modems |
| 380012 | news agency services |
| 380050 | providing online forums |
| 380028 | paging services [radio, telephone or other means of electronic communication] |
| 380003 | radio broadcasting |
| 380052 | radio communications |
| 380035 | satellite transmission |
| 380051 | streaming of data |
| 380033 | rental of telecommunication equipment |
| 380042 | providing telecommunication channels for teleshopping services |
| 380037 | providing telecommunications connections to a global computer network |
| 380038 | telecommunications routing and junction services |
| 380039 | teleconferencing services |
| 380007 | telegraph services |
| 380009 | telephone services |
| 380034 | rental of telephones |
| 380005 | television broadcasting |
| 380011 | telex services |
| 380006 | transmission of telegrams |
| 380025 | transmission of electronic mail |
| 380046 | transmission of greeting cards online |
| 380047 | transmission of digital files |
| 380040 | providing user access to global computer networks |
| 380053 | video-on-demand transmission |
| 380049 | videoconferencing services |
| 380045 | voice mail services |
| 380048 | wireless broadcasting |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 39

Transport; packaging and storage of goods; travel arrangement.

Explanatory Note

Class 39 includes mainly services for the transport of people, animals or goods from one place to another (by rail, road, water, air or pipeline) and services necessarily connected with such transport, as well as services relating to the storing of goods in a warehouse or other building for their preservation or guarding.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services rendered by companies exploiting stations, bridges, rail-road ferries, etc., used by the transporter;
- services connected with the hiring of transport vehicles;
- services connected with maritime tugs, unloading, the functioning of ports and docks and the salvaging of wrecked ships and their cargoes;
- services connected with the packaging and parcelling of goods before dispatch;
- services consisting of information about journeys or the transport of goods by brokers and tourist agencies, information relating to tariffs, timetables and methods of transport;
- services relating to the inspection of vehicles or goods before transport.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- services relating to advertising transport undertakings such as the distribution of prospectuses or advertising on the radio (Cl. 35);
- services relating to the issuing of travellers' cheques or letters of credit by brokers or travel agents (Cl. 36);
- services relating to insurances (commercial, fire or life) during the transport of persons or goods (Cl. 36);
- services rendered by the maintenance and repair of vehicles, nor the maintenance or repair of objects connected with the transport of persons or goods (Cl. 37);
- services relating to reservation of rooms in a hotel by travel agents or brokers (Cl. 43).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|--|
| 390004 | air transport |
| 390102 | aircraft rental |
| 390105 | rental of aircraft engines |
| 390006 | ambulance transport |
| 390062 | armoured-car transport / armored-car transport |
| 390103 | barge transport |
| 390012 | boat rental |
| 390049 | boat transport |
| 390071 | boat storage |
| 390056 | booking of seats for travel |
| 390100 | bottling services |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 390010 | bus transport |
| 390008 | car rental |
| 390009 | car transport |
| 390033 | car parking |
| 390114 | car sharing services |
| 390017 | carting |
| 390113 | cash replenishment of automated teller machines |
| 390074 | chauffeur services |
| 390111 | collection of recyclable goods [transport] |
| 390075 | courier services [messages or merchandise] |
| 390024 | arranging of crui ses |
| 390027 | delivery of goods |
| 390088 | delivery of newspapers / newspaper delivery |
| 390089 | delivery of goods by mail order |
| 390090 | distribution of energy |
| 390078 | rental of diving bells |
| 390079 | rental of diving suits |
| 390108 | providing driving directions for travel purposes |
| 390112 | rental of electric wine cellars |
| 390031 | electricity distribution |
| 390002 | escorting of travellers |
| 390036 | ferry-boat transport |
| 390096 | flower delivery |
| 390097 | franking of mail |
| 390099 | rental of freezers |
| 390038 | freight [shipping of goods] |
| 390060 | freight forwarding |
| 390072 | freight brokerage [forwarding (Am.)] / freight brokerage |
| 390039 | freighting |
| 390040 | garage rental |
| 390109 | gift wrapping |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 390106 | guarded transport of valuables |
| 390014 | hauling |
| 390019 | horse rental |
| 390013 | ice-breaking |
| 390095 | launching of satellites for others |
| 390016 | lighterage services |
| 390061 | marine transport |
| 390087 | message delivery |
| 390091 | rental of motor racing cars |
| 390104 | motor coach rental |
| 390107 | rental of navigational systems |
| 390032 | operating canal locks |
| 390022 | packaging of goods |
| 390020 | parcel delivery |
| 390042 | parking place rental |
| 390051 | passenger transport |
| 390094 | physical storage of electronically stored data or documents |
| 390052 | piloting |
| 390011 | pleasure boat transport |
| 390021 | porterage |
| 390018 | railway transport |
| 390045 | railway coach rental |
| 390046 | railway truck rental |
| 390055 | refloating of ships |
| 390043 | refrigerator rental / frozen-food locker rental |
| 390065 | removal services |
| 390082 | rescue operations [transport] |
| 390037 | river transport |
| 390015 | salvage of ships |
| 390057 | salvaging |
| 390023 | shipbrokerage |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 390093 | stevedoring |
| 390028 | storage of goods |
| 390034 | storage / warehousing |
| 390076 | storage information |
| 390080 | rental of storage containers |
| 390058 | taxi transport |
| 390054 | towing |
| 390110 | rental of tractors |
| 390098 | traffic information |
| 390059 | tram transport / streetcar transport |
| 390025 | transport services for sightseeing tours |
| 390041 | transport by pipeline |
| 390048 | transport |
| 390063 | transport of travellers |
| 390064 | transport and storage of waste / transport and storage of trash |
| 390073 | transport brokerage |
| 390083 | transport reservation |
| 390050 | arranging of transportation for travel tours |
| 390077 | transportation information |
| 390101 | transportation logistics |
| 390047 | transporting furniture |
| 390084 | travel reservation |
| 390085 | underwater salvage |
| 390026 | unloading cargo |
| 390007 | vehicle breakdown towing services |
| 390044 | vehicle rental |
| 390081 | rental of vehicle roof racks |
| 390035 | rental of warehouses |
| 390003 | water supplying |
| 390030 | water distribution |
| 390092 | rental of wheelchairs |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--------------------------|
| 390086 | wrapping of goods |
|--------|--------------------------|

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 40

Treatment of materials.

Explanatory Note

Class 40 includes mainly services not included in other classes, rendered by the mechanical or chemical processing, transformation or production of objects or inorganic or organic substances, including custom manufacturing services. For the purposes of classification, the production or manufacturing of goods is considered a service only in cases where it is effected for the account of another person to their order and specification. If the production or manufacturing is not being performed to fulfil an order for goods which meet the customer's particular needs, requirements, or specifications, then it is generally ancillary to the maker's primary commercial activity or goods in trade. If the substance or object is marketed to third parties by the person who processed, transformed or produced it, then this would generally not be considered a service.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services relating to transformation of an object or substance and any process involving a change in its essential properties (for example, dyeing a garment); consequently, a maintenance service, although usually in Cl. 37, is included in Class 40 if it entails such a change (for example, the chroming of motor vehicle bumpers);
- services of material treatment which may be present during the production of any substance or object other than a building; for example, services which involve cutting, shaping, polishing by abrasion or metal coating;
- the custom manufacturing of goods to the order and specification of others (bearing in mind that certain offices require that the goods produced be indicated), for example, custom manufacturing of automobiles.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- repair services (Cl. 37);
- certain customization services, for example, the custom painting of automobiles (Cl. 37).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|---|
| 400001 | abrasion |
| 400003 | air purification |
| 400081 | air deodorizing / air deodorising |
| 400082 | air freshening |
| 400118 | rental of air-conditioning apparatus |
| 400005 | applying finishes to textiles |
| 400029 | blacksmithing |
| 400099 | boilermaking |
| 400123 | rental of boilers |
| 400049 | bookbinding |
| 400048 | burnishing by abrasion |
| 400013 | cadmium plating |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 400017 | chromium plating |
| 400010 | cloth edging |
| 400021 | cloth cutting |
| 400036 | cloth waterproofing / fabric waterproofing |
| 400037 | cloth fireproofing / fabric fireproofing / textile fireproofing |
| 400060 | cloth dyeing |
| 400069 | cloth pre-shrinking |
| 400098 | clothing alteration |
| 400107 | colour separation services |
| 400038 | crease-resistant treatment for clothing |
| 400121 | cryopreservation services |
| 400028 | custom fashioning of fur |
| 400053 | custom tailoring |
| 400083 | custom assembling of materials for others |
| 400109 | decontamination of hazardous materials |
| 400102 | services of a dental technician |
| 400105 | destruction of waste and trash |
| 400012 | dressmaking |
| 400056 | dyeing services |
| 400026 | electroplating |
| 400063 | embroidering |
| 400103 | production of energy |
| 400035 | engraving |
| 400008 | fabric bleaching |
| 400044 | flour milling |
| 400033 | food smoking |
| 400066 | food and drink preservation |
| 400084 | framing of works of art |
| 400117 | freezing of foods |
| 400032 | fruit crushing |
| 400120 | fulling of cloth |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 400020 | fur conditioning |
| 400030 | fur mothproofing |
| 400070 | fur glossing |
| 400071 | fur satining |
| 400072 | fur dyeing |
| 400034 | galvanization |
| 400104 | rental of generators |
| 400024 | gilding |
| 400062 | glass-blowing |
| 400085 | gold plating |
| 400041 | grinding |
| 400106 | incineration of waste and trash |
| 400108 | key cutting |
| 400112 | knitting machine rental |
| 400040 | laminating |
| 400086 | laser scribing |
| 400019 | leather staining |
| 400064 | leather working |
| 400110 | lithographic printing |
| 400004 | magnetization |
| 400018 | metal plating |
| 400042 | metal treating |
| 400043 | metal tempering |
| 400100 | metal casting |
| 400031 | millworking |
| 400045 | nickel plating |
| 400113 | offset printing |
| 400088 | optical glass grinding |
| 400006 | paper finishing |
| 400061 | paper treating |
| 400022 | pattern printing |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 400014 | permanent-press treatment of fabrics |
| 400114 | photocomposing services |
| 400023 | photographic film development |
| 400089 | photographic printing |
| 400090 | photogravure |
| 400050 | planing of materials |
| 400015 | pottery firing / firing pottery |
| 400111 | printing |
| 400002 | processing of cinematographic films |
| 400091 | processing of oil |
| 400092 | quilting |
| 400068 | recycling of waste and trash |
| 400093 | refining services |
| 400051 | saddlery working |
| 400122 | sandblasting services |
| 400052 | sawing of materials |
| 400016 | shoe staining |
| 400115 | silkscreen printing |
| 400007 | silver plating |
| 400047 | skin dressing |
| 400094 | slaughtering of animals |
| 400011 | soldering |
| 400116 | sorting of waste and recyclable material [transformation] |
| 400119 | rental of space heating apparatus |
| 400095 | stripping finishes |
| 400054 | tanning |
| 400055 | taxidermy |
| 400057 | textile dyeing |
| 400058 | textile treating / cloth treating |
| 400059 | textile mothproofing |
| 400067 | timber felling and processing |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 400027 | tin plating |
| 400126 | tinting of car windows |
| 400087 | material treatment information |
| 400124 | upcycling [waste recycling] |
| 400101 | vulcanization [material treatment] |
| 400046 | warping [looms] |
| 400097 | waste treatment [transformation] |
| 400025 | water treating |
| 400125 | welding services |
| 400065 | window tinting treatment, being surface coating |
| 400009 | woodworking |
| 400039 | wool treating |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 41

Education; providing of training; entertainment; sporting and cultural activities.

Explanatory Note

Class 41 covers mainly services rendered by persons or institutions in the development of the mental faculties of persons or animals, as well as services intended to entertain or to engage the attention.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services consisting of all forms of education of persons or training of animals;
- services having the basic aim of the entertainment, amusement or recreation of people;
- presentation of works of visual art or literature to the public for cultural or educational purposes.

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|--|
| 410002 | academies [education] |
| 410211 | aikido instruction |
| 410003 | amusement park services |
| 410084 | providing amusement arcade services |
| 410005 | animal training |
| 410212 | rental of artwork |
| 410085 | rental of audio equipment |
| 410077 | arranging of beauty contests |
| 410075 | boarding school education |
| 410078 | booking of seats for shows |
| 410186 | calligraphy services |
| 410042 | providing casino facilities [gambling] |
| 410057 | cinema presentations / movie theatre presentations |
| 410006 | rental of cinematographic apparatus |
| 410043 | club services [entertainment or education] |
| 410189 | coaching [training] |
| 410044 | arranging and conducting of colloquiums |
| 410185 | arranging and conducting of concerts |
| 410045 | arranging and conducting of conferences |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 410046 | arranging and conducting of congresses |
| 410011 | correspondence courses |
| 410216 | cultural , educational or entertainment services provided by art galleries |
| 410191 | disc jockey services |
| 410047 | discotheque services |
| 410079 | dubbing |
| 410048 | education information |
| 410049 | educational examination |
| 410199 | educational services provided by schools |
| 410092 | electronic desktop publishing |
| 410007 | entertainer services |
| 410004 | entertainment services |
| 410050 | entertainment information |
| 410020 | film production, other than advertising films |
| 410208 | providing films , not downloadable, via video-on-demand services |
| 410194 | conducting fitness classes |
| 410052 | gambling services |
| 410094 | game services provided on-line from a computer network |
| 410198 | games equipment rental |
| 410053 | providing golf facilities |
| 410206 | conducting guided tours |
| 410214 | conducting guided climbing tours |
| 410021 | gymnastic instruction |
| 410054 | health club services [health and fitness training] |
| 410055 | holiday camp services [entertainment] |
| 410203 | arranging and conducting of in-person educational forums |
| 410213 | rental of indoor aquaria |
| 410095 | karaoke services |
| 410192 | language interpreter services |
| 410187 | layout services, other than for advertising purposes |
| 410023 | lending library services |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 410086 | rental of lighting apparatus for theatrical sets or television studios |
| 410182 | microfilming |
| 410041 | mobile library services / bookmobile services |
| 410036 | modelling for artists |
| 410019 | rental of motion pictures |
| 410008 | movie studio services |
| 410062 | providing museum facilities [presentation, exhibitions] |
| 410097 | music composition services |
| 410196 | production of music |
| 410103 | news reporters services |
| 410098 | nightclub services [entertainment] |
| 410058 | nursery schools |
| 410091 | on-line publication of electronic books and journals |
| 410099 | providing on-line electronic publications, not downloadable |
| 410200 | providing on-line music, not downloadable |
| 410201 | providing on-line videos, not downloadable |
| 410028 | orchestra services |
| 410010 | organization of competitions [education or entertainment] |
| 410051 | organization of exhibitions for cultural or educational purposes |
| 410059 | organization of sports competitions |
| 410081 | organization of lotteries |
| 410082 | organization of balls |
| 410083 | organization of shows [impresario services] |
| 410188 | organization of fashion shows for entertainment purposes |
| 410215 | organization of cosplay entertainment events |
| 410060 | party planning [entertainment] |
| 410193 | personal trainer services [fitness training] |
| 410100 | photographic reporting |
| 410101 | photography |
| 410012 | physical education |
| 410061 | practical training [demonstration] |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 410009 | presentation of circus performances |
| 410027 | presentation of variety shows |
| 410056 | presentation of live performances |
| 410016 | publication of texts, other than publicity texts |
| 410024 | publication of books |
| 410015 | radio entertainment |
| 410025 | rental of radio and television sets |
| 410026 | production of radio and television programmes |
| 410063 | recording studio services |
| 410014 | providing recreation facilities |
| 410064 | recreation information |
| 410080 | religious education |
| 410210 | sado instruction [tea ceremony instruction] |
| 410205 | screenplay writing |
| 410089 | scriptwriting , other than for advertising purposes |
| 410070 | arranging and conducting of seminars |
| 410013 | rental of show scenery |
| 410030 | production of shows |
| 410105 | sign language interpretation |
| 410065 | rental of skin diving equipment |
| 410204 | songwriting |
| 410018 | rental of sound recordings |
| 410071 | sport camp services |
| 410035 | providing sports facilities |
| 410066 | rental of sports equipment, except vehicles |
| 410190 | rental of sports grounds |
| 410067 | rental of stadium facilities |
| 410032 | rental of stage scenery |
| 410093 | subtitling |
| 410072 | arranging and conducting of symposiums |
| 410017 | teaching / educational services / instruction services |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 410031 | television entertainment |
| 410209 | providing television programmes, not downloadable, via video-on-demand services / providing television programs, not downloadable, via video-on-demand services |
| 410087 | rental of tennis courts |
| 410029 | theatre productions |
| 410183 | ticket agency services [entertainment] |
| 410073 | timing of sports events |
| 410197 | toy rental |
| 410207 | training services provided via simulators |
| 410104 | translation |
| 410202 | tutoring |
| 410068 | rental of video cassette recorders |
| 410088 | rental of video cameras / rental of camcorders |
| 410090 | videotape editing |
| 410069 | rental of videotapes |
| 410106 | videotaping |
| 410102 | vocational guidance [education or training advice] |
| 410195 | vocational retraining |
| 410076 | arranging and conducting of workshops [training] |
| 410184 | writing of texts* |
| 410033 | zoological garden services |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 42

Scientific and technological services and research and design relating thereto; industrial analysis and research services; design and development of computer hardware and software.

Explanatory Note

Class 42 includes mainly services provided by persons, individually or collectively, in relation to the theoretical and practical aspects of complex fields of activities; such services are provided by members of professions such as chemists, physicists, engineers, computer programmers, etc.

This Class includes, in particular:

- the services of engineers and scientists who undertake evaluations, estimates, research and reports in the scientific and technological fields (including technological consultancy);
- computer and technology services for securing computer data and personal and financial information and for the detection of unauthorized access to data and information;
- scientific research services for medical purposes.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- business research and evaluations (Cl. 35);
- word processing and computer file management services (Cl. 35);
- financial and fiscal evaluations (Cl. 36);
- mining and oil extraction (Cl. 37);
- computer (hardware) installation and repair services (Cl. 37);
- services provided by the members of professions such as medical doctors, veterinary surgeons, psychoanalysts (Cl. 44);
- medical treatment services (Cl. 44);
- garden design (Cl. 44);
- legal services (Cl. 45).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|--|
| 420008 | analysis for oil-field exploitation |
| 420011 | architectural services |
| 420036 | architectural consultancy |
| 420132 | authenticating works of art |
| 420017 | bacteriological research |
| 420190 | biological research |
| 420136 | calibration [measuring] |
| 420228 | cartography services |
| 420007 | chemical analysis |
| 420031 | chemical research |
| 420030 | chemistry services |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 420224 | clinical trials |
| 420202 | cloud seeding |
| 420229 | cloud computing |
| 420083 | computer rental |
| 420090 | computer programming |
| 420139 | computer software design |
| 420159 | rental of computer software |
| 420177 | computer system analysis |
| 420194 | computer system design |
| 420204 | computer software consultancy |
| 420206 | computer virus protection services |
| 420232 | computer technology consultancy |
| 420235 | computer security consultancy |
| 420038 | construction drafting |
| 420141 | consultancy in the design and development of computer hardware |
| 420207 | consultancy in the field of energy-saving |
| 420198 | conversion of data or documents from physical to electronic media |
| 420203 | conversion of computer programs and data, other than physical conversion |
| 420045 | cosmetic research |
| 420199 | creating and maintaining web sites for others |
| 420240 | creating and designing website-based indexes of information for others [information technology services] |
| 420242 | data security consultancy |
| 420243 | data encryption services |
| 420048 | design of interior decor |
| 420237 | interior design |
| 420210 | digitization of documents [scanning] |
| 420142 | dress designing |
| 420197 | duplication of computer programs |
| 420226 | electronic data storage |
| 420245 | electronic monitoring of personally identifying information to detect identity theft via the internet |
| 420246 | electronic monitoring of credit card activity to detect fraud via the internet |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 420218 | energy auditing |
| 420064 | engineering |
| 420062 | geological surveys |
| 420118 | geological prospecting |
| 420119 | geological research |
| 420144 | graphic arts design |
| 420211 | handwriting analysis [graphology] |
| 420200 | hosting computer sites [web sites] |
| 420049 | industrial design |
| 420221 | information technology [IT] consultancy |
| 420227 | providing information on computer technology and programming via a web site |
| 420201 | installation of computer software |
| 420241 | internet security consultancy |
| 420079 | land surveying |
| 420176 | maintenance of computer software |
| 420101 | mechanical research |
| 420076 | meteorological information |
| 420215 | monitoring of computer systems by remote access |
| 420239 | monitoring of computer systems to detect breakdowns |
| 420244 | monitoring of computer systems for detecting unauthorized access or data breach |
| 420225 | off-site data backup |
| 420095 | oil prospecting |
| 420063 | oil-field surveys |
| 420042 | oil-well testing |
| 420230 | outsource service providers in the field of information technology |
| 420050 | packaging design |
| 420096 | physics [research] |
| 420248 | platform as a service [PaaS] |
| 420157 | quality control |
| 420213 | quality evaluation of standing timber |
| 420214 | quality evaluation of wool |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 420175 | recovery of computer data |
| 420161 | research and development of new products for others |
| 420208 | research in the field of environmental protection |
| 420212 | provision of scientific information, advice and consultancy in relation to carbon offsetting |
| 420217 | scientific laboratory services |
| 420222 | scientific research |
| 420209 | providing search engines for the internet |
| 420223 | server hosting |
| 420220 | software as a service [SaaS] |
| 420247 | software development in the framework of software publishing |
| 420165 | styling [industrial design] |
| 420193 | surveying |
| 420040 | technical research |
| 420061 | conducting technical project studies |
| 420236 | technical writing |
| 420231 | technological consultancy |
| 420233 | telecommunications technology consultancy |
| 420058 | material testing |
| 420109 | textile testing |
| 420167 | underwater exploration |
| 420238 | unlocking of mobile phones |
| 420140 | updating of computer software |
| 420192 | urban planning |
| 420195 | vehicle roadworthiness testing |
| 420216 | water analysis |
| 420234 | weather forecasting |
| 420205 | rental of web servers |
| 420219 | web site design consultancy |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 43

Services for providing food and drink; temporary accommodation.

Explanatory Note

Class 43 includes mainly services provided by persons or establishments whose aim is to prepare food and drink for consumption and services provided to obtain bed and board in hotels, boarding houses or other establishments providing temporary accommodation.

This Class includes, in particular:

- reservation services for travellers' accommodation, particularly through travel agencies or brokers;
- boarding for animals.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- rental services for real estate such as houses, flats, etc., for permanent use (Cl. 36);
- arranging travel by tourist agencies (Cl. 39);
- preservation services for food and drink (Cl. 40);
- discotheque services (Cl. 41);
- boarding schools (Cl. 41);
- rest and convalescent homes (Cl. 44).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|--|
| 430004 | accommodation bureau services [hotels, boarding houses] |
| 430138 | bar services |
| 430066 | boarding house services |
| 430104 | boarding house bookings |
| 430134 | boarding for animals |
| 430024 | café services |
| 430025 | cafeteria services |
| 430026 | providing campground facilities |
| 430027 | canteen services |
| 430186 | rental of chairs , tables, table linen, glassware |
| 430190 | rental of cooking apparatus |
| 430098 | day-nursery [crèche] services |
| 430191 | rental of drinking water dispensers |
| 430010 | food and drink catering |
| 430193 | food sculpting |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 430145 | holiday camp services [lodging] |
| 430073 | hotel services |
| 430105 | hotel reservations |
| 430192 | rental of lighting apparatus* |
| 430187 | rental of meeting rooms |
| 430183 | motel services |
| 430194 | reception services for temporary accommodation [management of arrivals and departures] |
| 430102 | restaurant services |
| 430013 | retirement home services |
| 430107 | self-service restaurant services |
| 430108 | snack-bar services |
| 430028 | rental of temporary accommodation |
| 430162 | temporary accommodation reservations |
| 430189 | rental of tents |
| 430071 | tourist home services |
| 430160 | rental of transportable buildings* |
| 430196 | udon and soba restaurant services |
| 430195 | washoku restaurant services |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 44

Medical services; veterinary services; hygienic and beauty care for human beings or animals; agriculture, horticulture and forestry services.

Explanatory Note

Class 44 includes mainly medical care, hygienic and beauty care given by persons or establishments to human beings and animals; it also includes services relating to the fields of agriculture, horticulture and forestry.

This Class includes, in particular:

- medical analysis services relating to the treatment of persons (such as x-ray examinations and taking of blood samples);
- artificial insemination services;
- pharmacy advice;
- animal breeding;
- services relating to the growing of plants such as gardening;
- services relating to floral art such as floral compositions as well as garden design.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- vermin exterminating (other than for agriculture, aquaculture, horticulture and forestry) (Cl. 37);
- installation and repair services for irrigation systems (Cl. 37);
- ambulance transport (Cl. 39);
- animal slaughtering services and taxidermy (Cl. 40);
- timber felling and processing (Cl. 40);
- animal training services (Cl. 41);
- health clubs for physical exercise (Cl. 41);
- scientific research services for medical purposes (Cl. 42);
- boarding for animals (Cl. 43);
- retirement homes (Cl. 43).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|-----------|---|
| 440115 | aerial and surface spreading of fertilizers and other agricultural chemicals / aerial and surface spreading of fertilisers and other agricultural chemicals |
| 440210 | alternative medicine services |
| 440009 | animal breeding |
| 440131 | animal grooming |
| 440207 | aquaculture services |
| 440193 | aromatherapy services |
| 440194 | artificial insemination services |
| 440020 | beauty salon services |
| 440133 | blood bank services |
| 440216 | body piercing |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 440032 | chiropractic |
| 440043 | convalescent home services |
| 440113 | dentistry services |
| 440213 | depilatory waxing |
| 440084 | farming equipment rental |
| 440196 | in vitro fertilization services / in vitro fertilisation services |
| 440143 | flower arranging |
| 440077 | gardening |
| 440180 | hair implantation |
| 440034 | hairstyling |
| 440060 | health care |
| 440202 | health spa services |
| 440209 | health centre services / health center services |
| 440212 | health counselling / health counseling |
| 440072 | horticulture |
| 440147 | hospice services |
| 440059 | hospital services |
| 440221 | human tissue bank services |
| 440012 | landscape gardening |
| 440199 | landscape design |
| 440148 | lawn care |
| 440151 | manicuring |
| 440086 | massage |
| 440021 | medical clinic services |
| 440087 | medical assistance |
| 440208 | medical equipment rental |
| 440215 | medical advice for individuals with disabilities |
| 440152 | midwife services |
| 440114 | nursing home services |
| 440153 | nursing , medical |
| 440092 | opticians' services |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 440214 | orthodontic services |
| 440218 | palliative care |
| 440220 | pest control services for agriculture, aquaculture, horticulture and forestry |
| 440173 | pet grooming |
| 440154 | pharmacy advice |
| 440097 | physiotherapy / physical therapy |
| 440094 | plant nursery services |
| 440156 | plastic surgery |
| 440204 | preparation of prescriptions by pharmacists |
| 440185 | services of a psychologist |
| 440018 | public bath services for hygiene purposes |
| 440217 | reforestation services |
| 440195 | rehabilitation for substance abuse patients |
| 440219 | rest home services |
| 440106 | sanatorium services |
| 440188 | rental of sanitation facilities |
| 440200 | sauna services |
| 440201 | solarium services |
| 440211 | speech therapy |
| 440197 | tattooing |
| 440198 | telemedicine services |
| 440205 | therapy services |
| 440166 | tree surgery |
| 440206 | tree planting for carbon offsetting purposes |
| 440019 | Turkish bath services |
| 440168 | vermin exterminating for agriculture, aquaculture, horticulture and forestry |
| 440111 | veterinary assistance |
| 440203 | visagists' services |
| 440171 | weed killing |
| 440037 | wreath making |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

Class 45

Legal services; security services for the physical protection of tangible property and individuals; personal and social services rendered by others to meet the needs of individuals.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- services rendered by lawyers, legal assistants, and personal advocates, to individuals, groups of individuals, organizations and enterprises;
- investigation and surveillance services relating to the physical safety of persons and security of tangible property;
- services provided to individuals in relation with social events, such as social escort services, matrimonial agencies, funeral services.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- professional services giving direct aid in the operations or functions of a commercial undertaking (Cl. 35);
- services relating to financial or monetary affairs and services dealing with insurance (Cl. 36);
- escorting of travellers (Cl. 39);
- security transport (Cl. 39);
- services consisting of all forms of education of persons (Cl. 41);
- performances of singers or dancers (Cl. 41);
- computer programming services for the protection of software (Cl. 42);
- computer and internet security consultancy and data encryption services (Cl. 42);
- services provided by others to give medical, hygienic or beauty care for human beings or animals (Cl. 44);
- certain rental services (consult the Alphabetical List of Services and General Remark (b) relating to the classification of services).

| Basic No. | Indication |
|------------------|---|
| 450193 | adoption agency services |
| 450214 | alternative dispute resolution services |
| 450205 | arbitration services |
| 450224 | astrology consultancy |
| 450195 | babysitting |
| 450056 | burial services |
| 450226 | cartomancy services |
| 450002 | chaperoning / escorting in society [chaperoning] |
| 450081 | clothing rental |
| 450207 | copyright management |
| 450047 | crematorium services |
| 450005 | dating services |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|---|
| 450003 | detective agency services |
| 450232 | dog walking services |
| 450220 | embalming services |
| 450046 | evening dress rental |
| 450203 | rental of fire alarms |
| 450204 | rental of fire extinguishers |
| 450179 | fire-fighting |
| 450229 | conducting funeral ceremonies |
| 450057 | funerary undertaking |
| 450216 | genealogical research |
| 450099 | guard services |
| 450146 | horoscope casting |
| 450197 | house sitting |
| 450202 | inspection of factories for safety purposes |
| 450206 | intellectual property consultancy |
| 450234 | kimono dressing assistance |
| 450233 | leasing of internet domain names |
| 450210 | legal research |
| 450221 | legal document preparation services |
| 450223 | legal administration of licences |
| 450230 | legal services in relation to the negotiation of contracts for others |
| 450235 | legal advice in responding to calls for tenders / legal advice in responding to requests for proposals [RFPs] |
| 450237 | legal watching services |
| 450208 | licensing of intellectual property |
| 450212 | licensing of computer software [legal services] |
| 450236 | licensing [legal services] in the framework of software publishing |
| 450211 | litigation services |
| 450200 | lost property return |
| 450112 | marriage agency services |
| 450201 | mediation |
| 450053 | missing person investigations |

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 11th Edition, Version 2018
List of Classes with Explanatory Notes

| | |
|--------|--|
| 450194 | monitoring of burglar and security alarms |
| 450209 | monitoring intellectual property rights for legal advisory purposes |
| 450006 | night guard services |
| 450218 | on-line social networking services |
| 450033 | opening of security locks |
| 450184 | organization of religious meetings |
| 450001 | personal body guarding |
| 450199 | personal background investigations |
| 450227 | personal wardrobe styling consultancy |
| 450228 | personal letter writing |
| 450198 | pet sitting |
| 450117 | physical security consultancy |
| 450217 | planning and arranging of wedding ceremonies |
| 450213 | registration of domain names [legal services] |
| 450219 | releasing doves for special occasions |
| 450231 | conducting religious ceremonies |
| 450215 | rental of safes |
| 450196 | security screening of baggage |
| 450225 | spiritual consultancy |
| 450222 | tracking of stolen property |